



Xtended Services Interface

Interface Specification

Release 21.0
Document Version 1

9737 Washingtonian Boulevard, Suite 350
Gaithersburg, MD 20878
Tel +1 301.977.9440

WWW.BROADSOFT.COM

BroadWorks® Guide

Copyright Notice

Copyright© 2014 BroadSoft, Inc.

All rights reserved.

Any technical documentation that is made available by BroadSoft, Inc. is proprietary and confidential and is considered the copyrighted work of BroadSoft, Inc.

This publication is for distribution under BroadSoft non-disclosure agreement only. No part of this publication may be duplicated without the express written permission of BroadSoft, Inc., 9737 Washingtonian Boulevard, Suite 350, Gaithersburg, MD 20878.

BroadSoft reserves the right to make changes without prior notice.

Trademarks

Any product names mentioned in this document may be trademarks or registered trademarks of BroadSoft or their respective companies and are hereby acknowledged.

This document is printed in the United States of America.

Document Revision History

Release	Version	Reason for Change	Date	Author
17.0	0.1	Created initial draft.	December 31, 2010	Stephan Goulet
17.0	0.2	Updated section 4.2.1.2 Event Channel .	August 31, 2011	Martin Perron
18.0	1	Updated document for Release 18.0.	November 11, 2011	Martin Perron
18.0	1	Edited document.	November 22, 2011	Patricia Renaud
18.0	1	Edited and published document.	January 11, 2012	Patricia Renaud
18.0	2	Updated section 4.2.1.2 Event Channel for EV 161294. Changed "Hartbeat" to "HeartBeat".	March 7, 2012	Goska Auerbach
18.0	2	Updated sections 3.3 Message Encoding and 4.3 Message Encoding for EV 156257.	May 4, 2012	Martin Perron
18.0	2	Edited changes and published document.	May 31, 2012	Andrea Fitzwilliam
18.0	3	Updated section 4.2.1.2 Event Channel for EV 161294. Changed "Hartbeat" to "HeartBeat" in Figure 7.	July 25, 2012	Martin Perron
18.0	3	Updated section 3.5.3.4 services/CallCenter for EV 149186. Added details regarding the usage of the PUT method to modify service attributes.	July 25, 2012	Martin Perron
18.0	3	Updated section 4.6.2 Subscription Commands for EV 167033. Modified examples to ensure that the <i>expires</i> element is provided before the <i>httpContact</i> element.	July 25, 2012	Martin Perron
18.0	3	Updated sections 3.3.2 HTTP Headers and 4.3.2 HTTP Headers for EV 156257.	July 25, 2012	Martin Perron
18.0	3	Edited changes and published document.	August 20, 2012	Andrea Fitzwilliam
19.0	1	Updated section 4.6.2 Subscription Commands for EV 159748 and section 3.5.4 User Call Commands: /user/<userid>/calls for EV 159741.	August 27, 2012	Stephan Goulet
19.0	1	Updated section 3.5.3.38 services/HotelingGuest for EV 167024.	August 30, 2012	Stephan Goulet
19.0	1	Update section 4.2.1.2 Event Channel for EV 163255	September 4, 2012	Stephan Goulet

Release	Version	Reason for Change	Date	Author
19.0	1	Introduced changes for Release 19.0.	October 11, 2012	Stephan Goulet
19.0	1	Clarified behavior of 3.5.3.4 services/AlternateNumbers for EV 114934.	October 17, 2012	Noel McNulty
19.0	1	Updated following internal review.	November 12, 2012	Stephan Goulet
19.0	1	Edited changes.	November 22, 2012	Jessica Boyle
19.0	1	Reviewed editing changes.	November 26, 2012	Patricia Renaud
19.0	1	Edited changes and published document.	November 26, 2012	Jessica Boyle
19.0	2	Clarified URL in sections 4.2.1.2 Event Channel and 4.3 Message Encoding for EV 191309.	May 16, 2013	Paul Humphries
19.0	2	Edited changes and published document.	May 29, 2013	Jessica Boyle
19.0	3	Removed an internal section.	July 24, 2013	Stephan Goulet
19.0	3	Edited changes and published document.	July 25, 2013	Jessica Boyle
20.0	1	Added criteriaActivationList in PUT request and GET response examples for Simultaneous Ringing Personal.	August 30, 2013	Juliette D'Almeida
20.0	1	Introduced changes for Release 20.0.	October 11, 2013	Stephan Goulet
20.0	1	Updates section 3.4 Backward Compatibility for EV 185622.	October 11, 2013	Stephan Goulet
20.0	1	Updates section 4.4.16 Call Park and section 3.5.1.2 User Services Commands for EV 193880.	October 11, 2013	Stephan Goulet
20.0	1	Updated section 4.6.3 Channel Commands for EV 196801.	October 11, 2013	Stephan Goulet
20.0	1	Updated section 3.5.8.2 conference/<conferenceid>/outgoingdial for EV 197892	October 11, 2013	Stephan Goulet
20.0	1	Updated section 4.6.2 Subscription Commands and section 4.7.18 Meet Me Conference Events for EV 200958.	October 11, 2013	Stephan Goulet
20.0	1	Edited changes and published document.	December 6, 2013	Joan Renaud
20.0	2	Added section 3.5.11 Version Command and section 4.6.1 Version Command for EV 216215.	February 18, 2014	Stephan Goulet
20.0	2	Edited changes and published document.	April 21, 2014	Joan Renaud

Release	Version	Reason for Change	Date	Author
21.0	1	Introduced changes for Release 21.0.	October 28, 2014	Sébastien Martineau
21.0	1	Updated section 3.3.3.1 JSON for EV 219189.	November 30, 2014	Martin Perron
21.0	1	Updated the BroadSoft legal notice. Edited, rebranded, and published document.	December 8, 2014	Joan Renaud

Table of Contents

1	Summary of Interface Changes	11
1.1	Interface Changes for Release 21.0.....	11
1.2	Interface Changes for Release 20.0.....	12
1.3	Interface Changes for Release 19.0.....	13
1.4	Interface Changes for Release 18.0.....	16
1.5	Interface Changes for Release 17.sp4.....	16
1.6	Interface Changes for Release 17.sp3.....	17
1.7	Interface Changes for Release 17.sp2.....	18
2	Overview.....	20
2.1	Purpose.....	20
2.2	About This Document.....	20
2.3	Scope of This Document.....	20
2.3.1	BroadWorks Deployment Mode	20
3	Xsi-Actions.....	22
3.1	Overview	22
3.2	Functional Description.....	22
3.2.1	Architecture and Messaging	22
3.2.2	Authorization	23
3.2.3	Security	24
3.3	Message Encoding.....	24
3.3.1	Versioning	25
3.3.2	HTTP Headers.....	25
3.3.3	HTTP Body	26
3.3.4	Character Sets.....	27
3.4	Backward Compatibility.....	27
3.4.1	Requests	27
3.4.2	Version Value.....	28
3.4.3	XML Schema	28
3.5	Command Description.....	28
3.5.1	Command Listing.....	28
3.5.2	User Profile Commands: /user/<userid>/profile	36
3.5.3	User Services Commands: /user/<userid>/services	49
3.5.4	User Call Commands: /user/<userid>/calls.....	193
3.5.1	User Collaborate Commands: /user/<userid>/Collaborate	236
3.5.2	User Directories Commands: /user/<userid>/directories	240
3.5.3	User Voice Messaging Commands: /user/<userid>/VoiceMessagingMessages	277
3.5.4	Call Center Profile Commands: /callcenter/<callcenterid>/profile	280
3.5.5	Call Center Call Commands: /callcenter/<callcenterid>/calls.....	288
3.5.6	Route Point Profile Commands: /routepoint/<routepointid>/profile.....	291
3.5.7	Route Point Call Commands: /routepoint/<routepointid>/calls	291

3.5.8	Meet-Me Conference: /meetmeconference/<bridgeid>/conference.....	299
3.5.9	Group Services Commands: /group/<groupid>/services	306
3.5.10	System Commands: /system/services	308
3.5.11	Version Command.....	309
3.5.12	Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion	310
3.5.13	Paging Responses	311
4	Xsi-Events	312
4.1	Overview	312
4.2	Functional Description	312
4.2.1	Architecture and Messaging	312
4.2.2	Authorization and Security	319
4.2.3	Channel	320
4.2.4	Subscription	320
4.3	Message Encoding.....	323
4.3.1	Versioning	323
4.3.2	HTTP Headers.....	323
4.3.3	HTTP Body	324
4.3.4	Character Sets	324
4.4	Event Packages.....	324
4.4.1	Basic Call	324
4.4.2	Standard Call	325
4.4.3	Advanced Call.....	326
4.4.4	Call Center Queue.....	327
4.4.5	Route Point Queue	328
4.4.6	Voice Mail Message Summary	330
4.4.7	Three-Way Calling.....	330
4.4.8	BroadWorks Anywhere	330
4.4.9	Call Center Agent	330
4.4.10	Call Center Agent Monitoring.....	330
4.4.11	Call Center Configuration	331
4.4.12	Call Center Monitoring.....	331
4.4.13	Call Forwarding Always.....	331
4.4.14	Call Forwarding Busy	331
4.4.15	Call Forwarding No Answer	331
4.4.16	Call Park.....	331
4.4.17	Call Transfer.....	331
4.4.18	Call Waiting	332
4.4.19	CommPilot Express.....	332
4.4.20	Do Not Disturb	332
4.4.21	Hoteling Guest	332
4.4.22	Last Number Redial.....	332
4.4.23	Meet Me Conference.....	332
4.4.24	Music On Hold	333

4.4.25	N-Way Calling	333
4.4.26	Remote Office	333
4.4.27	Sequential Ringing	333
4.4.28	Simultaneous Ringing Personal.....	333
4.4.29	Third-Party Voice Mail Support	334
4.4.30	Voice Messaging	334
4.4.31	Security Classification	334
4.4.32	Flexible Seating Guest	334
4.4.33	Personal Assistant.....	334
4.4.34	Collaborate Room.....	334
4.5	Backward Compatibility	335
4.5.1	Events	335
4.6	Command Description.....	336
4.6.1	Command Listing.....	336
4.6.2	Subscription Commands.....	336
4.6.3	Channel Commands	346
4.6.1	Version Command.....	349
4.7	Events	350
4.7.1	Call and Conference Events	350
4.7.2	Route Point Events	384
4.7.3	Automatic Call Distribution Events.....	413
4.7.4	Agent Events.....	433
4.7.5	Automatic Call Distribution Configuration Events	436
4.7.6	CallCenterAgentMonitoringEvent	438
4.7.7	CallCenterMonitoringEvent	441
4.7.8	CallForwardingAlwaysEvent	442
4.7.9	CallForwardingNoAnswerEvent.....	443
4.7.10	CallForwardingBusyEvent.....	444
4.7.11	HotelingGuestEvent	445
4.7.12	DoNotDisturbEvent.....	445
4.7.13	VoiceMailMessageSummaryEvent	446
4.7.14	BroadWorksAnywhereEvent.....	446
4.7.15	CallTransferEvent.....	447
4.7.16	CallWaitingEvent	448
4.7.17	LastNumberRedialEvent	448
4.7.18	Meet Me Conference Events	449
4.7.19	MusicOnHold	467
4.7.20	N-WayCallEvent	467
4.7.21	RemoteOfficeEvent	468
4.7.22	ThirdPartyVoiceMailSupportEvent.....	468
4.7.23	ThreeWayCallEvent	469
4.7.24	VoiceMessagingEvent.....	469
4.7.25	CommPilotExpressEvent	470

4.7.26 SequentialRingEvent.....	471
4.7.27 SimultaneousRingPersonalEvent.....	472
4.7.28 SecurityClassificationEvent.....	473
4.7.29 FlexibleSeatingGuestEvent.....	473
4.7.30 PersonalAssistantEvent	474
4.7.31 Collaborate Room Events	475
4.7.32 Subscription Event.....	482
4.7.33 Channel Event	483
5 XML Schema.....	484
5.1 Schema Updates	485
References	486

Table of Figures

Figure 1 Xsi-Actions Request-response.....	22
Figure 2 High-level Structure	29
Figure 3 Subscription Creation Using HTTP Contact.....	313
Figure 4 Channel Creation	316
Figure 5 Event Subscription	317
Figure 6 Event Notification	318
Figure 7 Channel HeartBeat	319

1 Summary of Interface Changes

This section describes the changes to the Xtended Service Interface (Xsi) interface specification.

1.1 Interface Changes for Release 21.0

The following new Xsi-Actions commands were introduced in Release 21.0.

```
/v2.0/user/<userid>/collaborate/room/<roomid>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/collaborate/room/<roomid>/calls/<callid>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/collaborate/room/<roomid>/outgoingdial
/v2.0/user/<userid>/collaborate/room/<roomid>/lock
/v2.0/user/<userid>/collaborate/room/<roomid>/unlock
/v2.0/user/<userid>/collaborate/room/<roomid>/calls/<callid>/mute
/v2.0/user/<userid>/collaborate/room/<roomid>/calls/<callid>/unmute
/v2.0/user/<userid>/collaborate/room/<roomid>/ClientSessionInfo
/v2.0/user/<userid>/profile/devicetoken
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/broadworksmobility/MobileIdentity/<mobileNumber>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/collaborate
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/collaborate/room
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/NumberPortabilityAnnouncement
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/personalassistant
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/personalassistant/assignedcalltonumbers
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/personalassistant/availablecalltonumbers
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/personalassistant/exclusionnumber
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/personalassistant/exclusionnumber/<number>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/personalassistant/exclusionnumberlist
```

The following Xsi-Actions commands were modified in Release 21.0.

```
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/broadworksanywhere/location/<number>/criteria
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/BroadWorksAnywhere/Location/<number>/Criteria/<criteriaName>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/broadworksmobility
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallForwardingSelective/criteria
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallForwardingSelective/criteria/<criteriaName>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CustomRingbackUser/Criteria
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CustomRingbackUser/Criteria/<criteriaName>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/executive/filtering/criteria
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/Executive/Filtering/Criteria/<criteriaName>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/PriorityAlert/Criteria
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/PriorityAlert/Criteria/<criteriaName>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/SelectiveCallAcceptance/Criteria
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/SelectiveCallAcceptance/Criteria/<criteriaName>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/SelectiveCallRejection/Criteria
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/SelectiveCallRejection/Criteria/<criteriaName>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/new
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/Escalate
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/CallPickup
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/CallRetrieve
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/CallReturn
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/DirectedCallPickup
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/DirectedCallPickupBargeIn
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/LastNumberRedial
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/ParkRetrieve
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/PushToTalk
```

```
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/SilentMonitor  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/SilentMonitorNext  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/EnhancedCallLogs/Missed
```

The following new event packages were introduced in Release 21.0.

```
Personal Assistant  
Collaborate Room
```

The following existing event package was modified in Release 21.0.

```
Advanced Call
```

1.2 Interface Changes for Release 20.0

The following new Xsi-Actions commands were introduced in Release 20.0.

```
/v2.0/meetmeconference/<bridgeId>/conference/<conferenceid>/ClientSessionInfo  
/v2.0/meetmeconference/<bridgeId>/conference/<conferenceid>/PlaysSecurityClassification  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/<callid>/ClientSessionInfo  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/<callid>/ExecutiveAssistantCallPush  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/<callid>/PauseRecording  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/<callid>/StopRecording  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/ExecutiveAssistantInitiateCall  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/HookStatus  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/FlexibleSeatingHosts  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/profile/LoginToken  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/Executive  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/Executive/Assistants/AvailableUsers  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/Executive/Assistants  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/Executive/Assistants/AssignedUsers  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/Executive/Filtering  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/Executive/Filtering/Criteria  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/Executive/Filtering/Criteria/<criterioname>  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/Executive/Screening  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/Executive/Alerting  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/ExecutiveAssistant  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/FlexibleSeatingGuest  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/SecurityClassification  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/voicemailingmessages  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/voicemailingmessages/markAllAsUnread  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/voicemailingmessages/markAllAsRead  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/voicemailingmessages/<messageId>  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/voicemailingmessages/<messageId>/markAsUnread  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/voicemailingmessages/<messageId>/markAsRead  
/v2.0/versions
```

The following existing Xsi-Actions commands were modified in Release 20.0.

```
/v2.0/callcenter/<callcenterid>/profile  
/v2.0/meetmeconference/<bridgeid>/conference/<conferenceid>  
/v2.0/meetmeconference/<bridgeid>/conference/<conferenceid>/outgoingdial  
/v2.0/services/BroadworksAnywhere/Location/<location>/Criteria/<criterioname>
```

```
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/<callid>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/<callid>/blindtransfer
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/<callid>/record
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/imrn
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/new
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/CustomContact/<directoryname>
/v2.0/user/[userid]/directories/Enterprise
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/EnterpriseCommon
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/EnhancedCallLogs
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/EnhancedCallLogs/Missed
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/EnhancedCallLogs/Placed
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/EnhancedCallLogs/Received
/v2.0/user/[userid]/directories/Group
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/GroupCommon
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/Personal
/v2.0/user/<userid>/profile
/v2.0/user/<userid>/profile/Registrations
/v2.0/user/<userid>/profile/Schedule/
/v2.0/user/<userid>/profile/Schedule/Time
/v2.0/user/<userid>/profile/Schedule/Holiday
/v2.0/user/<userid>/profile/Schedule/Time/<scheduleName>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/profile/Schedule/Holiday/<scheduleName>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/broadworksmobility
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/callrecording
```

The following new Xsi-Events command was introduced in Release 20.0.

```
/v2.0/versions
```

The following new event packages were introduced in Release 20.0.

```
Flexible Seating Guest
Security Classification
```

The following existing event packages were modified in Release 20.0.

```
Advanced Call
Basic Call
Call Center Queue
Meet Me Conference
Route Point Queue
Standard Call
```

The following existing event package was deprecated in Release 20.0.

```
Call Recording
```

1.3 Interface Changes for Release 19.0

The following new Xsi-Actions commands were introduced in Release 19.0.

```
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/BroadworksMobility
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallForwardingSelective/criteria
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallForwardingSelective/criteria/<criteriaName>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallingNameDelivery
```

```
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallingNumberDelivery
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallMeNow
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallMeNow/Criteria
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallMeNow/Criteria/<criteriaName>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/GroupNightForwarding
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/InCallServiceActivation
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/LegacyAutomaticCallback
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/MwiDeliveryToMobileEndpoint
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/OutgoingMwi
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/OutlookIntegration
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/PriorityAlert
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/PriorityAlert/Criteria
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/PriorityAlert/Criteria /<criteriaName>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/Privacy
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/privacy/AllowedUsers
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/privacy/AvailableUsers
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/PushTotalk
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/PushTotalk/AllowedUsers
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/PushTotalk/AvailableUsers
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/SelectiveCallAcceptance
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/SelectiveCallAcceptance/Criteria
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/SelectiveCallAcceptance/Criteria/<criteriaName>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/SelectiveCallRejection
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/SelectiveCallRejection/Criteria
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/SelectiveCallRejection/Criteria/<criteriaName>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/SequentialRing/Criteria
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/SequentialRing/Criteria/<criteriaName>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/SimultaneousRingPersonal/Criteria
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/SimultaneousRingPersonal/Criteria/<criteriaName>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/ThirdPartyVoicemailSupport
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/VoiceMessaging
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/VoiceMessaging/Aliases
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/VoiceMessaging/Aliases/<phoneNumber>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/VoiceMessaging/DistributionLists/<listid>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/VoiceMessaging/Greetings
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/VoiceMessaging/MailServer
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/VoicePortal
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/<callid>/FindMeFollowMeCallPush/<callid>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/imrn
```

The following existing Xsi-Actions commands were modified in Release 19.0.

```
/v2.0/callcenter/<callcenterid>/profile
/v2.0/group/<groupid>/services/CallCenter/ExternalReporting
/v2.0/meetmeconference/<bridgeid>/conference/<conferenceid>
/v2.0/meetmeconference/<bridgeid>/conference/<conferenceid>/outgoingdial
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/<callid>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/EnhancedCallLogs
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/EnhancedCallLogs/Placed
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/EnhancedCallLogs/Missed
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/EnhancedCallLogs/Received
```

```
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/Enterprise
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/Group
/v2.0/user/<userid>/IMPPProfile/
/v2.0/user/<userid>/profile/Device
/v2.0/user/<userid>/profile/Registrations
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/BroadWorksAnywhere
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/BroadworksMobility
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallCenter
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallForwardingSelective
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CommPilotExpress
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CustomRingbackUser
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CustomRingbackUser/Criteria
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CustomRingbackUser/Criteria/<criteriaName>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CommPilotExpress/Profile
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/Meetmeconference/<bridgeid>/conference
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/MeetMeConference/<bridgeid>/conference/<meetmeconferenceId>
```

The following existing Xsi-Actions commands were deprecated in Release 19.0.

```
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/customringbackuser/criteriaactivation
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/directories/reportingServer
```

The following new Xsi-Events command was introduced in Release 19.0.

```
/v2.0/user/<userid>/subId/<subid>
```

The following existing Xsi-Events commands were modified in Release 19.0.

```
/v2.0/channel
/v2.0/channelset/<channelsetid>
/v2.0/enterprise/<enterpriseId>
/v2.0/enterprise/<enterpriseId>/group/<groupId>
/v2.0/serviceprovider/<serviceProviderId>
/v2.0/serviceprovider/<serviceProviderId>/group/
<groupId>
/v2.0/subscription
/v2.0/subscription/<subscriptionId>
/v2.0/system
/v2.0/user/<userId>
```

The following new event packages were introduced in Release 19.0.

```
Meet Me Conference
```

The following existing event packages were modified in Release 19.0.

```
Advanced Call
Basic Call
Call Center Agent
Call Center Agent Monitoring
Call Center Monitoring
Call Center Queue
Meet Me Conference
Standard Call
```

1.4 Interface Changes for Release 18.0

The following new Xsi-Actions commands were introduced in Release 18.0.

```
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/integratedimp  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/profile/device  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/profile/impprofile
```

The following existing Xsi-Actions commands were modified in Release 18.0.

```
/v2.0/user/<userid>/profile  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/attendantconsole/availableusers  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/busylampfield/availableusers  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/bwreceptionist  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/bwreceptionist/monitoredusers  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/bwreceptionist/availableusers  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/customcontact/<directoryname>  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/enterprise  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/group  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/supervisors  
/v2.0/meetmeconference/<bridgeid>/conference/<conferenceid>  
/v2.0/meetmeconference/<bridgeid>/conference/<conferenceid>/setlecturemode
```

No new Xsi-Events commands were introduced in Release 18.0. No existing Xsi-Events commands were modified in Release 18.0.

No event packages were introduced or modified in Release 18.0.

1.5 Interface Changes for Release 17.sp4

The following new Xsi-Actions commands were introduced in Release 17.sp4.

```
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/callrecording  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/<callid>/record  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/<callid>/callretrieve
```

The following existing Xsi-Actions commands were modified in Release 17.sp4.

```
/v2.0/user/<userid>/profile  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/new  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/<callid>  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/escalate  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/callpickup  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/callreturn  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/directedcallpickup  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/directedcallpickupbargin  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/lastnumberredial  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/parkretrieve  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/pushtotalk  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/silentmonitor  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/silentmonitornext  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/enhancedcalllogs  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/enhancedcalllogs/missed  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/enhancedcalllogs/placed  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/enhancedcalllogs/received
```


No new Xsi-Events commands were introduced in Release 17.sp4. No existing Xsi-Events commands were modified in Release 17.sp4.

The following new event package was introduced in Release 17.sp4.

Call Recording

The following existing event packages were modified in Release 17.sp4.

Basic Call
Standard Call
Advanced Call

1.6 Interface Changes for Release 17.sp3

The following new Xsi-Actions commands were introduced in Release 17.sp3.

<pre>/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/meetmeconference /v2.0/user/<userid>/services/meetmeconference/<bridgeid> /v2.0/user/<userid>/services/meetmeconference/<bridgeid>/conference /v2.0/user/<userid>/services/meetmeconference/<bridgeid>/conference/<conferenceid> /v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/callmenow /v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/conference/unmute /v2.0/meetmeconference/<bridgeid>/conference/<conferenceid> /v2.0/meetmeconference/<bridgeid>/conference/<conferenceid>/outgoingdial /v2.0/meetmeconference/<bridgeid>/conference/<conferenceid>/calls/<callid> /v2.0/meetmeconference/<bridgeid>/conference/<conferenceid>/calls/<callid>/mute /v2.0/meetmeconference/<bridgeid>/conference/<conferenceid>/calls/<callid>/unmute /v2.0/meetmeconference/<bridgeid>/conference/<conferenceid>/calls/<callid>/hold /v2.0/meetmeconference/<bridgeid>/conference/<conferenceid>/calls/<callid>/retrieve /v2.0/meetmeconference/<bridgeid>/conference/<conferenceid>lock /v2.0/meetmeconference/<bridgeid>/conference/<conferenceid>unlock /v2.0/meetmeconference/<bridgeid>/conference/<conferenceid>/startrecording /v2.0/meetmeconference/<bridgeid>/conference/<conferenceid>/pauserecording /v2.0/meetmeconference/<bridgeid>/conference/<conferenceid>/resumerecording /v2.0/meetmeconference/<bridgeid>/conference/<conferenceid>/stoprecording /v2.0/meetmeconference/<bridgeid>/conference/<conferenceid>/setlecturemode /v2.0/meetmeconference/<bridgeid>/conference/<conferenceid>/unsetlecturemode</pre>
--

The following existing Xsi-Actions commands were modified in Release 17.sp3.

<pre>/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/callcenter /v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/agents /v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/callcenters /v2.0/callcenter/<callcenterid>/profile</pre>

No new Xsi-Events commands were introduced in Release 17.sp3. No existing Xsi-Events commands were modified in Release 17.sp3.

The following new event package was introduced in Release 17.sp3.

Call Park

The following existing event packages were modified in Release 17.sp3.

Call Center Agent
Call Center Configuration
Call Center Queue
Route Point Queue

1.7 Interface Changes for Release 17.sp2

The following new Xsi-Actions commands were introduced in Release 17.sp2.

/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/enterprisecommon
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/groupcommon
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/CallLogs/Missed/<callLogId>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/CallLogs/Placed/<callLogId>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/CallLogs/Received/<callLogId>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/EnhancedCallLogs/Missed/<callLogId>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/EnhancedCallLogs/Placed/<callLogId>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/EnhancedCallLogs/Received/<callLogId>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/ReportingServers
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/AgentCallCenterAssignedStatus
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallCenterMonitoring
/v2.0/group/<groupid>/services/CallCenter/ExternalReporting

The following existing Xsi-Actions commands were modified in Release 17.sp2.

/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/Agents
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/CallLogs
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/CallLogs/Missed
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/CallLogs/Received
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/CallLogs/Placed
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/CustomContact/<directoryName>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/EnhancedCallLogs
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/EnhancedCallLogs/Missed
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/EnhancedCallLogs/Placed
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/EnhancedCallLogs/Received
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/Enterprise
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/Group
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/Personal
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/AttendantConsole/AvailableUsers
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/BwReceptionist
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/BwReceptionist/AvailableUsers
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/BwReceptionist/MonitoredUsers
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/BusyLampField/AvailableUsers
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallCenter

No new Xsi-Events commands were introduced in Release 17.sp2. No existing Xsi-Events commands were modified in Release 17.sp2.

The following new event packages were introduced in Release 17.sp2.

Call Center Agent Monitoring
Call Center Monitoring

The following existing event package was modified in Release 17.sp2.

Call Center Agent

2 Overview

2.1 Purpose

This document is the specification of the Xtended Service Interface. The Xtended Service Interface (hereafter referred to as the Xsi interface) allows remote applications to integrate with BroadWorks to perform telephony-related actions and to be notified about telephony events against subscribers hosted in a BroadWorks-powered network.

The BroadWorks Xsi interface allows applications to control a subscriber's telephony experience by supporting various kinds of call control requests and notifications. The interface defines a rich set of requests for call control, as well as services, and publishes or generates events that are used to inform applications about both call and service-related activity that occurs for subscribers.

For the remainder of this document, the “Xsi interface” and “interface” are used interchangeably, as are the terms “remote application” and “external application”.

2.2 About This Document

Each section in this specification document serves a distinct purpose as follows:

- Section [3 Xsi-Actions](#) describes the Xsi-Actions application programming interfaces (APIs). These APIs allow a remote application to control and query BroadWorks. The section contains a functional description along with information on message encoding and backward compatibility. It also provides a detailed description of each command offered.
- Section [4 Xsi-Events](#) describes the Xsi-Events APIs and event notification mechanism. This API is used by a remote application to be notified when activity occurs for BroadWorks-based subscriber. The section contains a functional description along with information on message encoding and backward compatibility. It also provides a detailed description of events and available event packages.
- Section [5 XML Schema](#) describes the structure of the XML schema.

2.3 Scope of This Document

This document describes the functionality provided by Xsi-Actions and Xsi-Events. It assumes understanding of the call and service management concepts used by BroadWorks. For more information on these concepts, see the *BroadWorks Computer Telephony Integration Interface Specification* [\[2\]](#).

2.3.1 BroadWorks Deployment Mode

Depending on the deployment configuration, BroadWorks subscribers can be hosted on two types of Telephony Application Servers (TASs): An Execution Server or an Application server. The two server types can co-exist within the same network, however not all functionality is supported by the Execution Server.

BroadWorks returns an error when an attempt is made to use a command not available on an Execution Server. For instance, the command to query the hoteling service configuration for a user hosted on an Execution Server returns an error because the hoteling service is not supported on an Execution Server.

This document describes the Xsi interface functionality available for both the Application Server and Execution Server. When applicable, it indicates which functionality returns an error when invoked for a user hosted on an Execution Server.

Note that no special mention is made for functionality that is simply not applicable to the Execution Server. For instance, the command to get the list of queued calls at a center cannot be used on an Execution Server simply because it is not possible to host a call center on an Execution Server. No special indication is made for such cases in the document.

For more information on the functionality supported service by an Execution Server, see the *BroadWorks Feature Overview* [\[7\]](#) and the *BroadWorks XS Mode Configuration Guide* [\[8\]](#).

3 Xsi-Actions

3.1 Overview

Xsi-Actions are a set of RESTful APIs that allow access to resources on BroadWorks. For more information on REST, see the *RESTful Web Services* [1]. Each action is initiated by a client on a resource and a response is returned from a server. The action can be a modification or retrieval of data. Xsi-Actions expose a broad spectrum of functionality to support a variety of web applications. The areas exposed are:

- Call Management – Exposes real-time call control primitives, such as, Click To Dial, Answer, Hold, Transfer, and so on.
- Call Status – Exposes the real-time abilities to retrieve the list of active calls and determine the call state of those calls.
- Call Lists – Exposes the commonly accessed lists, such as placed, received, and missed call logs, as well as enterprise, group, and personal directories.
- Service Management – Exposes the ability to retrieve and configure services managed by the BroadWorks Application Server.

Xsi-Actions allow applications to operate on BroadWorks resources (for example, services or calls) using only the Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP) and eXtensible Markup Language (XML).

3.2 Functional Description

3.2.1 Architecture and Messaging

The Xsi-Actions is a Web Application that runs in a container like the BroadWorks Xtended Services Platform (Xsp). Xsi-Actions is responsible for authenticating the requests received from the remote application. It is also responsible for providing request and response mapping and for routing events received from the BroadWorks core.

When an HTTP request is received from the remote application and successfully authenticated, then the request is processed by the BroadWorks core and an appropriate response is generated.

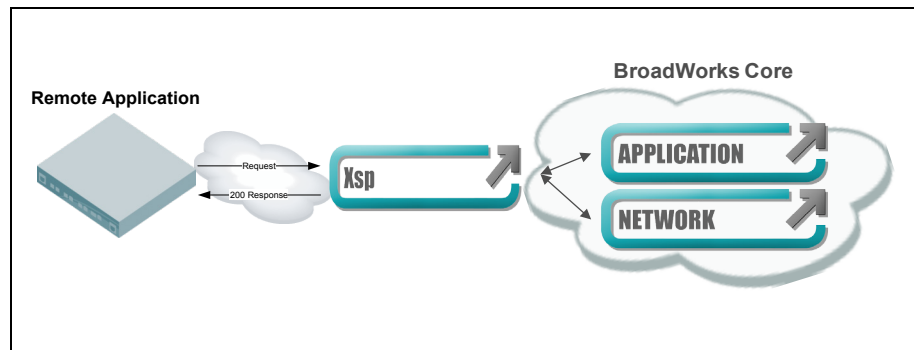


Figure 1 Xsi-Actions Request-response

3.2.2 Authorization

The Xsi-Actions is responsible for the authentication of the requesting user before performing the transaction being requested.

The Xsi-Actions performs authorization using HTTP Basic Authentication. It should be noted that this authorization is not secure unless it is used over Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure Sockets (HTTPS), which is the recommended configuration.

The Xsi-Actions supports two models for authentication:

- Internal Authentication – The Xsi performs a transaction against the BroadWorks core system to determine if the user is valid. This assumes that BroadWorks is the repository used for user and password data.
- External Authentication – The Xsi performs a transaction to a customer-provided authentication server, such as Site Minder, or some other Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) database.

Lastly, it should be noted that the Xsi-Actions returns a cookie that is pre-authorized, which can be used for a period of time so that subsequent requests do not need to be authorized. It is recommended that this cookie be used to reduce the load on the system for applications that perform multiple requests. It should be noted, however, that an authorization header is still required even when using the cookie. (It is only for performance optimization.)

3.2.2.1 Internal Authentication

Internal Authentication is provided by default by BroadWorks. This requires all passwords to be stored on BroadWorks and to be maintained there. After the user is authorized, the request is sent to the appropriate place to be completed. It should be noted that authorization requests place a load on the core system when using Internal Authentication.

3.2.2.2 External Authentication

External Authentication is performed by a carrier-provided authentication server. All authorizations are performed on this server before the request is processed by the BroadWorks server. For more information, see the *BroadWorks External Portal Integration Guide Developer's Guide* [\[4\]](#).

3.2.2.3 Authorization with DN

In addition to authentication with a user ID and password, the Xsi-Actions web application allows authorization using a directory number (DN) and voice portal code. This allows applications, which cannot accept anything other than digits entered with a key pad, to authorize and use Xsi-Actions.

All end-user authorizations can perform this type of authentication. However, you cannot use a mix, such as, user ID and voice portal code or DN and password.

3.2.3 Security

The Xsi-Actions has been designed for deployment in a Web 2.0 environment whereby end users can create applications to access their data on the BroadWorks platform. This openness, by definition, provides a greater opportunity for applications to cause problems in the network by accident, for example, either by a poorly written application or on purpose, by a denial of service attack.

The following security capabilities are part of the Xsi:

- Authentication – All requests to be processed must be authenticated before being processed. The authentication is performed by the Xsi before reaching the core network so that unauthenticated requests have no impact on the core network. Requests without authentication are challenged with a *401 Unauthorized*.
- Encryption – The Xsi supports the HTTPS Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) so that user names, passwords, and contents are protected from snooping. It is recommended that all applications use HTTPS. HTTP is permitted but can be turned off so that the Xsi only accepts HTTPS requests.
- Overload Controls – The Xsi has controls to restrict the transaction rate that it processes, as well as the transaction rate per any user, to protect the core network from a denial of service attack or from an unreasonable number of requests.
- Scope Control – The Xsi can be configured to only allow certain resources to be accessed. This would allow a configuration to not allow directories or certain services, if desired. In addition, the real-time components of call control and call states can be restricted on a per user basis, if desired.

In addition, the core network has the standard BroadWorks security policies, such as Overload Controls.

3.3 Message Encoding

Each Xsi-Actions command is encoded in an HTTP request and is identified using the following attributes:

- Uniform Resource Locator (URL) in the form: `http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/...`
- Method: GET, POST, DELETE or PUT

Some commands have mandatory or optional parameters that are included in the query string of the request, for example,

`http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/<command>?parm1=val1&parm2=val2`

For each command listed in this document, the mandatory and optional parameters are described along with their allowed values and other information. It should be noted that the order of inclusion of parameters is not relevant and unrecognized parameters included in the query string are simply ignored by BroadWorks. A parameter can appear more than once in a query string. This is typically used to specify different values for a parameter that is used as a search criterion.

Example:

`...&multiValueParm=Value1&multiValueParm=Value2&multiValueParm=Value3`

Note that if multiple values are present for a parameter, then the decision as to whether to apply a logical OR operation or a logical AND operation among these values depends on the parameter specification.

Whether a query parameter can contain multiple values depends only on the parameter specification. In cases where the URL query strings erroneously contain multiple values for a parameter, then only the first value is taken into consideration.

In the following example, only Value1 is considered and Value2 is ignored.

`...&singleValueParm=Value1&singleValueParm=Value2`

3.3.1 Versioning

Xsi-Actions commands are versioned in two ways:

- Using the URL version information specified in the URL itself (“/v2.0/” in the URL). The URL version allows BroadSoft to introduce significant changes to command structures and schemas without breaking backward compatibility to prior Xsi-Actions versions. This document covers only Xsi command URL version v2.0.
- Using the protocol version information specified in the HTTP header. This version header is used to identify the exact protocol version of a “v2.0” URL. The protocol version allows BroadSoft to introduce smaller changes or improvements to existing commands, while also maintaining backward compatibility. For more information, see section [3.4.1.1 Specify Request Version](#).

3.3.2 HTTP Headers

HTTP request headers of interest to Xsi from the remote application include the following:

- Authorization: Contains the user credentials.
- Content-type: Should be set to “application/xml; charset=UTF-8” (recommendation, that is not enforced by Xsi). It can also contain “application/json”. For more information, see section [3.3.3 HTTP Body](#).
- X-BroadWorks-Protocol-Version: This header is optional. When set, it specifies the Xsi-Actions protocol version to use. For more information, see section [3.4.1.1 Specify Request Version](#).
- Accept: This header is optional and can be set to “application/json”. For more information, see section [3.3.3 HTTP Body](#).

HTTP response headers of interest to the remote application and sent by Xsi-Action include the following:

- Status header with status code 200, 201, and so on
- Content-type: “application/xml” or “application/json”. The character set (charset) depends on the type of response. For more information, see section [3.3.4 Character Sets](#).

3.3.3 HTTP Body

The body of an Xsi-Action request or response can optionally carry a whole eXtensible Markup Language (XML) document. The body can be sent by the client on a PUT or POST, or returned to the client on a GET. The XML document must conform to the Xsi schema provided.

3.3.3.1 JSON

JSON is a lightweight text-based format for representing simple data structures. JSON is provided as an alternative to XML. The Xsi-Actions web application effectively translates from JSON-to-XML when it receives request with JSON-formatted contents, and translates from XML-to-JSON when it sends responses to client applications that are expecting JSON-formatted contents. The *BadgerFish* convention (see *What is BadgerFish?* [9]) is used for the translation, and is described as follows for convenience.

A remote application can indicate that it is sending JSON-formatted data in a PUT/POST/DELETE in two ways:

- By setting the content-type HTTP header to “application/json”.
- By adding a request parameter format with value “json” in the URL. Note that the URL should appear as usual with the “format=json” appended to it. For example:

```
http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-  
actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/DoNotDisturb?format=json
```

Similarly, a remote application can indicate that it is expecting JSON-formatted data in a GET in two ways:

- By setting the accept HTTP header to “application/json”.
- By adding a request parameter format with value “json” in the URL. The URL should look like as usual with a “format=json” appended to it.

3.3.3.1.1 Translation Conventions

The *BadgerFish* convention is used for translating to/from XML. Client applications are expected to adhere to these conventions when using the Xsi-Actions web application in the JSON format.

- Element names become object properties.
- Text content of elements go in the \$ property of an object.
- Nested elements become nested properties.
- Multiple elements at the same level become array elements.
- Attributes go in properties where the names begin with “@”.
- Active namespaces for an element go in the element’s @xmlns property.
- The default namespace URI goes in @xmlns.\$.
- Other namespaces go in other properties of @xmlns.
- Elements with namespace prefixes become object properties, too.

The BadgerFish convention is followed completely, barring one aspect, that is, that *BadgerFish* populates `@xmlns` in all elements where a namespace is active and not just in the elements where the namespace is declared. This is not followed during the translation to/from XML.

The following is an example of JSON-formatted Xsi response data.

```
{
  "DoNotDisturb": {
    "@xmlns": { "$": "http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi" },
    "isActive": { "$": "true" },
    "ringSplash": { "$": "true" }
  }
}
```

3.3.4 Character Sets

The following describes how Xsi-Actions determines the character set to use for the encoding of message bodies included in responses:

- Profile, service, and directory command responses – The authorized user's locale determines the character set used.
- Call command responses – UTF-8 is always used.
- Platform-level error responses – The Xtended Services Platform's default character set is used.

3.4 Backward Compatibility

Beginning with Release 17.0, Xsi-Actions is backward compatible for up to two major releases of BroadWorks. This allows BroadWorks to be upgraded without requiring code changes to the remote application that interworks with BroadWorks.

3.4.1 Requests

Each Xsi-Actions request is versioned. The remote application sending a request specifies the request version by specifying the version with the request. Examples of request versions are "19.0", "20.0", and so on.

Each version maps to a specific request functionality. If any change occurs in a request parameter or in the parameters included in the response returned by BroadWorks, then a new version of the request is created and the existing version remains unchanged.

A remote application issuing a request that provides a specific version always receives the same response format, for as long as that version of the request is supported by BroadWorks. A versioned request is supported for two major BroadWorks releases, after which, issuing that version of the request results in a "method not supported" error response.

3.4.1.1 Specify Request Version

The HTTP header *X-BroadWorks-Protocol-Version* is used to specify the request version. If this version header does not accompany a request, BroadWorks executes the command as if the latest version of the request was requested.

3.4.1.2 Example

Assuming an existing request in BroadWorks Release 20.0 is modified in Release 21.0 (for example, an additional parameter is returned in the response), a remote application could issue a request with *X-BroadWorks-Protocol-Version* set to “20.0” or “21.0”. In this case, specifying “20.0” against a BroadWorks 21.0 deployment returns a response identical to the one issued for a 20.0 deployment. Specifying “21.0” returns a response with the changes as documented for the command’s new version.

3.4.2 Version Value

Xsi-Actions request versions are defined using a character string. In general, this string corresponds to the major BroadWorks release number (for example “20.0”) the request was introduced. In some cases however, requests are made available earlier through the use of intermediate version value (for example “18.sp3”, “19.sp5”, and so on). As a result, the request versions can differ from the BroadWorks software release number.

To illustrate this, look at the following example. A new `/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/DoNotDisturb GET` request is introduced in BroadWorks Release 20.0 and is made available in Release 19.0 through a software patch. This software patch provides access to this new functionality by introducing version “19.sp5” of the `/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/DoNotDisturb GET` request. As a result, a remote application can make use of the new functionality by setting the version to “19.sp5” in the request or could access the former functionality by leaving the version set to “19.0”.

3.4.3 XML Schema

The XML schema defines types used by the Xsi and is published with every release of BroadWorks. A schema is associated to an Xsi-Actions version (that is, the schema associated with Xsi version “21.0” is made available with BroadWorks Release 21.0).

The XML schema can also be published if software patches introduces an Xsi-Actions change within a release (that is, the schema for Xsi-Actions version “19.sp5” is published along with its associated software patch).

The changes to the schema are documented with the schema files. For example, assuming the `DoNotDisturb` type has been modified; schema files in the BroadWorks release in which the modification occurred would document this change.

For more information on the XML schema, see section [5 XML Schema](#).

3.5 Command Description

3.5.1 Command Listing

Each Xsi-Actions command URL is located in the high-level structure illustrated in *Figure 2*.

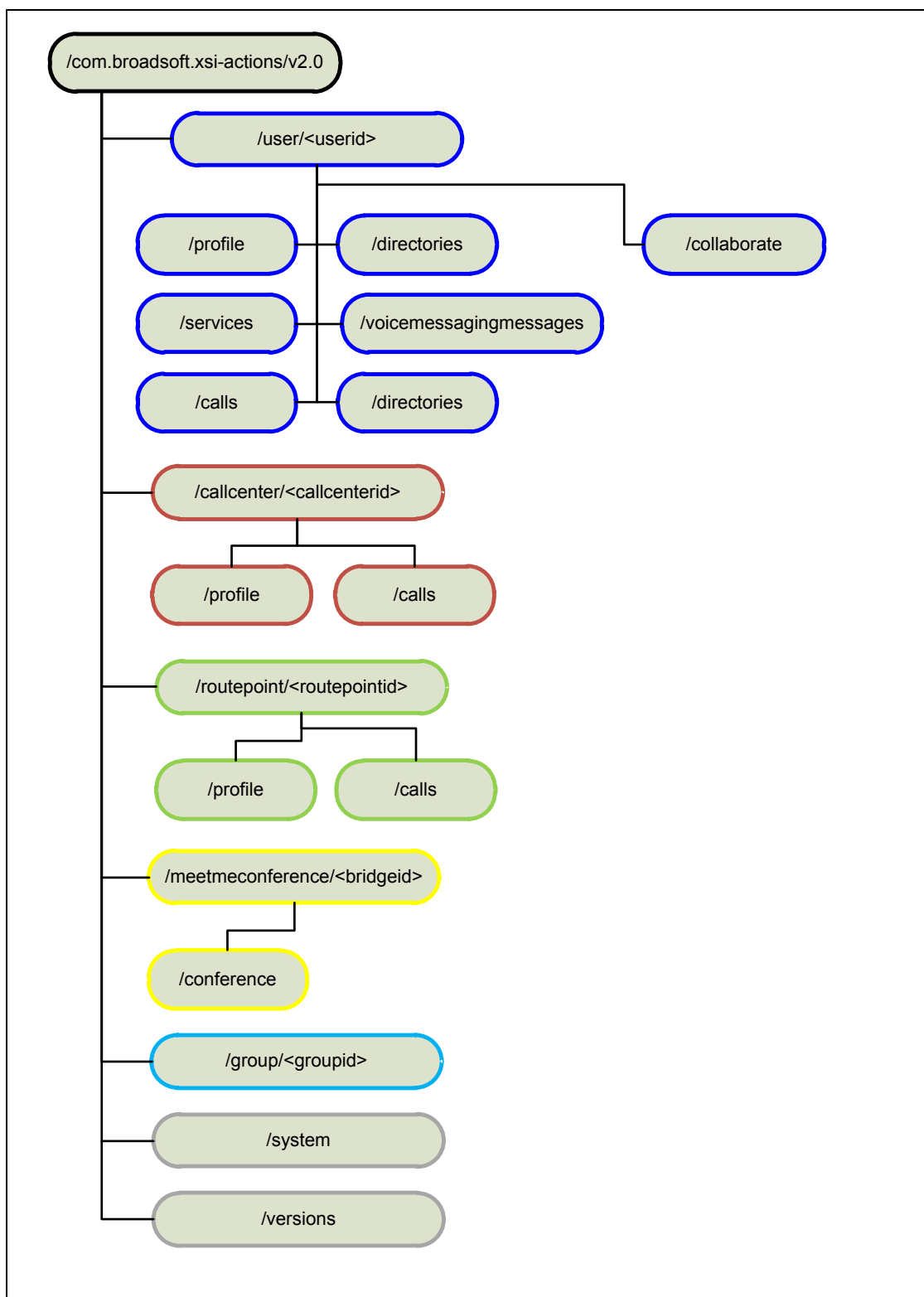


Figure 2 High-level Structure

The remainder of this section lists each Xsi-Actions command. These listings represent the complete API for Xsi-Actions. Since *http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions* is common to all command URLs, the following listings begin with /v2.0.

3.5.1.1 User Profile Commands

```
/v2.0/user/<userid>/profile  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/profile/Device  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/profile/DeviceToken  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/profile/Fac  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/profile/IMPPProfile  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/profile/LoginToken  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/profile/Password/Portal  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/profile/Schedule  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/profile/Schedule/Holiday  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/profile/Schedule/Holiday/<scheduleName>  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/profile/Schedule/Time  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/profile/Schedule/Time/<scheduleName>  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/profile/Registrations
```

3.5.1.2 User Services Commands

```
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/AccountCodes  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/agentCallCenterAssignedStatus  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/AlternateNumbers  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/AnonymousCallRejection  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/AttendantConsole  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/AttendantConsole/AvailableUsers  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/AttendantConsole/DisplayFields  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/AttendantConsole/MonitoredUsers  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/AutomaticCallback  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/AutomaticHoldRetrieve  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/BargeInExempt  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/BroadWorksAnywhere  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/BroadWorksAnywhere/Location  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/BroadWorksAnywhere/Location/<number>  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/BroadWorksAnywhere/Location/<number>/Criteria  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/BroadWorksAnywhere/Location/<number>/Criteria  
/<criteriaName>  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/BroadworksMobility  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/BroadworksMobility/MobileIdentity/<mobileNum  
ber>  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/BusyLampField  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/BusyLampField/MonitoredUsers  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/BusyLampField/AvailableUsers  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/BwReceptionist  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/BwReceptionist/MonitoredUsers  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/BwReceptionist/AvailableUsers  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallCenter  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallCenterMonitoring  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallForwardingAlways  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallForwardingBusy
```

```
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallForwardingNoAnswer
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallForwardingNotReachable
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallForwardingSelective
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallForwardingSelective/criteria
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallForwardingSelective/criteria/<criteriaName>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallingLineIDBlockingOverride
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallingLineIDDeliveryBlocking
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallingNameDelivery
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallingNameRetrieval
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallingNumberDelivery
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallingPartyCategory
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallMeNow
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallMeNow/Criteria
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallMeNow/Criteria/<criteriaName>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallNotify
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallPark
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallRecording
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallTransfer
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallWaiting
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/ChargeNumber
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/Collaborate
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/Collaborate/Room
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CommPilotCallManager
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CommPilotExpress
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CommPilotExpress/Profile
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CommPilotExpress/AvailableInOffice
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CommPilotExpress/AvailableOutOfOffice
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CommPilotExpress/Busy
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CommPilotExpress/Unavailable
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/ConnectedLineIdentificationPresentation
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/ConnectedLineIdentificationRestriction
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CustomRingbackUser
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CustomRingbackUser/Criteria
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CustomRingbackUser/Criteria/<criteriaName>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/DirectedCallPickup
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/DirectedCallPickupWithBargeIn
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/DoNotDisturb
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/Executive
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/Executive/assistants/AvailableUsers
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/Executive/Assistants
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/Executive/assistants/AssignedUsers
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/Executive/filtering
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/Executive/filtering/criteria
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/executive/filtering/criteria/<criteriaName>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/executive/Screening
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/executive/Alerting
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/ExecutiveAssistant
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/ExternalCallingLineIDDelivery
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/FaxMessaging
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/FlexibleSeatingGuest
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/GroupNightForwarding
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/HotelingHost
```

```
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/HotelingGuest
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/InCallServiceActivation/v2.0/user/<userid>/se
rvices/IntegratedIMP
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/InterceptUser
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/InternalCallingLineIDDelivery
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/LegacyAutomaticCallback
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/MeetMeConference
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/MeetMeConference/<bridgeid>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/MeetMeConference/<bridgeid>/conference
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/MeetMeConference/<bridgeid>/conference/<confe
renceid>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/MusicOnHold
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/MwiDeliveryToMobileEndpoint
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/NumberPortabilityAnnouncement
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/services/OutgoingMwi
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/services/OutlookIntegration
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/services/PriorityAlert
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/services/PriorityAlert/Criteria
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/services/PriorityAlert/Criteria
/<criteriaName>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/services/Privacy
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/privacy/AllowedUsers
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/privacy/AvailableUsers
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/services/PushTotalk
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/services/PersonalAssistant
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/services/PersonalAssistant/AssignedCallToNumb
ers/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/services/PersonalAssistant/AvailableCallTo
Numbers
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/services/PersonalAssistant/ExclusionNumber
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/services/PersonalAssistant/ExclusionNumber/<n
umber>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/services/PersonalAssistant/ExclusionNumberLis
t
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/services/PersonalAssistant
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/PushTotalk/AllowedUsers
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/PushTotalk/AvailableUsers
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/RemoteOffice
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/SecurityClassification

/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/SelectiveCallAcceptance
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/SelectiveCallAcceptance/Criteria
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/SelectiveCallAcceptance/Criteria/<criterianam
e>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/SelectiveCallRejection
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/SelectiveCallRejection/Criteria
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/SelectiveCallRejection/Criteria/<criterianame
>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/SequentialRing
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/SequentialRing/Criteria
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/SequentialRing/Criteria/<criterianame>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/SimultaneousRingPersonal
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/SimultaneousRingPersonal/Criteria
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/SimultaneousRingPersonal/Criteria/<criteriana
me>
```



```
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/SpeedDial100
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/SpeedDial100/<code>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/SpeedDial8
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/ThirdPartyVoicemailSupport
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/VoiceMessaging
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/VoiceMessaging/Aliases
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/VoiceMessaging/Aliases/<phoneNumber>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/VoiceMessaging/DistributionLists/<listid>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/VoiceMessaging/Greetings
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/VoiceMessaging/MailServer
/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/VoicePortal
```

3.5.1.3 User Call Control Commands

```
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/New
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/<callid>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/DispositionCode/<code>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/<callid>/DispositionCode/<code>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/<callid>/BlindTransfer
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/<callid>/ClientSessionInfo
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/<callid1>/ConsultTransfer/<callid2>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/<callid>/EmergencyEscalate
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/Escalate
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/<callid>/FindMeFollowMeCallPush/<callId>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/<callid>/GroupCallPark
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/<callid>/Hold
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/<callid>/MuteTransfer
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/<callid>/Park
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/<callid>/PauseRecording
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/<callid>/Reconnect
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/<callid>/Record
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/<callid>/ResumeRecording
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/<callid>/StopRecording
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/<callid>/Talk
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/<callid>/TransmitDTMF
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/<callid>/VmTransfer
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/AutomaticCallback
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/CallMeNow
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/CallPickup
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/CallRetrieve
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/CallReturn
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/Conference
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/Conference/<callid>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/Conference/<callid>/Deaf
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/Conference/<callid>/Mute
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/Conference/<callid>/UnDeaf
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/Conference/<callid>/UnMute
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/Conference/Hold
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/Conference/Talk
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/Conference/Unmute
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/<callId>/CustomerOriginatedTrace
```

```
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/CustomerOriginatedTrace
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/DirectedCallPickup
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/DirectedCallPickupBargeIn
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/<callid>/ExecutiveAssistantCallPush
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/ExecutiveAssistantInitiateCall
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/HookStatus
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/Imrn
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/LastNumberRedial
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/ParkRetrieve
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/PushToTalk
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/SilentMonitor
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/SilentMonitorNext
/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/MessageSummary
```

3.5.1.4 User Collaborate Commands

```
/v2.0/user/<userid>/collaborate/room/<roomid>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/collaborate/room/<roomid>/calls/<callid>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/collaborate/room/<roomid>/outgoingdial
/v2.0/user/<userid>/collaborate/room/<roomid>/lock
/v2.0/user/<userid>/collaborate/room/<roomid>/unlock
/v2.0/user/<userid>/collaborate/room/<roomid>/calls/<callid>/mute
/v2.0/user/<userid>/collaborate/room/<roomid>/calls/<callid>/unmute
/v2.0/user/<userid>/collaborate/room/<roomid>/ClientSessionInfo
```

3.5.1.5 User Directory Commands

```
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/Agents
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/BroadWorksAnywherePortal
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/CallCenters?user=Agent
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/CallCenters?user=Supervisor
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/CallLogs
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/CallLogs/Missed
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/CallLogs/Missed/<callLogId>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/CallLogs/Placed
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/CallLogs/Placed/<callLogId>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/CallLogs/Received
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/CallLogs/Received/<callLogId>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/CustomContact
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/CustomContact/<directoryName>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/EnhancedCallLogs
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/EnhancedCallLogs/Missed
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/EnhancedCallLogs/Missed/<callLogId>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/EnhancedCallLogs/Placed
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/EnhancedCallLogs/Placed/<callLogId>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/EnhancedCallLogs/Received
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/EnhancedCallLogs/Received/<callLogId>
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/Enterprise
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/EnterpriseCommon
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/FlexibleSeatingHosts
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/Group
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/GroupCommon
```

```
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/HotelingHosts  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/Personal  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/Supervisors
```

3.5.1.6 Voice Messaging Messages Commands

```
/v2.0/user/<userid>/VoiceMessagingMessages  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/VoiceMessagingMessages/MarkAllAsUnread  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/VoiceMessagingMessages/MarkAllAsRead  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/VoiceMessagingMessages/<messageId>  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/VoiceMessagingMessages/<messageId>/MarkAsUnread  
/v2.0/user/<userid>/VoiceMessagingMessages/<messageId>/MarkAsRead
```

3.5.1.7 Call Center Profile Commands

```
/v2.0/callcenter/<callcenterid>/profile  
/v2.0/callcenter/<callcenterid>/profile/DispositionCode  
/v2.0/callcenter/<callcenterid>/profile/Dnis  
/v2.0/callcenter/<callcenterid>/profile/Dnis/<dnisName>  
/v2.0/callcenter/<callcenterid>/profile/policies/ForcedForwarding  
/v2.0/callcenter/<callcenterid>/profile/policies/NightService
```

3.5.1.8 Call Center Call Control Commands

```
/v2.0/callcenter/<callcenterid>/calls  
/v2.0/callcenter/<callcenterid>/calls/<callid>  
/v2.0/callcenter/<callcenterid>/calls/<callid>/BlindTransfer  
/v2.0/callcenter/<callcenterid>/calls/<callid>/Promote  
/v2.0/callcenter/<callcenterid>/calls/<callid>/Reorder
```

3.5.1.9 RoutePoint Profile Commands

```
/v2.0/routepoint/<routepointid>/profile  
/v2.0/routepoint/<routepointid>/profile/State
```

3.5.1.10 RoutePoint Call Control Commands

```
/v2.0/routepoint/<routepointid>/calls  
/v2.0/routepoint/<routepointid>/calls/<callid>  
/v2.0/routepoint/<routepointid>/calls/<callid>/Bounce  
/v2.0/routepoint/<routepointid>/calls/<callid>/BlindTransfer  
/v2.0/routepoint/<routepointid>/calls/<callid>/Distribute  
/v2.0/routepoint/<routepointid>/calls/<callid>/Fail  
/v2.0/routepoint/<routepointid>/calls/<callid>/PlayBusy  
/v2.0/routepoint/<routepointid>/calls/<callid>/PlayMusicOnHold  
/v2.0/routepoint/<routepointid>/calls/<callid>/PlayRingback  
/v2.0/routepoint/<routepointid>/calls/<callid>/PlaySilence  
/v2.0/routepoint/<routepointid>/calls/<callid>/PlayTreatment  
/v2.0/routepoint/<routepointid>/calls/New
```

3.5.1.11 MeetMeConference Conference Control Commands

```
/v2.0/meetmeconference/<bridgeid>/conference/<conferenceid>
/v2.0/meetmeconference/<userid>/conference/<conferenceid>/ClientSessionInfo
/v2.0/meetmeconference/<bridgeid>/conference/<conferenceid>/outgoingdial
/v2.0/meetmeconference/<bridgeid>/conference/<conferenceid>/calls/<callid>
/v2.0/meetmeconference/<bridgeid>/conference/<conferenceid>/calls/<callid>/mute
/v2.0/meetmeconference/<bridgeid>/conference/<conferenceid>/calls/<callid>/unmute
/v2.0/meetmeconference/<bridgeid>/conference/<conferenceid>/calls/<callid>/hold
/v2.0/meetmeconference/<bridgeid>/conference/<conferenceid>/calls/<callid>/retrieve
/v2.0/meetmeconference/<bridgeid>/conference/<conferenceid>lock
/v2.0/meetmeconference/<bridgeid>/conference/<conferenceid>unlock
/v2.0/meetmeconference/<bridgeid>/conference/<conferenceid>/startrecording
/v2.0/meetmeconference/<bridgeid>/conference/<conferenceid>/PlaysSecurityClassification
/v2.0/meetmeconference/<bridgeid>/conference/<conferenceid>/pauserecording
/v2.0/meetmeconference/<bridgeid>/conference/<conferenceid>/resumerecording
/v2.0/meetmeconference/<bridgeid>/conference/<conferenceid>/stoprecording
/v2.0/meetmeconference/<bridgeid>/conference/<conferenceid>/setlecturemode
/v2.0/meetmeconference/<bridgeid>/conference/<conferenceid>/unsetlecturemode
```

3.5.1.12 Group Services Commands

```
/v2.0/group/<groupid>/services/CallCenter/UnavailableCodes
/v2.0/group/<groupid>/services/CallCenter/ExternalReporting
```

3.5.1.13 System Services Commands

```
/v2.0/system/services/RoutePoint/ApplicationController/<applicationControllerId>
```

3.5.1.14 Version Command

```
/v2.0/versions
```

3.5.2 User Profile Commands: /user/<userid>/profile

3.5.2.1 profile

This command is used to retrieve the profile information for a particular user. It returns information about a user as stored in BroadWorks. It also allows for retrieval of users' feature access codes (FACs) and device registrations, as well as schedules, for the Holiday and Time Schedule services.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/profile
-----	--

Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1" ?> <Profile xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <details> <userId>negi001@172.16.25.102</userId> <firstName>Subhash</firstName> <lastName>Negi</lastName> <groupId>gpl</groupId> <serviceProvider isEnterprise="false"> spl</serviceProvider> <number>5006007004</number> <extension>7004</extension> </details> <additionalDetails> <mobile xsi:nil="true" /> <yahooId xsi:nil="true" /> <pager xsi:nil="true" /> <emailAddress>subhashnegi@gmail.com </emailAddress> <title xsi:nil="true" /> <location xsi:nil="true" /> <department xsi:nil="true" /> <impId>user@domain.net</impId> </additionalDetails> <passwordExpiresDays>21</passwordExpiresDays> <fac>/v2.0/user/negi001@172.16.25.102/profile/Fac </fac> <registrations>/v2.0/user/negi001@172.16.25.102/profile/Reg istrations </registrations> <scheduleList>/v2.0/user/negi001@172.16.25.102/profile/Sche dule </scheduleList> <portalPasswordChange>/v2.0/user/negi001@172.16.25.102/prof ile/Password/Portal </portalPasswordChange> <countryCode>1</countryCode></Profile></pre>

3.5.2.2 profile/Device

This command is used to retrieve information for a list of devices corresponding to the primary and shared call appearance devices for the user.

BroadWorks Anywhere and Mobility locations are not returned in this devices list.

The *deviceUserNameAndPassword* element is only included in Xtended Services Interface responses when BroadWorks is configured to allow retrieval of device credentials.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<hostaddress:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/profile/device
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <AccessDevices xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <accessDevice> <deviceName>CC-David@callcenter.test</deviceName> <deviceLevel>System</deviceLevel> <deviceType>Polycom</deviceType> <deviceLinePort>10.2.202.18:5060</deviceLinePort> <deviceTypeUrl>http://10.2.202.18/dev</deviceTypeUrl> <deviceUserNamePassword> <userName>CC-David@callcenter.test</userName> <password>gfhjjkl</password> </deviceUserNamePassword> <version>Grandstream BT100 1.0.5.23</version> </accessDevice> </AccessDevices></pre>

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/Mandatory	Description
<i>deviceType</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's device types. Wild cards can be used, as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .
<i>onlySoftClient</i>	True, False	O	When this option is set to "true", all devices having their "Autoconfiguration Soft Client" option set are returned. Default value is "false".

3.5.2.3 profile/DeviceToken

This command is used by a client application to create a token that is associated with a BroadWorks user's access device. The token is subsequently used by another client application to authenticate and get access to the given Device Management files associated with the given access device, thus implementing a Single Sign-On mechanism.

- The /user/<userid>/profile/deviceToken command is effective only if the device supports Device Management when creating a token for one's own device or for a managed BroadWorks user's device.
- A generated token has an expiry period of 60 seconds.

Upon success, an HTTP 201 (created) response is returned.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/profile/deviceToken?deviceName=...&deviceLevel=...
Command Category	Profile
Methods	POST
POST Request Content	No Content
POST Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <DeviceToken xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <token>c3NvMV85ZTVmOTJiZS0yYzJmLTRmM2MtOTJmYi1jZGJkYjN INjVmODZfMTI3LjAuMC4xX25vcnRoMDBAbXR5YXNkZXI4My5uZXQ= </token> </DeviceToken></pre>

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>deviceName</i>	String	M	The name of the access device
<i>deviceLevel</i>	Group ServiceProvider System	M	Subscriber level of the access device

3.5.2.4 profile/Fac

This command is used to retrieve all feature access codes configured for services, which are assigned for a particular user. For each feature access code, the name and code are returned. If an alternate code has been defined for a feature access code in BroadWorks, then that alternate code is also returned.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/profile/Fac
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <FAC xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <featureAccessCode> <codeName>Night Service Activation Manual Override</codeName> <code>#70</code> <alternateCode>#60</alternateCode> </featureAccessCode> <featureAccessCode> <codeName>Call Forwarding Not Reachable</pre>

	Deactivation</codeName> <code>*95</code> </featureAccessCode> </FAC>
--	---

3.5.2.5 profile/impprofile

The service is used to retrieve the Instant Messaging and Presence (IM&P) profile for the user.

This functionality is only available for users hosted on an Application Server. An error is returned when invoked for users hosted on an Execution Server.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<hostaddress:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/profile/impprofile
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <IMPProfile xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <serviceNetAddress>imptest.com</serviceNetAddress> <servicePort>8888</servicePort> <impUserId>CC-David@imp.com</impUserId> <boshURL> https://company.server.com:7070/boshBinding/</boshURL> </IMPProfile>

3.5.2.6 profile/LoginToken

This command is used by a client application to create a login token that is subsequently used to authenticate another client application, thus implementing a Single Sign-On mechanism. It is effective only when creating a token for yourself or for a managed user. The generated token has an expiry period of 60 seconds.

Upon success, an HTTP 201 (created) response is returned.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/profile/LoginToken
Command Category	Profile
Methods	POST
POST Request Content	No Content
POST Response Content	<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <LoginToken xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <token>c3NvMV85ZTVmOTJiZS0yYzJmLTRmM2MtOTJmYi1jZGJkYjNlNjVmODZfMTI3LjAuMCAxX25vcnRoMDBAbXRrYXNkZXY4My5uZXQ= </token> </LoginToken>

3.5.2.7 profile/Password/Portal

This command is used to reset the BroadWorks web portal password. This password is used to log in to the BroadWorks web portal as well as any BroadWorks client applications; it is also the password used to authenticate a subscriber over the BroadWorks OCI-P, CAP, and Xsi Interfaces.

NOTE: This service sends password information as clear text to BroadWorks. It is recommended to use Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure Sockets (HTTPS) to perform this command.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/profile/Password/Portal
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <Portal xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <oldPassword>ladmin</oldPassword> <newPassword>admin</newPassword> </Portal></pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.2.8 profile/Schedule

This command is used to retrieve the schedules assigned to a user. Holiday and Time schedules form the list of schedules a user can have. This command returns the name and type of each user schedule.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/profile/Schedule
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <ScheduleList xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <timeSchedules> <timeSchedule> <level>User</level> <name>SomeUserSchedule</name> <uri>/v2.0/user/user@domain.net/profile/schedule/time/SomeUserSchedule?scheduleLevel=User</uri> </timeSchedule></pre>

	<pre> <timeSchedule> <level>Group</level> <name>SomeGroupSchedule</name> <uri>/v2.0/user/user@domain.net/profile/schedule/time/SomeGroupSchedule?scheduleLevel=Group</uri> </timeSchedule> <timeSchedule> <level>Enterprise</level> <name>SomeEnterpriseSchedule</name> <uri>/v2.0/user/user@domain.net/profile/schedule/time/SomeUserSchedule?scheduleLevel=Enterprise</uri> </timeSchedule> </timeSchedules> <holidaySchedules> <holidaySchedule> <level>User</level> <name>SomeUserSchedule</name> <uri>/v2.0/user/user@domain.net/profile/schedule/ holiday/SomeUserSchedule?scheduleLevel=User</uri> </holidaySchedule> <holidaySchedule> <level>Group</level> <name>SomeGroupSchedule</name> <uri>/v2.0/user/user@domain.net/profile/schedule/ holiday/SomeGroupSchedule?scheduleLevel=Group</uri> </holidaySchedule> <holidaySchedule> <level>Enterprise</level> <name>SomeEnterpriseSchedule</name> <uri>/v2.0/user/user@domain.net/profile/schedule/ holiday/SomeUserSchedule?scheduleLevel=Enterprise</uri> </holidaySchedule> </holidaySchedules> </SchedulesList> </pre>
--	--

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/Mandatory	Description
<i>scheduleLevel</i>	String	Optional	<p>Specifies the level to query for the schedule.</p> <p>Default value is "User" and is applied when no <i>scheduleLevel</i> is supplied.</p> <p>The following values are valid.</p> <p>Examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Group ▪ Enterprise ▪ User

3.5.2.8.1 *profile/Schedule/Holiday*

This command is used to retrieve only the list of Holiday schedules assigned to a user. The response here is a subset of the *profile/Schedule* command, returning only schedules of type="Holiday".

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/profile/schedule/holiday
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <holidaySchedules> <holidaySchedule> <level>User</level> <name>SomeUserSchedule</name> <uri>/v2.0/user/user@domain.net/profile/schedule/holiday/SomeUserSchedule?scheduleLevel=User</uri> </holidaySchedule> <holidaySchedule> <level>Group</level> <name>SomeGroupSchedule</name> <uri>/v2.0/user/user@domain.net/profile/schedule/holiday/SomeGroupSchedule?scheduleLevel=Group</uri> </holidaySchedule> <holidaySchedule> <level>Enterprise</level> <name>SomeEnterpriseSchedule</name> <uri>/v2.0/user/user@domain.net/profile/schedule/holiday/SomeUserSchedule?scheduleLevel=Enterprise</uri> </holidaySchedule> </holidaySchedules></pre>

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/Mandatory	Description
<i>scheduleLevel</i>	String	Optional	<p>Specifies the level to query for the schedule.</p> <p>Default value is "User" and is applied when no <i>scheduleLevel</i> is supplied.</p> <p>The following values are valid.</p> <p>Example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Group ▪ Enterprise ▪ User

3.5.2.8.2 *profile/Schedule/Holiday/<scheduleName>*

This command is used to retrieve detailed information about the specified Holiday schedule. The response lists information about the Holiday schedule, as well as all events that are defined within this schedule.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/profile/Schedule/Holiday/<scheduleName>
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET
GET Request Content	No Content

GET Response Content	<pre> <?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1" ?> <Schedule xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <scheduleDetail type="Time"> <name>HolidayOne</name> <level>User</level> <events> <eventDetail> <eventName>HolidayEventOne</eventName> <startDate>2010-03-22+05:30</startDate> <allDayEvent>true</allDayEvent> <endDate>2010-03-23+05:30</endDate> <recurrence> <recurDaily> <recurInterval>2</recurInterval> </recurDaily> <recurEndOccurrence>2 </recurEndOccurrence> </recurrence> </eventDetail> <eventDetail> <eventName>HolidayEventTwo</eventName> <startDate>2010-03-23+05:30</startDate> <startTime> <hour>8</hour> <minute>0</minute> </startTime> <endTime> <hour>22</hour> <minute>0</minute> </endTime> <endDate>2010-03-24+05:30</endDate> <recurrence> <recurWeekly> <recurInterval>1</recurInterval> <sunday>false</sunday> <monday>false</monday> <tuesday>true</tuesday> <wednesday>false</wednesday> <thursday>true</thursday> <friday>false</friday> <saturday>true</saturday> </recurWeekly> <recurEndDate>2010-03-24+05:30 </recurEndDate> </recurrence> </eventDetail> </events> </scheduleDetail> </Schedule> </pre>
----------------------------	--

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>scheduleLevel</i>	String	Optional	<p>Specifies the level to query for the schedule.</p> <p>Default value is "User" and is applied when no <i>scheduleLevel</i> is supplied.</p> <p>The following values are valid.</p> <p>Example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Group ▪ Enterprise ▪ User

3.5.2.8.3 *profile/Schedule/Time*

This command is used to retrieve on the list of Time schedules assigned to a user. The response here is a subset of the profile/Schedule command, returning only schedules of type="Time".

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/profile/Schedule/Time
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <timeSchedules> <timeSchedule> <level>User</level> <name>SomeUserSchedule</name> <uri>/v2.0/user/user@domain.net/profile/schedule/time/SomeUserSchedule?scheduleLevel=User</uri> </timeSchedule> <timeSchedule> <level>Group</level> <name>SomeGroupSchedule</name> <uri>/v2.0/user/user@domain.net/profile/schedule/time/SomeGroupSchedule?scheduleLevel=Group</uri> </timeSchedule> <timeSchedule> <level>Enterprise</level> <name>SomeEnterpriseSchedule</name> <uri>/v2.0/user/user@domain.net/profile/schedule/time/SomeUserSchedule?scheduleLevel=Enterprise</uri> </timeSchedule> </timeSchedules></pre>

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>scheduleLevel</i>	String	Optional	<p>Specifies the level to query for the schedule.</p> <p>Default value is "User" and is applied when no <i>scheduleLevel</i> is supplied.</p> <p>The following values are valid.</p> <p>Example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Group ▪ Enterprise ▪ User

3.5.2.8.4 *profile/Schedule/Time/<scheduleName>*

This command is used to retrieve detailed information about the specified Time schedule, identified by the name in the command's URL. The response lists information about the time schedule, as well as all events that are defined within this schedule.

Method Description

URI	<code>http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/profile/Schedule/Time/<scheduleName></code>
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET
GET Request - Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1" ?> <Schedule xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <scheduleDetail type="Time"> <name>TimeSchedule</name> <level>User</level> <events> <eventDetail> <eventName>TimeEventOne</eventName> <startDate>2010-03-26+05:30</startDate> <startTime> <hour>7</hour> <minute>30</minute> </startTime> <endTime> <hour>23</hour> <minute>30</minute> </endTime> <endDate>2010-03-28+05:30</endDate> <recurrence> <recurYearlyByWeek> <recurInterval>1</recurInterval> <dayOfWeek>Tuesday</dayOfWeek> </recurYearlyByWeek> </recurrence> </eventDetail> </events> </scheduleDetail> </Schedule></pre>

	<pre> <dayOfWeekInMonth>Fourth </dayOfWeekInMonth> <month>June</month> </recurYearlyByWeek> <recurEndOccurrence>2 </recurEndOccurrence> </recurrence> </eventDetail> <eventDetail> <eventName>TimeEventTwo</eventName> <startDate>2010-04-01+05:30</startDate> <allDayEvent>true</allDayEvent> <endDate>2010-04-02+05:30</endDate> <recurrence> <recurMonthlyByWeek> <recurInterval>1</recurInterval> <dayOfWeekInMonth>Third </dayOfWeekInMonth> <dayOfWeek>Saturday</dayOfWeek> </recurMonthlyByWeek> <recurEndDate>2010-04-02+05:30 </recurEndDate> </recurrence> </eventDetail> </events> </scheduleDetail> </Schedule> </pre>
--	--

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>scheduleLevel</i>	String	Optional	<p>Specifies the level to query for the schedule.</p> <p>Default value is "User" and is applied when no <i>scheduleLevel</i> is supplied.</p> <p>The following values are valid.</p> <p>Example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Group ▪ Enterprise ▪ User

3.5.2.9 profile/Registrations

This command is used to retrieve the list of Session Initiation Protocol (SIP) registrations that belong to devices or device endpoints that belong to a user.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/profile/Registrations
Command Category	Service Management

Methods	GET
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1" ?> <Registrations xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <registration> <endpointType>Primary</endpointType> <uri>sip:9998881010@64.215.212.105:41106</uri> <expiration>Wed Apr 07 06:24:51 EDT 2010 </expiration> <linePort>9998881010@as.eng.broadsoft.com </linePort> <publicIP>10.16.150.100</publicIP> <publicPort>5060</publicPort> <privateIP>192.168.1.51</privateIP> <privatePort>5060</privatePort> <userAgent>Grandstream BT100 1.0.5.23</userAgent> </registration> </Registrations></pre>

3.5.3 User Services Commands: /user/<userid>/services

NOTE: For the commands listed in this section, the PUT method is used to modify the attributes of a service. The elements included in the XML document are used to update the corresponding service attributes. Optional elements (that is, minOccurs="0") can be omitted, in which case the corresponding service attribute is left unchanged. Setting an element to "nil" when supported by the schema, is typically used to clear a service attribute or service list. In addition, some elements cannot be modified through the Xtended Services Interface. In these cases, the elements are ignored when included in the XML document.

3.5.3.1 Services

This command is used to retrieve all assigned services for the identified subscriber. The response contains the service names and the corresponding Xtended Services Interface resource URL for the service, if the Xtended Services Interface has support for that service. If a particular service is not available via Xsi-Actions, the corresponding resource tag for that service is not present in the response.

This command would allow, for example, a client/application to query all services assigned to a user, and then simply access the URL provided in the <uri> tag to present information for each specific service.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET
GET Request Content	No Content

GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <Services xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <service> <name>Anonymous Call Rejection</name> <uri>/v2.0/user/negi001@172.16.25.102/services/anonymou scallrejection </uri> </service> <service> <name>Do Not Disturb</name> <uri>/v2.0/user/negi001@172.16.25.102/services/donotdis turb </uri> </service> <service> <name>Hoteling Guest</name> <uri>/v2.0/user/negi001@172.16.25.102/services/hoteling guest </uri> </service> </Services></pre>
----------------------------	---

3.5.3.2 services/AccountCodes

This command is used to retrieve the list of account/authorization codes associated with the given user. These codes are defined at the group level, but are accessible by users.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/AccountCodes
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1" ?> <AccountCodes xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <codeEntry> <code>000000</code> <description>AccountCodeOne</description> </codeEntry> </AccountCodes></pre>

3.5.3.3 services/agentCallCenterAssignedStatus

This command is used to retrieve detail information regarding call center licenses assigned to a user.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/agentCallCenterAssignedStatus
-----	---

Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="iso-8859-1"?> <AgentCallCenterAssignedStatus xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <isCallCenterBasicAssigned>true </isCallCenterBasicAssigned> <isCallCenterStandardAssigned>true </isCallCenterStandardAssigned> <isCallCenterPremiumAssigned>true </isCallCenterPremiumAssigned> </AgentCallCenterAssignedStatus></pre>

3.5.3.4 services/AlternateNumbers

This command is used to retrieve the user's alternate numbers or to modify the profile of an alternate number that has already been configured by the administrator.

- Retrieving the list of alternate numbers: An HTTP GET retrieves the list of alternate numbers.
- Modifying the profile of an alternate number: An HTTP PUT modifies the alternate number profile. Specifically, a distinctive ring pattern can be set for each alternate number, provided that the user's device supports it. The *phoneNumber* and *extension* elements are ignored for PUT requests, if they are present. Any attempt to modify the ring pattern of an alternate number that has not already been configured by the administrator will also be ignored.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/AlternateNumbers
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content

GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1" ?> <AlternateNumbers xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <distinctiveRing>true</distinctiveRing> <numberEntry> <alternateNumberId>1</alternateNumberId> <phoneNumber>5006007014</phoneNumber> <extension>7014</extension> <ringPattern>Short-Short-Long</ringPattern> </numberEntry> <numberEntry> <alternateNumberId>2</alternateNumberId> <phoneNumber>5006007015</phoneNumber> <extension>7015</extension> <ringPattern>Long-Long</ringPattern> </numberEntry> </AlternateNumbers></pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?> <AlternateNumbers xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <distinctiveRing>true</distinctiveRing> <numberEntry> <alternateNumberId>1</alternateNumberId> <ringPattern>Short-Short-Long</ringPattern> </numberEntry> </AlternateNumbers></pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.5 services/AnonymousCallRejection

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) the settings of Anonymous Call Rejection.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/AnonymousCallRejection
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <AnonymousCallRejection xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>false</active> </AnonymousCallRejection></pre>

PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <AnonymousCallRejection xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>true</active> </AnonymousCallRejection></pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.6 services/AttendantConsole

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) and modify (PUT method) the settings of Attendant Console.

In an HTTP PUT, the existing Attendant Console details are replaced with the details in the request. It should be noted that the *allowUserViewCallDetails* element is read only and cannot be modified. For the modification of the *monitoredUserList*, only the user ID of monitored users is required; other elements are ignored. If the *MonitoredUserList* is set to "nil", then the configured monitored users list is simply cleared.

This functionality is only available for users hosted on an Application Server. An error is returned when invoked for users hosted on an Execution Server.

Method Description

URI	<code>http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/AttendantConsole</code>
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content

GET Response Content	<pre> <?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <AttendantConsole xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <launchOnLogin>true</launchOnLogin> <allowUserViewCallDetails>true </allowUserViewCallDetails> <displayFields> <displayField>Status</displayField> <displayField>Name</displayField> <displayField>Phone Number</displayField> <displayField>Extension</displayField> <displayField>Action</displayField> </displayFields> <monitoredUsers> <userDetails> <userId>negi003@172.16.25.102</userId> <firstName>negi003</firstName> <lastName>negi003</lastName> <hiranganaLastName>negi003 </hiranganaLastName> <hiranganaFirstName>negi003 </hiranganaFirstName> </userDetails> <userDetails> <userId>negi002@172.16.25.102</userId> <firstName>negi002</firstName> <lastName>negi002</lastName> <hiranganaLastName>negi002 </hiranganaLastName> <hiranganaFirstName>negi002 </hiranganaFirstName> </userDetails> </monitoredUsers> </AttendantConsole> </pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre> <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <AttendantConsole xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <launchOnLogin>true</launchOnLogin> <displayFields> <displayField>Email</displayField> </displayFields> <monitoredUsers> <userDetails> <userid>negi001@172.16.25.102</userid> </userDetails> </monitoredUsers> </AttendantConsole> </pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.6.1 *services/AttendantConsole/AvailableUsers*

This command is used to retrieve the list of available users who can be monitored for Attendant Console.

The number of entries included in the response message body is limited and is subject to a maximum value configured on the system. The default configuration value is "1000".

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/AttendantConsole/AvailableUsers
Command Category	Service Management
Version	17.sp2
Methods	GET
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <AvailableUsers xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <userDetails> <userid>negi002@172.16.25.102</userid> <firstName>Subhash</firstName> <lastName>negi002</lastName> <hiranganaLastName>negi002</hiranganaLastName> <hiranganaFirstName>Subhash </hiranganaFirstName> </userDetails> <userDetails> <userid>negi003@172.16.25.102</userid> <firstName>Subhash</firstName> <lastName>negi003</lastName> <hiranganaLastName>negi003</hiranganaLastName> <hiranganaFirstName>Subhash </hiranganaFirstName> </userDetails> </AvailableUsers></pre>

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/Mandatory	Description
<i>firstName</i>	String	Optional	Search criteria for a user's first name. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .
<i>lastName</i>	String	Optional	Search criteria for a user's last name. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .
<i>deptId</i>	String	Optional	Search criteria for a user's department. Wild cards are not supported for this search criterion.

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>implId</i>	String	Optional	Search criteria for a user's instant messaging and presence ID. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .

3.5.3.6.2 *services/AttendantConsole/DisplayFields*

This service is a subset of the *AttendantConsole* service for display fields.

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/AttendantConsole/DisplayFields
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <displayFields> <displayField>Status</displayField> <displayField>Name</displayField> <displayField>Phone Number</displayField> </displayFields>
PUT Request Content	<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <displayFields> <displayField>Pager</displayField> </displayFields>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.6.3 *services/AttendantConsole/MonitoredUsers*

This service is a subset of the *AttendantConsole* service for monitored users.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/AttendantConsole/MonitoredUsers
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<xsi:monitoredUsers xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <xsi:userDetails> <xsi:userId>negi003@172.16.25.102</xsi:userId>

	<pre> <xsi:firstName>negi003</xsi:firstName> <xsi:lastName>negi003</xsi:lastName> <xsi:hiranganaLastName>negi003 </xsi:hiranganaLastName> <xsi:hiranganaFirstName>negi003 </xsi:hiranganaFirstName> </xsi:userDetails> <xsi:userDetails> <xsi:userId>negi002@172.16.25.102</xsi:userId> <xsi:firstName>negi002</xsi:firstName> <xsi:lastName>negi002</xsi:lastName> <xsi:hiranganaLastName>negi002 </xsi:hiranganaLastName> <xsi:hiranganaFirstName>negi002 </xsi:hiranganaFirstName> </xsi:userDetails> </xsi:monitoredUsers> </pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre> <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <monitoredUsers> <userDetails> <userid>negi001@172.16.25.102</userid> </userDetails> </monitoredUsers> </pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.7 services/AutomaticCallback

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) the settings of the Automatic Callback service.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/AutomaticCallback
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre> <?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <AutomaticCallback xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>false</active> </AutomaticCallback> </pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre> <?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <AutomaticCallback xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>false</active> </AutomaticCallback> </pre>

PUT Response Content	No Content
----------------------------	------------

3.5.3.8 services/AutomaticHoldRetrieve

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) the settings of the Automatic Hold Retrieve service.

This functionality is only available for users hosted on an Application Server. An error is returned when invoked for users hosted on an Execution Server.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/AutomaticHoldRetrieve
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <AutomaticHoldRetrieve xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>false</active> <recallTimerSeconds>120</recallTimerSeconds> </AutomaticHoldRetrieve>
PUT Request Content	<?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <AutomaticHoldRetrieve xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>true</active> <recallTimerSeconds>60</recallTimerSeconds> </AutomaticHoldRetrieve>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.9 services/BargeInExempt

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) the settings of the Barge-In Exempt service.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/BargeInExempt
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content

GET Response Content	<?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <BargeInExempt xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>true</active> </BargeInExempt>
PUT Request Content	<?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <BargeInExempt xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>false</active> </BargeInExempt>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.10 services/BroadWorksAnywhere

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) and modify (PUT method) the settings of the BroadWorks Anywhere service.

An HTTP GET also retrieves a list of BroadWorks Anywhere locations, which includes the URL that can be used to obtain details on each location.

An HTTP PUT can be used to modify the general settings of the service, or the settings of each individual location. This command cannot be used to modify a location's *phoneNumber* element, to add selective criteria, or to add a location. For this command, the *phoneNumber* is used to reference the existing location. It should be noted that the *phoneNumber* element must include the country code element.

The *services/BroadWorksAnywhere/Location/<number>* command can be used to modify the *phoneNumber* element of a BroadWorks Anywhere location.

The *services/BroadWorksAnywhere/Location/<number>/criteria* command can be used to add a criteria to an existing BroadWorks Anywhere location.

The *services/BroadWorksAnywhere/Location* command can be used to create a new BroadWorks Anywhere location.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/BroadWorksAnywhere
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content

GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <BroadWorksAnywhere xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <alertAllLocationsForClickToDialCalls>false </alertAllLocationsForClickToDialCalls> <alertAllLocationsForGroupPagingCalls>false </alertAllLocationsForGroupPagingCalls> <locations> <location> <locationUri> /v2.0/user/negi004@172.16.25.102/services/broadworksanywh e/location/34234234 </locationUri> <phoneNumber>34234234</phoneNumber> <active>true</active> <description>Testing</description> </location> </locations> </BroadWorksAnywhere></pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <BroadWorksAnywhere xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <alertAllLocationsForClickToDialCalls>true </alertAllLocationsForClickToDialCalls> <alertAllLocationsForGroupPagingCalls>false </alertAllLocationsForGroupPagingCalls> <locations> <location> <phoneNumber countryCode="1">111111 </phoneNumber> <active>true</active> <description>HomeLocation</description> <criteriaActivations> <criteriaActivation> <criteriaName>Home</criteriaName> <active>true</active> </criteriaActivation> </criteriaActivations> </location> </locations> </BroadWorksAnywhere></pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.10.1 *services/BroadWorksAnywhere/Location*

This command is used to create a BroadWorks Anywhere location.

A successful HTTP POST request returns a *Location* header with the URL of the BroadWorks Anywhere location created in the HTTP response.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/BroadWorksAnywhere/Location
-----	---

Command Category	Service Management
Methods	POST
POST Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <BroadWorksAnywhereLocation xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <phoneNumber>34234234</phoneNumber> <description>Testing</description> <active>true</active> <outboundAlternateNumber> 4534345345 </outboundAlternateNumber> <broadworksCallControl>True</broadworksCallControl> <useDiversionInhibitor>True</useDiversionInhibitor> <answerConfirmationRequired>>false </answerConfirmationRequired> <criteriaActivation> <criteriaName>Busy</criteriaName> <active>true</active> </criteriaActivation> </BroadWorksAnywhereLocation></pre>
POST Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.10.2 *services/BroadWorksAnywhere/Location/<number>*

This command is used to retrieve (GET method), update (PUT method), and delete (DELETE method) a BroadWorks Anywhere location.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/BroadWorksAnywhere/Location/<number>
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT, DELETE
GET Request Content	No Content

GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <BroadWorksAnywhereLocation xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <phoneNumber>34234234</phoneNumber> <description>Testing</description> <active>true</active> <outboundAlternateNumber> 4534345345 </outboundAlternateNumber> <broadworksCallControl>true</broadworksCallControl> <useDiversionInhibitor>true</useDiversionInhibitor> <answerConfirmationRequired> false </answerConfirmationRequired> <criteriaActivation> <criteriaName>Busy</criteriaName> <active>true</active> <uri> /v2.0/user/negi004@172.16.25.102/services/broadworksanywh e/location/34234234/Criteria/Busy </uri> </criteriaActivation> </BroadWorksAnywhereLocation></pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <BroadWorksAnywhereLocation xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <phoneNumber>34234234</phoneNumber> <description>Testing</description> <active>true</active> <outboundAlternateNumber> 4534345345 </outboundAlternateNumber> <broadworksCallControl>true</broadworksCallControl> <useDiversionInhibitor>true</useDiversionInhibitor> <answerConfirmationRequired>false</answerConfirmationRequir ed> </BroadWorksAnywhereLocation></pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content
DELETE Request Content	No Content
DELETE Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.10.3 services/BroadWorksAnywhere/Location/<number>/Criteria

This command is used to create criteria for a BroadWorks Anywhere location.

A successful HTTP POST request returns a *Location* header with the URL of the criterion created in the HTTP response.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/BroadWorksAnywhere/Location/<number>/Criteria
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	POST
POST Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <BroadWorksAnywhereLocationCriteria xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <blackListed>true</blackListed> <criteria> <criteriaName>Busy</criteriaName> <timeSchedule> <level>User</level> <name>TimeSchdule1</name> </timeSchedule> <holidaySchedule> <level>User</level> <name>HolidaySchedule</name> </holidaySchedule> <criteriaFromDn> <fromDnCriteriaSelection>Any </fromDnCriteriaSelection> <includeAnonymousCallers>true </includeAnonymousCallers> <includeUnavailableCallers>true </includeUnavailableCallers> <phoneNumberList> <phoneNumber>4534564556</phoneNumber> </phoneNumberList> </criteriaFromDn> <criteriaCallToNumber> <callToNumber> <type>Primary</type> </callToNumber> <callToNumber> <type>Alternate</type> <alternateNumberId>1</alternateNumberId> </callToNumber> <callToNumber> <type>Mobility</type> <mobilePhoneNumber>2223334444</mobilePhoneNumber> </callToNumber> </criteriaCallToNumber> </criteria> </BroadWorksAnywhereLocationCriteria></pre>
POST Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.10.4 services/BroadWorksAnywhere/Location/<number>/Criteria/<criteriaName>

This command is used to retrieve (GET method), update (PUT method), and delete (DELETE method) criteria for a BroadWorks Anywhere location.

The *callToNumber* list provided in the PUT command replaces the previous list. Setting this list to "nil" results in clearing the *callToNumber* list, and the criterion is satisfied by calls to any called number.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/BroadWorksAnywhere/Location/<number>/Criteria/<criteriaName>
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT, DELETE
GET Request Content	No Content Sent
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <BroadWorksAnywhereLocationCriteria xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <blackListed>false</blackListed> <criteria> <criteriaName>MyCriteria</criteriaName> <timeSchedule> <level>Group</level> <name>MyCriteria</name> <uri>/v2.0/user/user@domain.net/profile/schedule/time/SomeGroupSchedule?scheduleLevel=Group</uri> </timeSchedule> <criteriaFromDn> <fromDnCriteriaSelection>Any</fromDnCriteriaSelection> <includeAnonymousCallers>false</includeAnonymousCallers> <includeUnavailableCallers>false </includeUnavailableCallers> </criteriaFromDn> <criteriaCallToNumber> <callToNumber> <type>Primary</type> </callToNumber> <callToNumber> <type>Alternate</type> <alternateNumberId>1</alternateNumberId> </callToNumber> <callToNumber> <type>Mobility</type> <mobilePhoneNumber>2223334444</mobilePhoneNumber> </callToNumber> </criteriaCallToNumber> </criteria> </BroadWorksAnywhereLocationCriteria></pre>

PUT Request Content	No Content Sent
PUT Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <BroadWorksAnywhereLocationCriteria xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <blackListed>false</blackListed> <criteria> <criteriaName> NewTestCriteria </criteriaName> <criteriaFromDn> <fromDnCriteriaSelection> Specified Only </fromDnCriteriaSelection> <includeAnonymousCallers> true </includeAnonymousCallers> <includeUnavailableCallers> true </includeUnavailableCallers> </criteriaFromDn> <criteriaCallToNumber> <callToNumber> <type>Mobility</type> <mobilePhoneNumber>1234567890</mobilePhoneNumber> </callToNumber> </criteriaCallToNumber> </criteria> </BroadWorksAnywhereLocationCriteria></pre>
DELETE Request Content	No Content Sent
DELETE Response Content	No Content Sent

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>scheduleLevel</i>	String	O	<p>Specifies the level to query for the schedule.</p> <p>Default value is "User" and is applied when no <i>scheduleLevel</i> is supplied.</p> <p>The following values are valid.</p> <p>Example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Group ▪ Enterprise ▪ User

3.5.3.1 services/BroadworksMobility

This command allows the retrieval (GET method) and modification (PUT method) of BroadWorks Mobility user's Mobility service configuration.

The GET request also retrieves a list of mobile identities, which includes the URL that can be used to obtain details on each identity.

The PUT request can be used to modify the profile identity alerting policy.

The mobile numbers provided in the *mobileNumbersAlertList* element are used as a replacement for the numbers already configured. The list of mobile numbers can be cleared by setting the element to "nil".

If the *devicesToRing* element in *profileAlertingPolicy* is set to ring "Mobile", then *mobileNumbersAlertList* should contain at least one mobile number. If it does not, an error is returned.

The PUT request cannot be used to modify the following read-only elements. If these elements are included, then they are simply ignored.

- *active*
- *allowCallAnchoringControl*
- *preventCallsToOwnMobiles*
- *mobileIdentity*
 - *mobileNumber*
 - *enableAlerting*
 - *identityUri*
 - *primary*
 - *description*

Method Description

URI	<code>http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/broadworksmobility</code>
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content

GET Response Content	<pre> <?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <BroadWorksMobilityMobileIdentity xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <mobileNumber>5126661000</mobileNumber> <description xsi:nil="true"/> <enableAlerting>true</enableAlerting> <primary>true</primary> <alertAgentCalls>true</alertAgentCalls> <alertGroupPagingCalls>false</alertGroupPagingCalls> <useMobilityCallingLineID>false</useMobilityCallingLineID> <useDiversionInhibitor>false</useDiversionInhibitor> <answerConfirmationRequired>false</answerConfirmationRequired> <broadworksCallControl>false</broadworksCallControl> <mobileAlertingPolicy> <devicesToRing>Mobile</devicesToRing> <includeSharedCallAppearance>false</includeSharedCallAppearance> <includeBroadWorksAnywhere>false</includeBroadWorksAnywhere> <includeExecutiveAssistant>false</includeExecutiveAssistant> <mobileNumbersAlertList> <mobileNumber>5126661000</mobileNumber> </mobileNumbersAlertList> </mobileAlertingPolicy> <mobileCallAnchoringPolicy> <enableCallAnchoring>true</enableCallAnchoring> </mobileCallAnchoringPolicy> </BroadWorksMobilityMobileIdentity> </pre>
----------------------------	--

PUT Request Content	<pre> <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <BroadWorksMobilityMobileIdentity xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <mobileNumber></mobileNumber> <description></description> <enableAlerting>false</enableAlerting> <primary>false</primary> <alertAgentCalls>false</alertAgentCalls> <alertClickToDialCalls>false</alertClickToDialCalls> <alertGroupPagingCalls>false</alertGroupPagingCalls> <useMobilityCallingLineID>false</useMobilityCallingLineID> <useDiversionInhibitor>false</useDiversionInhibitor> <answerConfirmationRequired>false</answerConfirmationRequired> <broadworksCallControl>false</broadworksCallControl> <mobileAlertingPolicy> <devicesToRing>Both</devicesToRing> <includeSharedCallAppearance>false</includeSharedCallAppearance> <includeBroadWorksAnywhere>false</includeBroadWorksAnywhere> <includeExecutiveAssistant>false</includeExecutiveAssistant> <mobileNumbersAlertList> <mobileNumber> </mobileNumber> </mobileNumbersAlertList> </mobileAlertingPolicy> <mobileCallAnchoringPolicy> <enableCallAnchoring>false</enableCallAnchoring> <timeSchedule> <level>Enterprise</level> <name></name> <uri></uri> </timeSchedule> <holidaySchedule> <level>Enterprise</level> <name></name> <uri></uri> </holidaySchedule> </mobileCallAnchoringPolicy> </BroadWorksMobilityMobileIdentity> </pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.1.1 *services/BroadWorksMobility/MobileIdentity/<number>*

This command allows the retrieval (GET method) and modification (PUT method) of BroadWorks Mobility user's mobile identity configuration.

The GET request also provides a URL to access the time of day or holiday schedules used in call anchoring configuration.

A PUT request allows the user to modify the general, alerting, and call anchoring attributes.

The mobile numbers provided in the *mobileNumbersAlertList* element are used as a replacement for the numbers already configured. The list of mobile numbers can be cleared by setting the element to "nil".

If the *devicesToRing* element is set to "Mobile", then *mobileNumbersAlertList* should contain at least one mobile number. If it does not, an error is returned.

This command cannot be used to modify the following read-only elements. If the following elements are included in the PUT request, they are simply ignored:

- *mobileNumber*
- *primary*
- *uri* sub-element in *timeSchedule* and *holidaySchedule* in call anchoring

Method Description

URI	<code>http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/broadworksmobility/MobileIdentity/<mobileNumber></code>
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content

GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <BroadWorksMobilityMobileIdentity xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <mobileNumber>9725551111</mobileNumber> <description>Business Galaxy-S4</description> <enableAlerting>true</enableAlerting> <primary>true</primary> <alertAgentCalls>true</alertAgentCalls> <alertClickToDialCalls>true</alertClickToDialCalls> <alertGroupPagingCalls>true</alertGroupPagingCalls> <useMobilityCallingLineID>false</useMobilityCallingLineID> <useDiversionInhibitor>true</useDiversionInhibitor> <answerConfirmationRequired>true</answerConfirmationRequired> <broadworksCallControl>true</broadworksCallControl> <mobileAlertingPolicy> <devicesToRing>Both</devicesToRing> <includeSharedCallAppearance> true </includeSharedCallAppearance> <includeBroadWorksAnywhere> true </includeBroadWorksAnywhere> <includeExecutiveAssistant> true </includeExecutiveAssistant> <mobileNumbersAlertList> <mobileNumber>9725551111</mobileNumber> <mobileNumber>9726661111</mobileNumber> </mobileNumbersAlertList> </mobileAlertingPolicy> <mobileCallAnchoringPolicy> <enableCallAnchoring>true</enableCallAnchoring> <timeSchedule> <level>User</level> <name>Spring-Schedule</name> <uri> /v2.0/user/xyz@broadsoft.com/profile/schedule/time/Spring- Schedule?ScheduleLevel=User </uri> </timeSchedule> </mobileCallAnchoringPolicy> </BroadWorksMobilityMobileIdentity></pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <BroadWorksMobilityMobileIdentity xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi" <alertVirtualUserServices>false</alertVirtualUserServices> <alertClickToDialCalls>true</alertClickToDialCalls> <alertGroupPagingCalls>true</alertGroupPagingCalls> <broadworksCallControl>false</broadworksCallControl> <mobileAlertingPolicy> <devicesToRing>Mobile</devicesToRing> <mobileNumbersAlertList> <mobileNumber>9725551111</mobileNumber> <mobileNumber>9726661111</mobileNumber> </mobileNumbersAlertList> </mobileAlertingPolicy> <mobileCallAnchoringPolicy> <enableCallAnchoring>true</enableCallAnchoring> <timeSchedule> <level>User</level> <name>Summer-Schedule</name> </timeSchedule> </mobileCallAnchoringPolicy> </BroadWorksMobilityMobileIdentity></pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.2 services/BusyLampField

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) and modify (PUT method) the settings of the Busy Lamp Field service.

In an HTTP PUT, the existing Busy Lamp Field details are replaced with the details in the request. To modify the *monitoredUserList*, only the user IDs of monitored users are required; other elements are ignored. If the *MonitoredUserList* is set to "nil", then the configured monitored users list is simply cleared.

This functionality is only available for users hosted on an Application Server. An error is returned when invoked for users hosted on an Execution Server.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/BusyLampField
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET/PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <BusyLampField xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <listURI>nav001@172.16.25.102</listURI> <monitoredUserList> <userDetails> <userId>nav001@172.16.25.102</userId> <firstName>nav001</firstName> <lastName>nav001</lastName> <hiranganaLastName>nav001</hiranganaLastName> <hiranganaFirstName>nav001</hiranganaFirstName> </userDetails> <userDetails> <userId>nav002@172.16.25.102</userId> <firstName>nav001</firstName> <lastName>nav001</lastName> <hiranganaLastName>nav001</hiranganaLastName> <hiranganaFirstName>nav001</hiranganaFirstName> </userDetails> </monitoredUserList> </BusyLampField></pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <BusyLampField xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <listURI>nav001@172.16.25.102</listURI> <monitoredUserList> <userDetails> <userId>nav002@172.16.25.102</userId> </userDetails> <userDetails> <userId>nav003@172.16.25.102</userId> </userDetails> </monitoredUserList> </BusyLampField></pre>

PUT Response Content	No Content
----------------------------	------------

3.5.3.2.1 *services/BusyLampField/MonitoredUsers*

This URI retrieves and updates only the monitored user details of the Busy Lamp Field.

In a PUT request on monitored user's URI, the existing Busy Lamp Field *monitoredUserList* details are replaced with *monitoredUserList* details from the request.

NOTE: To modify the *monitoredUserList*, the request requires only the user IDs of monitored users, the remaining elements are ignored (if present). If the *monitoredUserList* is set to "nil", then the execution of the request clears the configured monitored users list.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/BusyLampField/MonitoredUsers
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <monitoredUserList> <userDetails> <userId>animesh@172.16.25.102</userId> <firstName>animesh</firstName> <lastName>animesh</lastName> <hiranganaLastName>animesh</hiranganaLastName> <hiranganaFirstName>animesh </hiranganaFirstName> </userDetails> <userDetails> <userId>kanchan@172.16.25.102</userId> <firstName>kanchan</firstName> <lastName>kanchan</lastName> <hiranganaLastName>kanchan</hiranganaLastName> <hiranganaFirstName>kanchan </hiranganaFirstName> </userDetails> </monitoredUserList></pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <monitoredUserList> <userDetails> <userId>kanchan@172.16.25.102</userId> </userDetails> </monitoredUserList></pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.2.2 *services/BusyLampField/AvailableUsers*

This URI retrieves a list of available users who can be monitored for the Busy Lamp Field.

The number of entries included in the response message body is limited and is subject to a maximum value configured on the system. The default configuration value is "1000".

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/BusyLampField/AvailableUsers
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <AvailableUsers xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <userDetails> <userId>nav003@172.16.25.102</userId> <firstName>nav003</firstName> <lastName>nav003</lastName> <hiranganaLastName>nav003</hiranganaLastName> <hiranganaFirstName>nav003</hiranganaFirstName> </userDetails> <userDetails> <userId>negi004@172.16.25.102</userId> <firstName>negi004</firstName> <lastName>negi004</lastName> <hiranganaLastName/><hiranganaFirstName/> </userDetails> </AvailableUsers></pre>

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/Mandatory	Description
<i>firstName</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's first name. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .
<i>lastName</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's last name. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .
<i>groupId</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's group. Wild cards are not supported for this search criterion.
<i>deptId</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's department. Wild cards are not supported for this search criterion.

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>implId</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's instant messaging and presence ID. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .

3.5.3.3 services/BwReceptionist

The BroadWorks Receptionist URL allows for the retrieval and update of this service's details for a user.

In an HTTP PUT, the existing BroadWorks Receptionist details are replaced with those sent in the request. To modify the *monitoredUserList*, only the user IDs of monitored users are required; other elements are ignored. If the *MonitoredUserList* is set to "nil", then the configured monitored users list is simply cleared.

This functionality is only available for users hosted on an Application Server. An error is returned when invoked for users hosted on an Execution Server.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/BwReceptionist
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET/PUT
GET Request Content	No Content

GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="iso-8859-1"?> <BroadWorksReceptionist xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <monitoredUsers> <userDetails> <userId>south08@mtlasdev87.net</userId> <firstName>john8</firstName> <lastName>south</lastName> <hiranganaLastName>john8</hiranganaLastName> <hiranganaFirstName>south</hiranganaFirstName> <groupId>South_as87</groupId> <number>+15146987608</number> <extension>608</extension> <additionalDetails> <mobile>123-456-7890</mobile> <emailAddress>south08@yahoo.com</emailAddress> </additionalDetails> </userDetails> <userDetails> <userId>north00@mtlasdev87.net</userId> <firstName>john0</firstName> <lastName>north</lastName> <groupId>North_as87</groupId> <number>+15146987500</number> <extension>500</extension> </userDetails> </monitoredUsers> </BroadWorksReceptionist></pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="iso-8859-1"?> <BroadWorksReceptionist xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <monitoredUsers> <userDetails> <userId>south08@mtlasdev87.net</userId> </userDetails> <userDetails> <userId>north00@mtlasdev87.net</userId> </userDetails> </monitoredUsers> </BroadWorksReceptionist></pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>receptionistType</i>	enterprise, office, smallbusiness	M	Determines the type of the Receptionist as any one of "Enterprise", "Office", or "SmallBusiness", for which the details are retrieved or modified.

3.5.3.3.1 services/BwReceptionist/MonitoredUsers

This URI retrieves and updates the monitored users for a BroadWorks Receptionist application.

- In a GET/PUT request, the parameter, *receptionistType*, determines the type of the Receptionist as any one of "Enterprise", "Office", or "SmallBusiness", for which the details are retrieved or modified.
- In a PUT request on the monitored user's URI, the existing BroadWorks Receptionist *monitoredUserList* details are replaced with the *monitoredUserList* details from the request.

NOTE: To modify the *monitoredUserList*, the request requires only the user IDs of monitored users, the remaining elements are ignored (if present). If the *monitoredUserList* is set to "nil", then the execution of the request clears the configured monitored users list.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/BwReceptionist/MonitoredUsers
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="iso-8859-1"?> <monitoredUsers> <userDetails> <userId>south08@mtlasdev87.net</userId> <firstName>john8</firstName> <lastName>south</lastName> <hiranganaLastName>john8</hiranganaLastName> <hiranganaFirstName>south</hiranganaFirstName> <groupId>South_as87</groupId> <number>+15146987608</number> <extension>608</extension> <additionalDetails> <mobile>123-456-7890</mobile> <emailAddress>south08@yahoo.com</emailAddress> </additionalDetails> </userDetails> <userDetails> <userId>north00@mtlasdev87.net</userId> <firstName>john0</firstName> <lastName>north</lastName> <groupId>North_as87</groupId> <number>+15146987500</number> <extension>500</extension> </userDetails> </monitoredUsers></pre>

PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="iso-8859-1"?> <monitoredUsers> <userDetails> <userId>south08@mtlasdev87.net</userId> </userDetails> <userDetails> <userId>north00@mtlasdev87.net</userId> </userDetails> </monitoredUsers></pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>receptionistType</i>	enterprise, office, smallbusiness	M	Determines the type of the Receptionist as any one of "Enterprise", "Office", or "SmallBusiness", for which the details are retrieved or modified.

3.5.3.3.2 *services/BwReceptionist/AvailableUsers*

This URI retrieves a list of available users who can be monitored by the BroadWorks Receptionist.

The number of entries included in the response message body is limited and is subject to a maximum value configured on the system. The default configuration value is "1000".

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/BwReceptionist/AvailableUsers
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET
GET Request Content	No Content

GET Response Content	<pre> <?xml version="1.0" encoding="iso-8859-1"?> <AvailableUsers xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <userDetails> <userId>north00@mtlasdev87.net</userId> <firstName>john0</firstName> <lastName>north</lastName> <groupId>North_as87</groupId> <number>+15146987500</number> <extension>875-500</extension> </userDetails> <userDetails> <userId>south08@mtlasdev87.net</userId> <firstName>john8</firstName> <lastName>south</lastName> <hiranganaLastName>john8</hiranganaLastName> <hiranganaFirstName>south</hiranganaFirstName> <groupId>South_as87</groupId> <number>+15146987608</number> <extension>608</extension> <additionalDetails> <mobile>123-456-7890</mobile> <emailAddress>south08@yahoo.com</emailAddress> </additionalDetails> </userDetails> </AvailableUsers> </pre>
----------------------------	---

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>receptionistType</i>	enterprise, office, smallbusiness	M	Determines the type of the Receptionist as any one of "Enterprise", "Office", or "SmallBusiness", for which the details are retrieved or modified.
<i>firstName</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's first name. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .
<i>lastName</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's last name. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .
<i>groupId</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's group ID. Wild cards are not supported for this search criterion.
<i>deptId</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's department. Wild cards are not supported for this search criterion.
<i>impld</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's instant messaging and presence ID. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .

3.5.3.4 services/CallCenter

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) and modify (PUT method) the settings of the Call Center (Basic, Standard, or Premium) service.

The response to the GET method also contains the list of assigned call centers, along with the current join status for each call center. The PUT method can be used to modify the join status of the agent for any of the assigned call centers. The *phoneNumber*, *extension*, and *isLogOffAllowed* elements cannot be modified, and are ignored when included.

This functionality is only available for users hosted on an Application Server. An error is returned when invoked for users hosted on an Execution Server.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallCenter
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <CallCenter xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <agentACDState>Sign-In</agentACDState> <useDefaultGuardTimer>true</useDefaultGuardTimer> <enableGuardTimer>false</enableGuardTimer> <guardTimerSeconds>5</guardTimerSeconds> <useSystemDefaultUnavailableSettings>true </useSystemDefaultUnavailableSettings> <forceAgentUnavailableOnDNDAActivation>false </forceAgentUnavailableOnDNDAActivation> <forceUnavailableOnPersonalCalls>false </forceUnavailableOnPersonalCalls> <forceAgentUnavailableOnBouncedCallLimit>false </forceAgentUnavailableOnBouncedCallLimit> <numberConsecutiveBouncedCallsToForceAgentUnavailable>3 </numberConsecutiveBouncedCallsToForceAgentUnavailable> <makeOutgoingCallsAsCallCenter>false </makeOutgoingCallsAsCallCenter> <callCenterList> <callCenterDetails> <serviceUserId>g1PremiumCallCenter</serviceUserId> <available>true</available> <phoneNumber>9728880010</phoneNumber> <extension>0010</extension> <isLogOffAllowed>true</isLogOffAllowed> <skillLevel>9</skillLevel> </callCenterDetails> </callCenterList> </CallCenter></pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="iso-8859-1"?> <CallCenter xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <agentACDState>Available</agentACDState></pre>

	<pre> <useDefaultGuardTimer>true</useDefaultGuardTimer> <enableGuardTimer>false</enableGuardTimer> <guardTimerSeconds>5</guardTimerSeconds> <useSystemDefaultUnavailableSettings> true</useSystemDefaultUnavailableSettings> <forceAgentUnavailableOnDNDActivation> false</forceAgentUnavailableOnDNDActivation> <forceUnavailableOnPersonalCalls> false</forceUnavailableOnPersonalCalls> <forceAgentUnavailableOnBouncedCallLimit> false</forceAgentUnavailableOnBouncedCallLimit> <numberConsecutiveBouncedCallsToForceAgentUnavailable> 3</numberConsecutiveBouncedCallsToForceAgentUnavailable> <makeOutgoingCallsAsCallCenter> false</makeOutgoingCallsAsCallCenter> <callCenterList> <callCenterDetails> <serviceUserId>callcenter@mtlasdev87.net </serviceUserId> <available>true</available> </callCenterDetails> </callCenterList> </CallCenter> </pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>validateSignOut</i>	True/False	O	<p>When this option is set to “true”, BroadWorks validates whether the agent can sign out without leaving stranded calls in the call centers that the agent is staffing.</p> <p>If the value of the <i>validateSignOut</i> parameter is set to “true”, and if any other elements other than the <i>agentACDState</i> are present in the put request, then the request is rejected. In addition, if the value of the <i>validateSignOut</i> parameter is set to “true”, and if the <i>agentACDState</i> is any value other than “Sign-Out”, then the request is rejected.</p> <p>If the put request meets the <i>validateSignOut</i> and <i>agentACDState</i> conditions, then the put request returns a successful response only if the user is not the last staffing agent of any call center in which the agent is assigned. In the case of a success response, the agent state is changed to “Sign-Out”. In the case of an error response, the state remains unchanged. The client can invoke the “directories/CallCenters” command to obtain additional information about the call centers for which the agent is last staffing and how many calls are remaining in those queues.</p> <p>The default value is “false”.</p>

3.5.3.5 services/CallCenterMonitoring

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) the settings of the Call Center Monitoring service.

This functionality is only available for users hosted on an Application Server. An error is returned when invoked for users hosted on an Execution Server.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallCenterMonitoring
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="iso-8859-1"?> <CallCenterMonitoring xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <playToneToAgentForSilentMonitoring> false</playToneToAgentForSilentMonitoring> </CallCenterMonitoring></pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?> <CallCenterMonitoring xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <playToneToAgentForSilentMonitoring>false </playToneToAgentForSilentMonitoring> </CallCenterMonitoring></pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.6 services/CallForwardingAlways

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) the settings of the Call Forwarding Always service.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallForwardingAlways
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <CallForwardingAlways xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>true</active> <forwardToPhoneNumber>+91- 2223334455</forwardToPhoneNumber> <ringSplash>true</ringSplash> </CallForwardingAlways></pre>

PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <CallForwardingAlways xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>true</active> <forwardToPhoneNumber>+91-2223334455 </forwardToPhoneNumber> <ringSplash>false</ringSplash> </CallForwardingAlways></pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.7 services/CallForwardingBusy

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) the settings of the Call Forwarding Busy service.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallForwardingBusy
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <CallForwardingBusy xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>true</active> <forwardToPhoneNumber>23234434223 </forwardToPhoneNumber> </CallForwardingBusy></pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <CallForwardingBusy xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>true</active> <forwardToPhoneNumber>23234434223</forwardToPhoneNumber> </CallForwardingBusy></pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.8 services/CallForwardingNoAnswer

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) the settings of the Call Forwarding No Answer service.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallForwardingNoAnswer
Command Category	Service Management

Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <CallForwardingNoAnswer xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>true</active> <forwardToPhoneNumber>+1-221131313 </forwardToPhoneNumber> <numberOfRings>5</numberOfRings> </CallForwardingNoAnswer></pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <CallForwardingNoAnswer xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>true</active> <forwardToPhoneNumber>+1-221131313 </forwardToPhoneNumber> <numberOfRings>7</numberOfRings> </CallForwardingNoAnswer></pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.9 services/CallForwardingNotReachable

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) the settings of the Call Forwarding Not Reachable service.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallForwardingNotReachable
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <CallForwardingNotReachable xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>true</active> <forwardToPhoneNumber>+1-221131313 </forwardToPhoneNumber> </CallForwardingNotReachable></pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <CallForwardingNotReachable xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>false</active> <forwardToPhoneNumber>+1-221131313</forwardToPhoneNumber> </CallForwardingNotReachable></pre>

PUT Response Content	No Content
----------------------------	------------

3.5.3.10 services/CallForwardingSelective

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) the settings of the Call Forwarding Selective service.

The response to the HTTP GET contains the list of criteria configured for the service. Each criterion included provides a URL ("uri" element) that can be used to obtain details on the configured criteria.

The PUT method is used to modify the general attributes of the service and can also be used to activate or deactivate a specific criterion. To modify the attributes of a specific criterion, the application should be using the PUT method on the `/services/callforwardingselective/criteria/<criteriaName>`. The criterion attributes included in the XML document (other than the "active" element) are ignored. The criteria not included in the XML document are unchanged.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallForwardingSelective
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <CallForwardingSelective xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>false</active> <defaultForwardToPhoneNumber> 0002 </defaultForwardToPhoneNumber> <playRingReminder>false</playRingReminder> <criteriaActivations> <criteriaActivation> <criteriaName>criteria2</criteriaName> <active>true</active> <uri>/v2.0/user/userSP1A@broadworks/services/ callforwardingselective/criteria/criteria2</uri> </criteriaActivation> <criteriaActivation> <criteriaName>criteria3</criteriaName> <active>true</active> <uri>/v2.0/user/userSP1A@broadworks/services/ callforwardingselective/criteria/criteria3</uri> </criteriaActivation> <criteriaActivation> <criteriaName>criteriaTEST</criteriaName> <active>true</active> <uri>/v2.0/user/userSP1A@broadworks/services/ callforwardingselective/criteria/criteriaTEST</uri></pre>

	<pre> </criteriaActivation> <criteriaActivation> <criteriaName>Criteria10</criteriaName> <active>true</active> <uri>/v2.0/user/userSP1A@broadworks/services/ callforwardingselective/criteria/criteria10</uri> </criteriaActivation> <criteriaActivation> <criteriaName>criteria1</criteriaName> <active>true</active> <uri>/v2.0/user/userSP1A@broadworks/services/ callforwardingselective/criteria/criteria1</uri> </criteriaActivation> </criteriaActivations> </CallForwardingSelective> </pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre> <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <CallForwardingSelective xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>true</active> <defaultForwardToPhoneNumber> 0002 </defaultForwardToPhoneNumber> <playRingReminder>true</playRingReminder> </CallForwardingSelective> </pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.10.1 *services/CallForwardingSelective/criteria*

This command is used to add a Call Forwarding Selective criterion.

A successful HTTP POST request returns a Location header with the URL of the criterion created in the HTTP response.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallForwardingSelective/criteria
Command Category	Services
Methods	POST
POST Request Content	<pre> <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <CallForwardingSelectiveCriteria xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <forwardToNumberSelection> Forward To Specified Number </forwardToNumberSelection> <forwardToPhoneNumber>0001</forwardToPhoneNumber> <criteria> <criteriaName>Criteria10</criteriaName> <timeSchedule> <level>User</level> </pre>

	<pre> <name>TimeSched1</name> </timeSchedule> <holidaySchedule> <level>User</level> <name>HolidaySched1</name> </holidaySchedule> <criteriaFromDn> <fromDnCriteriaSelection> Specified Only </fromDnCriteriaSelection> <includeAnonymousCallers> true </includeAnonymousCallers> <includeUnavailableCallers> true </includeUnavailableCallers> <phoneNumberList> <phoneNumber>0006</phoneNumber> </phoneNumberList> </criteriaFromDn> <criteriaCallToNumber> <callToNumber> <type>Primary</type> </callToNumber> <callToNumber> <type>Alternate</type> <alternateNumberId>1</alternateNumberId> </callToNumber> <callToNumber> <type>Mobility</type> <mobilePhoneNumber>2223334444</mobilePhoneNumber> </callToNumber> </criteriaCallToNumber> </criteria> </CallForwardingSelectiveCriteria> </pre>
POST Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.10.2 *services/CallForwardingSelective/criteria/<criteriaName>*

This command is used to retrieve (GET method), modify (PUT method), or delete (DELETE method) the specified Call Forwarding Selective service criterion.

The response to the HTTP GET contains the time and holiday schedules, when applicable. Each schedule included provides a URL ("uri" element) that can be used to obtain details on the configured schedule.

The PUT method is used to modify the attributes of a selected criterion. To activate or deactivate a specific criterion, the application should use the PUT method on the */services/callforwardingselective* command. The "uri" schedule element is ignored when included in the XML document.

The *callToNumber* list provided in the PUT command replaces the previous list. Setting this list to “nil” results in clearing the *callToNumber* list, and the criterion is satisfied by calls to any called number.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallForwardingSelective/criteria/<criterioname>
Command Category	Services
Methods	GET, PUT, DELETE
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre> <?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <CallForwardingSelectiveCriteria xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <forwardToNumberSelection>Forward To Specified Number</forwardToNumberSelection> <forwardToPhoneNumber>0001</forwardToPhoneNumber> <criteria> <criteriaName>Criteria10</criteriaName> <timeSchedule> <level>User</level> <name>TimeSched1</name> <uri> /v2.0/user/userSP1A@broadworks/profile/schedule/time/TimeSc hed1?scheduleLevel=User </uri> </timeSchedule> <holidaySchedule> <level>User</level> <name>HolidaySched1</name> <uri> /v2.0/user/userSP1A@broadworks/profile/schedule/holiday/Hol idaySched1?scheduleLevel=User </uri> </holidaySchedule> <criteriaFromDn> <fromDnCriteriaSelection> Specified Only </fromDnCriteriaSelection> <includeAnonymousCallers> true </includeAnonymousCallers> <includeUnavailableCallers> true </includeUnavailableCallers> <phoneNumberList> <phoneNumber>0006</phoneNumber> </phoneNumberList> </criteriaFromDn> <criteriaCallToNumber> </pre>

	<pre> <callToNumber> <type>Primary</type> </callToNumber> <callToNumber> <type>Alternate</type> <alternateNumberId>1</alternateNumberId> </callToNumber> <callToNumber> <type>Mobility</type> <mobilePhoneNumber>2223334444</mobilePhoneNumber> </callToNumber> </criteriaCallToNumber> </criteria> </CallForwardingSelectiveCriteria> </pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre> <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <CallForwardingSelectiveCriteria xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <criteria> <criteriaName>Criteria10</criteriaName> <timeSchedule> <level>User</level> <name>TimeSched1</name> </timeSchedule> <holidaySchedule> <level>User</level> <name>HolidaySched1</name> </holidaySchedule> <criteriaFromDn> <fromDnCriteriaSelection> Specified Only </fromDnCriteriaSelection> <includeAnonymousCallers> true </includeAnonymousCallers> <includeUnavailableCallers> true </includeUnavailableCallers> <phoneNumberList> <phoneNumber>0006</phoneNumber> </phoneNumberList> </criteriaFromDn> <criteriaCallToNumber> <callToNumber> <type>Mobility</type> <mobilePhoneNumber>1234567890</mobilePhoneNumber> </callToNumber> </criteriaCallToNumber> </criteria> </CallForwardingSelectiveCriteria> </pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content
DELETE	No Content

Request Content	
DELETE Response Content	No Content

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>scheduleLevel</i>	String	O	<p>Specifies the level to query for the schedule.</p> <p>Default value is "User" and is applied when no <i>scheduleLevel</i> is supplied.</p> <p>The following values are valid.</p> <p>Example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Group ▪ Enterprise ▪ User

3.5.3.11 services/CallingLineIDBlockingOverride

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) the settings of the Calling Line ID Blocking Override service.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallingLineIDBlockingOverride
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <CallingLineIDBlockingOverride xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>false</active> </CallingLineIDBlockingOverride></pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <CallingLineIDBlockingOverride xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>true</active> </CallingLineIDBlockingOverride></pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.12 services/CallingLineIDDeliveryBlocking

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) the settings of the Calling Line ID Delivery Blocking service.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallingLineIDDeliveryBlocking
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <CallingLineIDDeliveryBlocking xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi " <active>true</active> </CallingLineIDDeliveryBlocking>
PUT Request Content	<?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <CallingLineIDDeliveryBlocking xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi " <active>false</active> </CallingLineIDDeliveryBlocking>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.13 services/CallingNameDelivery

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) the settings of the Calling Name Delivery service.

This functionality is only available for users hosted on an Application Server. An error is returned when invoked for users hosted on an Execution Server.

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallingNameDelivery
Command Category	Services
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <CallingNameDelivery xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <isActiveForExternalCalls>true</isActiveForExternalCalls> <isActiveForInternalCalls>true</isActiveForInternalCalls> </CallingNameDelivery>

PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <CallingNameDelivery xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <isActiveForExternalCalls> true </isActiveForExternalCalls> <isActiveForInternalCalls> true </isActiveForInternalCalls> </CallingNameDelivery></pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.14 services/CallingNameRetrieval

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) the settings of the Calling Name Retrieval service.

This functionality is only available for users hosted on an Application Server. An error is returned when invoked for users hosted on an Execution Server.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallingNameRetrieval
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <CallingNameRetrieval xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>true</active> </CallingNameRetrieval></pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <CallingNameRetrieval xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>false</active> </CallingNameRetrieval></pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.15 services/CallingNumberDelivery

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) the settings of the Calling Number Delivery service.

This functionality is only available for users hosted on an Application Server. An error is returned when invoked for users hosted on an Execution Server.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallingNumberDelivery
Command Category	Services
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <CallingNumberDelivery xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <isActiveForExternalCalls>true</isActiveForExternalCalls> <isActiveForInternalCalls>true</isActiveForInternalCalls> </CallingNumberDelivery></pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <CallingNumberDelivery xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <isActiveForExternalCalls> true </isActiveForExternalCalls> <isActiveForInternalCalls> true </isActiveForInternalCalls> </CallingNumberDelivery></pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.16 services/CallingPartyCategory

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) the settings of the Calling Party Category service.

This functionality is only available for users hosted on an Application Server. An error is returned when invoked for users hosted on an Execution Server.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallingPartyCategory
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <CallingPartyCategory xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <category>Ordinary</category> </CallingPartyCategory></pre>

3.5.3.17 services/CallMeNow

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) the settings of the Call Me Now service.

The response to the HTTP GET contains the list of criteria configured for the service. Each criterion included provides a URL ("uri" element) that can be used to obtain details on the configured criteria.

The PUT method is used to modify the general attributes of the service and can also be used to activate or deactivate a specific criterion. To modify the attributes of a specific criterion, the application should use the PUT method on the `/services/callmenow/criteria/<criteriaName>`. The criterion attributes included in the XML document (other than the "active" element) are ignored. The criteria not included in the XML document are unchanged.

This functionality is only available for users hosted on an Application Server. An error is returned when invoked for users hosted on an Execution Server.

Method Description

URI	<code>http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallMeNow</code>
Command Category	Services
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <CallMeNow xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>true</active> <answerConfirmation>Passcode</answerConfirmation> <criteriaActivations> <criteriaActivation> <criteriaName>criterial</criteriaName> <active>true</active> <uri> /v2.0/user/userSP1A@broadworks/services/callmenow/criteria/ criterial </uri> </criteriaActivation> <criteriaActivation> <criteriaName>criteria6</criteriaName> <active>true</active> <uri> /v2.0/user/userSP1A@broadworks/services/callmenow/criteria/ criteria6 </uri> </criteriaActivation> </criteriaActivations> </CallMeNow></pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <CallMeNow xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>false</active> <answerConfirmation>Passcode</answerConfirmation> <criteriaActivations></pre>

	<pre> <criteriaActivation> <criteriaName>criteria1</criteriaName> <active>true</active> </criteriaActivation> </criteriaActivations> </CallMeNow> </pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.17.1 *services/CallMeNow/Criteria*

This command is used to add a Call Me Now service criterion.

A successful HTTP POST request returns a Location header with the URL of the criterion created in the HTTP response.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallMeNow/Criteria
Command Category	Services
Methods	POST
POST Request Content	<pre> <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <CallMeNowCriteria xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <blackListed>true</blackListed> <criteria> <criteriaName>criteria7</criteriaName> <timeSchedule> <level>User</level> <name>TimeSched1</name> </timeSchedule> <holidaySchedule> <level>User</level> <name>HolidaySched1</name> </holidaySchedule> <criteriaToDn> <toDnCriteriaSelection> Specified Only </toDnCriteriaSelection> <phoneNumberList> <phoneNumber>00001</phoneNumber> </phoneNumberList> </criteriaToDn> </criteria> </CallMeNowCriteria> </pre>
POST Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.17.2 *services/CallMeNow/Criteria/<criteriaName>*

This command is used to retrieve (GET method), modify (PUT method), or delete (DELETE method) the specified Call Me Now service criterion.

The response to the HTTP GET contains the time and holiday schedules, when applicable. Each schedule included provides a URL ("uri" element) that can be used to obtain details on the configured schedule.

The PUT method is used to modify the attribute of a selected criterion. To activate or deactivate a specific criterion, the application should be using the PUT method on the /services/callmenow command. The "uri" schedule element is ignored when included in the XML document.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallMeNow/Criteria/<criteriaName>
Command Category	Services
Methods	GET, PUT, DELETE
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <CallMeNowCriteria xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <blackListed>true</blackListed> <criteria> <criteriaName>criteria7</criteriaName> <timeSchedule> <level>User</level> <name>TimeSched1</name> <uri> /v2.0/user/userSP1A@broadworks/profile/schedule/time/TimeSc hed1?scheduleLevel=User </uri> </timeSchedule> <holidaySchedule> <level>User</level> <name>HolidaySched1</name> <uri> /v2.0/user/userSP1A@broadworks/profile/schedule/holiday/Hol idaySched1?scheduleLevel=User </uri> </holidaySchedule> <criteriaToDn> <toDnCriteriaSelection> Specified Only </toDnCriteriaSelection> <phoneNumberList> <phoneNumber>00001</phoneNumber> </phoneNumberList> </criteriaToDn> </criteria> </CallMeNowCriteria></pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <CallMeNowCriteria xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <blackListed>true</blackListed></pre>

	<pre> <criteria> <criteriaName>criteria7</criteriaName> <timeSchedule> <level>User</level> <name>TimeSched1</name> </timeSchedule> <holidaySchedule> <level>User</level> <name>HolidaySched1</name> </holidaySchedule> <criteriaToDn> <toDnCriteriaSelection> Specified Only </toDnCriteriaSelection> <phoneNumberList> <phoneNumber>00001</phoneNumber> </phoneNumberList> </criteriaToDn> </criteria></CallMeNowCriteria> </pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content
DELETE Request Content	No Content
DELETE Response Content	No Content

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>scheduleLevel</i>	String	O	<p>Specifies the level to query for the schedule.</p> <p>Default value is "User" and is applied when no <i>scheduleLevel</i> is supplied.</p> <p>The following values are valid.</p> <p>Example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Group ▪ Enterprise ▪ User

3.5.3.18 services/CallNotify

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) the settings of the Call Notify service.

In an HTTP PUT, existing criteria can be enabled or disabled, but additional criteria cannot be added.

Method Description

URI	<pre> http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi- actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallNotify </pre>
-----	--

Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <CallNotify xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi "> <callNotifyEmailAddress>ankur.garg@globallogic.com </callNotifyEmailAddress> <criteriaActivation> <criteriaName>time</criteriaName> <active>false</active> </criteriaActivation> </CallNotify></pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <CallNotify xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <callNotifyEmailAddress>ankur.garg@globallogic.com </callNotifyEmailAddress> <criteriaActivation> <criteriaName>time</criteriaName> <active>false</active> </criteriaActivation> </CallNotify></pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.19 services/CallPark

This command is used to find the list of Call Park groups to which the user belongs, if any, and the list of users in the group.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallPark
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <CallPark xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <callParkGroup>Grp1</callParkGroup> <userDetailsList> <userDetails> <userId>eventsspluser1@172.16.25.159</userId> <lastName>eventsspluser1</lastName> <firstName>eventsspluser1</firstName> <hiraganaLastName>eventsspluser1</hiraganaLastName> <hiraganafirstName>eventsspluser1</hiraganafirstName> </userDetails> </userDetailsList></pre>

	<pre> <userDetails> <userId>eventsspluser2@172.16.25.159</userId> <lastName>eventsspluser2</lastName> <firstName>eventsspluser2</firstName> <hiraganaLastName>eventsspluser2</hiraganaLastName> <hiraganafirstName>eventsspluser2</hiraganafirstName> </userDetails> </userDetailsList> </CallPark> </pre>
--	--

3.5.3.20 services/CallRecording

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) the settings of the Call Recording service.

This functionality is only available for users hosted on an Application Server. An error is returned when invoked for users hosted on an Execution Server.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallRecording
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre> <?xml version="1.0" encoding="iso-8859-1"?> <CallRecording xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <recordingMode>always-pause-resume</recordingMode> <pauseResumeNotifyMethod>none</pauseResumeNotifyMethod> <playCallRecordingStartStopAnnouncement>false</ playCallRecordingStartStopAnnouncement> <playCallRecordingWarningTone>false</ playCallRecordingWarningTone> <playCallRecordingWarningToneSeconds>15</ playCallRecordingWarningToneSeconds> </CallRecording> </pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre> <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <CallRecording xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <playCallRecordingStartStopAnnouncement>false</ playCallRecordingStartStopAnnouncement> <playCallRecordingWarningTone>false</ playCallRecordingWarningTone> <playCallRecordingWarningToneSeconds>15</ playCallRecordingWarningToneSeconds> </CallRecording> </pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.21 services/CallTransfer

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) the settings of the Call Transfer service.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallTransfer
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <CallTransfer xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi "> <isRecallActive>true</isRecallActive> <recallNumberOfRings>5</recallNumberOfRings> <enableBusyCampOn>true</enableBusyCampOn> <busyCampOnSeconds>130</busyCampOnSeconds> <useDiversionInhibitorForBlindTransfer>true </useDiversionInhibitorForBlindTransfer> <useDiversionInhibitorForConsultativeCalls>true </useDiversionInhibitorForConsultativeCalls> </CallTransfer></pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <CallTransfer xmlns=http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi> <isRecallActive>true</isRecallActive> <recallNumberOfRings>5</recallNumberOfRings> <enableBusyCampOn>true</enableBusyCampOn> <busyCampOnSeconds>130</busyCampOnSeconds> <useDiversionInhibitorForBlindTransfer>true </useDiversionInhibitorForBlindTransfer> <useDiversionInhibitorForConsultativeCalls>true </useDiversionInhibitorForConsultativeCalls> </CallTransfer></pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.22 services/CallWaiting

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) the settings of the Call Waiting service.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CallWaiting
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content

GET Response Content	<?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <CallWaiting xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>true</active> </CallWaiting>
PUT Request Content	<?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <CallWaiting xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>true</active> </CallWaiting>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.23 services/ChargeNumber

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) the settings of the Charge Number service.

Method Description

URI	https://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/ChargeNumber
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <ChargeNumber xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <useChargeNumberForEnhancedTranslations>true</useChargeNumberForEnhancedTranslations> <sendChargeNumberToNetwork>true</sendChargeNumberToNetwork> </ChargeNumber>
PUT Request Content	<?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <ChargeNumber xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <useChargeNumberForEnhancedTranslations>true</useChargeNumberForEnhancedTranslations> <sendChargeNumberToNetwork>true</sendChargeNumberToNetwork> </ChargeNumber>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.24 services/Collaborate

The services/collaborate URL allows the remote application to get information on all of the rooms currently available for the owner.

The response that is returned contains information on all of the rooms that the user owns or an error response.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/collaborate
Command Category	Services
Methods	GET
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <Collaborate xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <bridgeInfo> <bridgeID>North-Default@rtx.broadsoft.com</bridgeID> <phoneNumber>+19726992650</phoneNumber> <maxParticipants>15</maxParticipants> <alternateNumbers> <numberEntry> <alternateNumberId>1</alternateNumberId> <phoneNumber>9726992667</phoneNumber> <extension>667</extension> <ringPattern>Short-Long-Short</ringPattern> <description>North Alternate Number1</description> </ numberEntry > < numberEntry > <alternateNumberId>2</alternateNumberId> <phoneNumber>9726992668</phoneNumber> <extension>668</extension> <ringPattern>Long-Long</ringPattern> <description>North Alternate Number2</description> </ numberEntry > < numberEntry > <alternateNumberId>3</alternateNumberId> <phoneNumber>9726992669</phoneNumber> <extension>669</extension> <ringPattern>Short-Short-Long</ringPattern> <description>North Alternate Number3</description> </ numberEntry > </alternateNumbers> </bridgeInfo> <rooms> <room> <name>My room</name> <roomType>MyRoom</roomType> <roomId>703962</roomId> </room> <room> <name>Code Inspection</name> <roomType>ProjectRoom</roomType> <roomId>757062</roomId> </room> <room> <name>FS Review</name></pre>

	<pre> <roomType>ProjectRoom</roomType> <roomId>622326</roomId> </room> <room> <name>Department Meeting</name> <roomType>ProjectRoom</roomType> <roomId>778386</roomId> </room> <room> <name>776828</name> <roomType>InstantRoom</roomType> <roomId>776828</roomId> </room> </rooms> </Collaborate> </pre>
--	---

3.5.3.24.1 *services/Collaborate/Room*

The services/collaborate/room URL allows the remote application to create a new project or instant room.

If the roomid is specified in the post action, it is ignored. A successful post request returns a Location header with the URL of the room created in the request, for example, /v2.0/user/user@broadsoft.com/services/collaborate/room/6354894. The URL contains the roomid for the new room.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/collaborate/room
Command Category	Services
Methods	POST
POST Request Content	<pre> <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <CollaborateRoomInfo xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <name>Project Alpha</name> <type>Project Room</type> </CollaborateRoomInfo> </pre>
POST Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.24.2 *services/Collaborate/Room/<roomId>*

The services/collaborate/room/roomId URL allows a remote application to get the details of a particular room and to delete a room.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/collaborate/room/<roomId>
Command Category	Services
Methods	GET, DELETE
GET Request Content	No Content

GET Response Content	<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <CollaborateRoomInfo xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <name>Code Inspection</name> <roomType>ProjectRoom</roomType> <roomId>757062</roomId> </CollaborateRoomInfo>
–	No Content
DELETE Response Content	200 if the room was successfully removed.

3.5.3.24.3 *services/Collaborate/Room/<roomId>/Reset*

The services/collaborate/room/<roomId>/reset URL allows a remote application to generate a new roomId for an existing room. A successful HTTP POST request returns a Location header with a URL that reflects the creation of the new roomId (for example, /v2.0/user/user@domain/services/collaborate/room/6354894).

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/collaborate/room/<roomId>/reset
Command Category	Services
Methods	POST
POST Request Content	No Content
POST Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.25 *services/CommPilotCallManager*

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) the settings of the CommPilot Call Manager service.

Method Description

URI	https://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CommPilotCallManager
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <CommPilotCallManager xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <launchOnLogin>false</launchOnLogin> </CommPilotCallManager>
PUT Request Content	<?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <CommPilotCallManager xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">

	<code><launchOnLogin>true</launchOnLogin> </CommPilotCallManager></code>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.26 services/CommPilotExpress

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) the settings of the CommPilot Express service.

An HTTP PUT request can be used to configure the CommPilot Express (CPE) profiles and select the active profile among the following:

- Available – In the Office
- Available – Out of the Office
- Busy
- Unavailable
- In an HTTP PUT if the Profile is set to “nil”, then the CPE profile is cleared. For an HTTP GET if the profile element is not set the profile element is included and is nil.
- This functionality is only available for users hosted on an Application Server. An error is returned when invoked for users hosted on an Execution Server.

Method Description

URI	<code>http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi- actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CommPilotExpress</code>
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <CommPilotExpress xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <profile xsi:nil="true"/> <availableInOffice> <busySetting> <action>Transfer To Voice Mail</action> </busySetting> <noAnswerSetting> <action>Transfer To Voice Mail</action> </noAnswerSetting> </availableInOffice> <availableOutOfOffice> <incomingCalls> <action>Transfer To Voice Mail</action> </incomingCalls> <incomingCallNotify> <sendEmail>false</sendEmail> </incomingCallNotify> </availableOutOfOffice> <busy> <incomingCalls> <sendCallsToVoiceMailExceptExcludedNumbers>false </pre>

	<pre> </sendCallsToVoiceMailExceptExcludedNumbers> </incomingCalls> <voiceMailNotify> <sendEmail>false</sendEmail> </voiceMailNotify> </busy> <unavailable> <incomingCalls> <sendCallsToVoiceMailExceptExcludedNumbers>false </sendCallsToVoiceMailExceptExcludedNumbers> </incomingCalls> <voiceMailGreeting>No Answer</voiceMailGreeting> </unavailable> </CommPilotExpress> </pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre> <?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <CommPilotExpress xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <profile>Busy</profile> <availableInOffice> <busySetting> <action>Transfer To Voice Mail</action> </busySetting> <noAnswerSetting> <action>Transfer To Voice Mail</action> </noAnswerSetting> </availableInOffice> <availableOutOfOffice> <incomingCalls> <action>Transfer To Voice Mail</action> </incomingCalls> <incomingCallNotify> <sendEmail>false</sendEmail> </incomingCallNotify> </availableOutOfOffice> <busy> <incomingCalls> <sendCallsToVoiceMailExceptExcludedNumbers>false </sendCallsToVoiceMailExceptExcludedNumbers> </incomingCalls> <voiceMailNotify> <sendEmail>false</sendEmail> </voiceMailNotify> </busy> <unavailable> <incomingCalls> <sendCallsToVoiceMailExceptExcludedNumbers>true </sendCallsToVoiceMailExceptExcludedNumbers> </incomingCalls> <voiceMailGreeting>No Answer</voiceMailGreeting> </unavailable> </CommPilotExpress> </pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.26.1 *services/CommPilotExpress/Profile*

This service is a subset of the CommPilot Express service for the Profile setting.

- In an HTTP PUT if the Profile is set to "nil", then the CPE profile is cleared. For an HTTP GET if the profile element is not set the profile element is included and is nil.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CommPilotExpress/Profile
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <profile>Available In Office</profile>
PUT Request Content	<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <profile>Busy</profile>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.26.2 *services/CommPilotExpress/AvailableInOffice*

This service is a subset of the CommPilot Express service for the Available In Office profile.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CommPilotExpress/AvailableInOffice
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <availableInOffice> <busySetting> <action>Transfer To Voice Mail</action> </busySetting> <noAnswerSetting> <action>Transfer To Voice Mail</action> </noAnswerSetting> </availableInOffice>

PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <availableInOffice> <busySetting> <action>Transfer To Voice Mail</action> </busySetting> <noAnswerSetting> <action>Transfer To Voice Mail</action> </noAnswerSetting> </availableInOffice></pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.26.3 *services/CommPilotExpress/AvailableOutOfOffice*

This service is a subset of the CommPilot Express service for the Available Out Of Office profile.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CommPilotExpress/AvailableOutOfOffice
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?><availableOutOfOffice><incomingCalls><action>Transfer To Voice Mail</action></incomingCalls><incomingCallNotify><sendEmail>false</sendEmail></incomingCallNotify></availableOutOfOffice></pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?><availableOutOfOffice><incomingCalls><action>Transfer To Voice Mail</action></incomingCalls><incomingCallNotify><sendEmail>true</sendEmail></incomingCallNotify></availableOutOfOffice></pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.26.4 *services/CommPilotExpress/Busy*

This service is a subset of the CommPilot Express service for the Busy profile.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CommPilotExpress/Busy
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT

GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <busy> <incomingCalls> <sendCallsToVoiceMailExceptExcludedNumbers>false</sendCallsToVoiceMailExceptExcludedNumbers> </incomingCalls> <voiceMailNotify> <sendEmail>false</sendEmail> </voiceMailNotify> </busy></pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <busy> <incomingCalls> <sendCallsToVoiceMailExceptExcludedNumbers>false</sendCallsToVoiceMailExceptExcludedNumbers> </incomingCalls> <voiceMailNotify> <sendEmail>false</sendEmail> </voiceMailNotify> </busy></pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.26.5 *services/CommPilotExpress/Unavailable*

This service is a subset of the CommPilot Express service for the Unavailable profile.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CommPilotExpress/Unavailable
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <unavailable> <incomingCalls> <sendCallsToVoiceMailExceptExcludedNumbers>false </sendCallsToVoiceMailExceptExcludedNumbers> </incomingCalls> <voiceMailGreeting>No Answer</voiceMailGreeting> </unavailable></pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <unavailable> <incomingCalls> <sendCallsToVoiceMailExceptExcludedNumbers>false</pre>

	<pre> </sendCallsToVoiceMailExceptExcludedNumbers> </incomingCalls> <voiceMailGreeting>No Answer</voiceMailGreeting> </unavailable> </pre>
PUT Request Content	No Content

3.5.3.27 services/ConnectedLineIdentificationPresentation

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) the settings of the Connected Line Identification Presentation service.

Method Description

URI	https://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/ConnectedLineIdentificationPresentation
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre> <?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <ConnectedLineIdentificationPresentation xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>true</active> </ConnectedLineIdentificationPresentation> </pre>

3.5.3.28 services/ConnectedLineIdentificationRestriction

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) the settings of the Connected Line Identification Restriction service.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/ConnectedLineIdentificationRestriction
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre> <?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <ConnectedLineIdentificationRestriction xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>true</active> </ConnectedLineIdentificationRestriction> </pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre> <?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <ConnectedLineIdentificationRestriction xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>false</active> </ConnectedLineIdentificationRestriction> </pre>

PUT Response Content	No Content
----------------------------	------------

3.5.3.29 services/CustomRingbackUser

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) the settings of the Custom Ringback User service.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CustomRingbackUser
Command Category	Services
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <CustomRingbackUser xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <criteriaActivations> <criteriaActivation> <criteriaName>Criterial</criteriaName> <active>true</active> <uri> /v2.0/user/userSP1A@broadworks/services/ customringbackuser/criteria/Criterial </uri> </criteriaActivation> <criteriaActivation> <criteriaName>Criteria2</criteriaName> <active>false</active> <uri> /v2.0/user/userSP1A@broadworks/services/ customringbackuser/criteria/Criteria2 </uri> </criteriaActivation> </criteriaActivations> </CustomRingbackUser></pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <CustomRingbackUser xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <criteriaActivations> <criteriaActivation> <criteriaName>Criteria2</criteriaName> <active>true</active> </criteriaActivation> </criteriaActivations> </CustomRingbackUser></pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.29.1 services/CustomRingbackUser/Criteria

This command is used to add a Custom Ringback User service criterion.

A successful HTTP POST request returns a Location header with the URL of the criterion created in the HTTP response.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CustomRingbackUser/Criteria
Command Category	Services
Methods	POST
POST Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <CustomRingbackUserCriteria xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <blackListed>false</blackListed> <criteria> <criteriaName>criteriaAcc</criteriaName> <timeSchedule> <level>User</level> <name>TimeSched1</name> </timeSchedule> <holidaySchedule> <level>User</level> <name>HolidaySched1</name> </holidaySchedule> <criteriaFromDn> <fromDnCriteriaSelection> Specified Only </fromDnCriteriaSelection> <includeAnonymousCallers> true </includeAnonymousCallers> <includeUnavailableCallers> true </includeUnavailableCallers> <phoneNumberList> <phoneNumber>0001</phoneNumber> </phoneNumberList> </criteriaFromDn> <criteriaCallToNumber> <callToNumber> <type>Primary</type> </callToNumber> <callToNumber> <type>Alternate</type> <alternateNumberId>1</alternateNumberId> </callToNumber> <callToNumber> <type>Mobility</type> <mobilePhoneNumber>2223334444</mobilePhoneNumber> </callToNumber> </criteriaCallToNumber> </criteria> </CustomRingbackUserCriteria></pre>

	<code></callToNumber></code> <code></criteriaCallToNumber></code> <code></criteria></code> <code></CustomRingbackUserCriteria></code>
POST Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.29.2 *services/CustomRingbackUser/Criteria/<criteriaName>*

This command is used to retrieve (GET method), modify (PUT method), or delete (DELETE method) the specified Custom Ringback User service criterion.

The response to the HTTP GET contains the time and holiday schedules, when applicable. Each schedule included provides a URL ("uri" element) that can be used to obtain details on the configured schedule.

The PUT method is used to modify the attributes of a selective criterion. To activate or deactivate a specific criterion, the application should be using the PUT method on the */services/customringbackuser* command. The "uri" schedule element is ignored when included in the XML document.

The *callToNumber* list provided in the PUT command replaces the previous list. Setting this list to "nil" results in clearing the *callToNumber* list, and the criterion is satisfied by calls to any called number.

Method Description

URI	<code>http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/CustomRingbackUser/Criteria/<criteriaName></code>
Command Category	Services
Methods	GET, PUT, DELETE
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <CustomRingbackUserCriteria xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <blackListed>false</blackListed> <criteria> <criteriaName>criteriaAcc</criteriaName> <timeSchedule> <level>User</level> <name>TimeSched1</name> <uri> /v2.0/user/userSP1A@broadworks/profile/schedule/time/TimeSc hed1?scheduleLevel=User </uri> </timeSchedule> <holidaySchedule> <level>User</level> <name>HolidaySched1</name> <uri></pre>

	<pre> /v2.0/user/userSP1A@broadworks/profile/schedule/holiday/HolidaySched1?scheduleLevel=User </uri> </holidaySchedule> <criteriaFromDn> <fromDnCriteriaSelection> Specified Only </fromDnCriteriaSelection> <includeAnonymousCallers> true </includeAnonymousCallers> <includeUnavailableCallers> true </includeUnavailableCallers> <phoneNumberList> <phoneNumber>0001</phoneNumber> </phoneNumberList> </criteriaFromDn> <criteriaCallToNumber> <callToNumber> <type>Primary</type> </callToNumber> <callToNumber> <type>Alternate</type> <alternateNumberId>1</alternateNumberId> </callToNumber> <callToNumber> <type>Mobility</type> <mobilePhoneNumber>2223334444</mobilePhoneNumber> </callToNumber> </criteriaCallToNumber> </criteria> </CustomRingbackUserCriteria> </pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre> <?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <CustomRingbackUserCriteria xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <blackListed>>false</blackListed> <criteria> <criteriaName>criteriaAcc</criteriaName> <timeSchedule> <level>User</level> <name>TimeSched1</name> <uri> /v2.0/user/userSP1A@broadworks/profile/schedule/time/TimeSched1?scheduleLevel=User </uri> </timeSchedule> <holidaySchedule> <level>User</level> <name>HolidaySched1</name> <uri> /v2.0/user/userSP1A@broadworks/profile/schedule/holiday/HolidaySched1?scheduleLevel=User </uri> </holidaySchedule> </criteria> </CustomRingbackUserCriteria> </pre>

	<pre> </uri> </holidaySchedule> <criteriaFromDn> <fromDnCriteriaSelection> Specified Only </fromDnCriteriaSelection> <includeAnonymousCallers> true </includeAnonymousCallers> <includeUnavailableCallers> true </includeUnavailableCallers> <phoneNumberList> <phoneNumber>0001</phoneNumber> </phoneNumberList> </criteriaFromDn> <criteriaCallToNumber> <callToNumber> <type>Primary</type> </callToNumber> </criteriaCallToNumber> </criteria> </pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content
DELETE Request Content	No Content
DELETE Response Content	No Content

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>scheduleLevel</i>	String	O	<p>Specifies the level to query for the schedule.</p> <p>Default value is "User" and is applied when no <i>scheduleLevel</i> is supplied.</p> <p>The following values are valid.</p> <p>Example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Group ▪ Enterprise ▪ User

3.5.3.30 services/DirectedCallPickupWithBargeIn

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) the settings of the Directed Call Pickup with Barge-In service.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/DirectedCallPickupWithBargeIn
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <DirectedCallPickupWithBargeIn xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <enableBargeInWarningTone>true</enableBargeInWarningTone> <enableAutomaticTargetSelection>false</enableAutomaticTargetSelection> </DirectedCallPickupWithBargeIn></pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?><DirectedCallPickupWithBargeIn xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <enableBargeInWarningTone>true</enableBargeInWarningTone> <enableAutomaticTargetSelection>true</enableAutomaticTargetSelection> </DirectedCallPickupWithBargeIn></pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.31 services/DoNotDisturb

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) the settings of the Do Not Disturb service.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/DoNotDisturb
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <DoNotDisturb xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>false</active> <ringSplash>false</ringSplash> </DoNotDisturb></pre>

PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <DoNotDisturb xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>false</active> <ringSplash>true</ringSplash> </DoNotDisturb></pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.32 services/Executive

This is the root URI for the Executive service that contains four elements:

- user/<userid>services/executive/assistants
- user/<userid>services/executive/filtering
- user/<userid>services/executive/screening
- user/<userid>services/executive/alerting

Only the GET command is supported by this URI. Both the Executive and the Executive Assistant are authorized to perform this request.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<hostaddress:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/ user/<userid>/services/Executive
Command Category	Services
Methods	GET
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <Executive xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <assistants>/v2.0/user/alice@callcenter.test/services/exe cutive/assistants</assistants> <filtering>/v2.0/user/alice@callcenter.test/services/execu tive/filtering</filtering> <screening>/v2.0/user/alice@callcenter.test/services/exec utive/screening </screening> <alerting>/v2.0/user/alice@callcenter.test/services/execu tive/screening </alerting> </Executive></pre>

3.5.3.32.1 services/Executive/Alerting

This command gets the alerting configuration for an executive. This includes the alerting mode in which the assistant pool should be alerted, the number of rings before the call is recalled, the calling line ID name and number configuration, and so on.

Both the Executive and Executive Assistant users have the authorization to perform this request.

In an HTTP PUT, the alerting configuration is replaced with the details in the request.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<hostaddress:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/executive/alerting
Command Category	Services
Methods	GET/PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <ExecutiveAlerting xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <alertingMode>Simultaneous</alertingMode> <alertingCallingLineIdNameMode>Executive</alertingCallingLineIdNameMode> <alertingCustomCallingLineIdName>Alice</alertingCallingLineIdName> <alertingCallingLineIdPhoneNumberMode>Executive</alertingCallingLineIdPhoneNumberMode> <alertingCustomCallingLineIdPhoneNumber>2131001001</alertingCallingLineIdPhoneNumber> <callPushRecallNumberOfRings>2</callPushRecallNumberOfRings> <nextAssistantNumberOfRings>2</nextAssistantNumberOfRings> <enableRollover>true</enableRollover> <rolloverWaitTimeSeconds>10</rolloverWaitTimeSeconds> <rolloverAction>Forward</rolloverAction> <rolloverForwardToPhoneNumber>2131001045</rolloverForwardToPhoneNumber> </ExecutiveAlerting></pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <ExecutiveAlerting xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <alertingMode>Sequential</alertingMode> <alertingCallingLineIdNameMode>Executive</alertingCallingLineIdNameMode> <alertingCustomCallingLineIdName>Alice-Marketing</alertingCallingLineIdName> <alertingCallingLineIdPhoneNumberMode>Custom</alertingCallingLineIdPhoneNumberMode> <alertingCustomCallingLineIdPhoneNumber>2131001001</alertingCallingLineIdPhoneNumber> <callPushRecallNumberOfRings>2</callPushRecallNumberOfRings> <nextAssistantNumberOfRings>2</nextAssistantNumberOfRings> <enableRollover>true</enableRollover> <rolloverWaitTimeSeconds>10</rolloverWaitTimeSeconds> <rolloverAction>Forward</rolloverAction> <rolloverForwardToPhoneNumber>2131001045</rolloverForwardToPhoneNumber> </ExecutiveAlerting></pre>
PUT Response Content	200

3.5.3.32.2 *services/Executive/Assistants*

This command allows a remote application to retrieve the list of Assistants that are assigned to an Executive along with the opt-in/opt-out configuration. Only an Executive user has the authorization to perform this request.

The list of Assistants assigned to the Executive can be fetched using the GET command and modified using the PUT command.

An HTTP PUT can be used to assign a list of assistants. It can also be used to replace the list with the list in the request.

NOTE: To modify the *assignedUsers*, the request requires only the user IDs of assigned users. The remaining elements are ignored (if present). If the *assignedUsers* is set to "nil", then the execution of the request clears the configured assigned users list.

The *optIn* element in *userDetails* can be modified by the */user/<userid>/services/executiveassistant* command.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<hostaddress:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/Executive/Assistants
Command Category	Services
Methods	GET/PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <ExecutiveAssistants xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <allowOptInOut>true</allowOptInOut> <assignedUsers> <userDetails> <userId>Alice@callcenter.test</userId> <optIn>true</optIn> </userDetails> </assignedUsers> </ExecutiveAssistants></pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <ExecutiveAssistants xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <allowOptInOut>true</allowOptInOut> <assignedUsers> <userDetails> <userId>John@callcenter.test</userId> </userDetails> </assignedUsers> </ExecutiveAssistants></pre>
PUT Response Content	200

3.5.3.32.2.1 services/Executive/Assistants/AvailableUsers

This command allows a remote application to retrieve the list of available Assistants that can be assigned to an Executive. Only an Executive user has the authorization to perform this request.

The number of entries included in the response message body is limited and is subject to a maximum value configured on the system. The default configuration value is "1000".

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<hostaddress:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/Executive/Assistants/AvailableUsers
Command Category	Services
Methods	GET
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <AvailableUsers xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <userDetails> <userId>asmith</userId> <firstName>Arthur</firstName> <lastName>Smith</lastName> <hiranganaLastName>Smith</hiranganaLastName> <hiranganaFirstName>Arthur</hiranganaFirstName> <extension>0002</extension> </userDetails> <userDetails> <userId>djones</userId> <firstName>David</firstName> <lastName>Jones</lastName> <hiranganaLastName>Jones</hiranganaLastName> <hiranganaFirstName>David</hiranganaFirstName> <extension>0003</extension> </userDetails> </AvailableUsers></pre>

The results of this command are searchable based on the following criteria.

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/Mandatory	Description
<i>firstName</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's first name. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .
<i>lastName</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's last name. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .
<i>groupId</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's group. Wild cards are not supported for this search criterion.

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>deptId</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's department. Wild cards are not supported for this search criterion.
<i>userId</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's ID. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .
<i>dn</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's DN. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .
<i>extension</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's extension. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .
<i>impld</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's impld. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .

3.5.3.32.2.2 *services/Executive/Assistants/AssignedUsers*

This command is a subset of the executive/assistants command. This allows a remote application to retrieve the list of Assistants that are assigned to an Executive. Only an Executive user has the authorization to perform this request.

The list of Assistants assigned to the executive can be fetched using the GET command.

An HTTP PUT can be used to assign a list of Assistants. It can also be used to replace the list with the list in the request. The *optIn* element in *userDetails* can be modified by the */user/<userid>/services/executiveassistant* command.

Method Description

URI	<code>http(s)://<hostaddress:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/Executive/Assistants/AssignedUsers</code>
Command Category	Services
Methods	GET/PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <assignedUsers xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <userDetails> <userId>Alice@callcenter.test</userId> <optIn>true</optIn> </userDetails> </assignedUsers></pre>

PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <assignedUsers xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <userDetails> <userId>Alice@callcenter.test</userId> </userDetails> </assignedUsers></pre>
PUT Response Content	200

3.5.3.32.3 services/Executive/Filtering

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) the call filtering configuration assigned to the Executive.

The response to the HTTP GET contains the list of criteria configured for the service. Each criterion included provides a URL ("uri" element) that can be used to obtain details on the configured criteria.

The PUT method is used to activate or deactivate a specific criterion. To modify the attributes of a specific criterion, the application should be using the PUT method on the /services/executive/filtering/criteria/<criteriaName>. The criterion attributes included in the XML document (other than the "active" element) are ignored. The criteria not included in the XML document are unchanged.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<hostaddress:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/Executive/Filtering
Command Category	Services
Methods	GET/PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <ExecutiveCallFiltering xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <enableFiltering>true</enableFiltering> <filteringMode>Simple</filteringMode> <simpleFilterType>All Calls</simpleFilterType> <criteriaActivations> <criteriaActivation> <criteriaName>Criteria1</criteriaName> <active>true</active> <uri>/v2.0/user/userSP1A@broadworks/services/executive/filtering/criteria/Criteria1</uri> </criteriaActivation> <criteriaActivation> <criteriaName>Criteria2</criteriaName> <active>false</active> <uri>/v2.0/user/userSP1A@broadworks/services/executive/filtering/criteria/Criteria2</uri> </criteriaActivation> </criteriaActivations></pre>

PUT Request Content	<pre></ExecutiveCallFiltering> <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <ExecutiveCallFiltering xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <enableFiltering>true</enableFiltering> <filteringMode>Simple</filteringMode> <simpleFilterType>All Calls</simpleFilterType> <criteriaActivations> <criteriaActivation> <criteriaName>Criteria1</criteriaName> <active>true</active> </criteriaActivation> </criteriaActivations> </ExecutiveCallFiltering></pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.32.3.1 services/Executive/Filtering/Criteria

This command adds selective criteria to an Executive user for screening calls. Both the Executive and Executive Assistant users have the authorization to perform this request.

A successful HTTP POST request returns a *Location* header with the URL of the criterion created in the HTTP response.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<hostaddress:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/executive/filtering/criteria
Command Category	Services
Methods	POST
POST Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <ExecutiveFilteringCriteria xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <criteria> <criteriaName>criteriaB</criteriaName> <timeSchedule> <level>User</level> <name>TimeSched1</name> </timeSchedule> <holidaySchedule> <level>User</level> <name>HolidaySched1</name> </holidaySchedule> <criteriaFromDn> <fromDnCriteriaSelection> Specified Only </fromDnCriteriaSelection> <includeAnonymousCallers> true </includeAnonymousCallers> <includeUnavailableCallers> true </includeUnavailableCallers> <phoneNumberList> <phoneNumber>0001</phoneNumber> </phoneNumberList></pre>

	<pre> </criteriaFromDn> <criteriaCallToNumber> <callToNumber> <type>Primary</type> </callToNumber> <callToNumber> <type>Alternate</type> <alternateNumberId>1</alternateNumberId> </callToNumber> <callToNumber> <type>Mobility</type> <mobilePhoneNumber>2223334444</mobilePhoneNumber> </callToNumber> </criteriaCallToNumber> </criteria> </ExecutiveFilteringCriteria> </pre>
POST Response Content	No content

3.5.3.32.3.2 *services/Executive/Filtering/Criteria/<criterianame>*

This command retrieves, modifies, or deletes filtering selective criteria for an Executive for screening calls. Both the Executive and Executive Assistant users have the authorization to perform this request.

This command is used to retrieve (GET method), modify (PUT method), or remove (DELETE method) the specified Executive Call Filtering service criterion.

The PUT method is used to modify the attribute of a selected criterion. To activate or deactivate a specific criterion, the application should be using the PUT method on the */services/executive/filtering* command. The *active* and *uri* criteria elements are ignored when included in the XML document.

The *uri* in the criterion will not work if the command is requested by an Executive Assistant when either:

- The schedule is a group level schedule and the Executive and the Executive Assistant are in two different groups, or
- The schedule is a personal schedule for the Executive.

If the command is requested by an admin or the Executive themselves, the *uri* in the criterion will work irrespective of the type of schedule.

The *callToNumber* list provided in the PUT command replaces the previous list. Setting this list to "nil" results in clearing the *callToNumber* list, and the criterion is satisfied by calls to any called number.

Method Description

URI	<code>http(s)://<hostaddress:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/Executive/Filtering/Criteria/<criterianame></code>
Command Category	Services
Methods	GET/PUT/DELETE
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response	<pre> <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <ExecutiveFilteringCriteria> </pre>

Content	<pre> xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <filter>true</filter> <criteria> <criteriaName>criteriaB</criteriaName> <timeSchedule> <level>User</level> <name>TimeSched1</name> <uri> /v2.0/user/userSP1A@broadworks/services/executive/filtering/criteria/criterial </uri> </timeSchedule> <holidaySchedule> <level>User</level> <name>HolidaySched1</name> <uri> /v2.0/user/userSP1A@broadworks/services/executive/filtering/criteria/criterial </uri> </holidaySchedule> <criteriaFromDn> <fromDnCriteriaSelection> Specified Only </fromDnCriteriaSelection> <includeAnonymousCallers> true </includeAnonymousCallers> <includeUnavailableCallers> true </includeUnavailableCallers> <phoneNumberList> <phoneNumber>0001</phoneNumber> </phoneNumberList> </criteriaFromDn> <criteriaCallToNumber> <callToNumber> <type>Primary</type> </callToNumber> <callToNumber> <type>Alternate</type> <alternateNumberId>1</alternateNumberId> </callToNumber> <callToNumber> <type>Mobility</type> <mobilePhoneNumber>2223334444</mobilePhoneNumber> </callToNumber> </criteria></ExecutiveFilteringCriteria> </pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre> <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <ExecutiveFilteringCriteria xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema- instance"><filter>true</filter> <criteria> <criteriaName>criteriaB</criteriaName> <timeSchedule> <level>User</level> <name>TimeSched1</name> </timeSchedule> <holidaySchedule> <level>User</level> <name>HolidaySched1</name> </pre>

	<pre> </holidaySchedule> <criteriaFromDn> <fromDnCriteriaSelection> Specified Only </fromDnCriteriaSelection> <includeAnonymousCallers> true </includeAnonymousCallers> <includeUnavailableCallers> true </includeUnavailableCallers> <phoneNumberList> <phoneNumber>0001</phoneNumber> </phoneNumberList> </criteriaFromDn> <criteriaCallToNumber> <callToNumber> <type>Mobility</type> <mobilePhoneNumber>1234567890</mobilePhoneNumber> </callToNumber> </criteriaCallToNumber> </criteria> </ExecutiveFilteringCriteria> </pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content
DELETE Request Content	No Content
DELETE Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.32.4 *services/Executive/Screening*

This command gets the screening configuration for an Executive. Both the Executive and Executive Assistant users have the authorization to perform this request.

This command is used to retrieve or configure the alerting type, whether screening has been enabled or not and whether BroadWorks Anywhere (BA), Shared Call Appearance, and Mobility locations should be alerted or not.

In an HTTP PUT, the screening configuration is replaced with the details in the request.

Method Description

URI	<code>http(s)://<hostaddress:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/Executive/Screening</code>
Command Category	Services
Methods	GET/PUT
GET Request Content	No Content

GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <ExecutiveScreening xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <enableScreening>true</enableScreening> <screeningAlertType>Silent</screeningAlertType> <alertBroadWorksMobilityLocation>true</alertBroadWorksMob ilityLocation> <alertBroadWorksAnywhereLocations>true</alertBroadWorksAn ywhereLocations> <alertSharedCallAppearanceLocations>true</alertSharedCall AppearanceLocations> </ExecutiveScreening></pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <ExecutiveScreening xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <enableScreening>false</enableScreening> <screeningAlertType>Silent</screeningAlertType> <alertBroadWorksMobilityLocation>true</alertBroadWorksMob ilityLocation> </ExecutiveScreening></pre>
PUT Response Content	200

3.5.3.32.1 *services/ExecutiveAssistant*

The *services/executiveassistant* URL allows the remote application to issue a command to the Application Server on behalf of the Executive Assistant. The response to the GET request contains the Executive Assistant's setting and a table of Executives to which this Assistant has been assigned.

The PUT request is used to modify the attributes for the Executive Assistant. When an HTTP PUT is performed, existing assistant details are replaced with the details in the request. For the modification of the *executiveDetailsList*, only the user ID of the Executive is required; other elements are ignored.

The opt-in configuration for the Executive can also be modified by the PUT request. The Executive *userId* is needed to identify the Executive for whom the value is being changed.

Method Description

URI	<code>http(s)://<hostaddress:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/ExecutiveAssistant</code>
Command Category	Services
Methods	GET/PUT
GET Request Content	No Content

GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <ExecutiveAssistant xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <enableDivert>true</enableDivert> <divertToPhoneNumber>2131001045</divertToPhoneNumber> <executives> <executiveDetails> <executiveUserId>Charlie@callcenter.test</executiveUserId> <executiveLastName>Smith</executiveLastName> <executiveFirstName>Charlie</executiveFirstName> <optIn>true</optIn> <executiveUri>/v2.0/user/Charlie@callcenter.test/services/ executive</executiveUri> </executiveDetails> </executiveDetails> <executiveUserId>Grace@callcenter.test</executiveUserId> <executiveLastName>Jones</executiveLastName> <executiveFirstName>Grace</executiveFirstName> <optIn>>false</optIn> <executiveUri>/v2.0/user/Grace@callcenter.test/services/e xecutive</executiveUri> </executiveDetails> </executiveDetails> </executives> </ExecutiveAssistant></pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <ExecutiveAssistant xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <enableDivert>true</enableDivert> <divertToPhoneNumber>2131001046</divertToPhoneNumber> <executives> <executiveDetails> <executiveUserId>Grace@callcenter.test</executiveUserId> <optIn>true</optIn> </executiveDetails> </executiveDetails> </executives> </ExecutiveAssistant></pre>
PUT Response Content	200

3.5.3.33 services/ExternalCallingLineIDDelivery

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) the settings of the External Calling Line ID Delivery service.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/ExternalCallingLineIDDelivery
-----	---

Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <ExternalCallingLineIDDelivery xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>true</active> </ExternalCallingLineIDDelivery></pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <ExternalCallingLineIDDelivery xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>true</active> </ExternalCallingLineIDDelivery></pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.34 services/FaxMessaging

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) the settings of the Fax Messaging service.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/FaxMessaging
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <FaxMessaging xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>true</active> <phoneNumber>5006007019</phoneNumber> <extension>7019</extension> </FaxMessaging></pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <FaxMessaging xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>true</active> <phoneNumber>5006007018</phoneNumber> <extension>7018</extension> </FaxMessaging></pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.35 services/FlexibleSeatingGuest

Flexible Seating Guest allows a user to associate their service profile with a Flexible Seating Host user. This allows the guest user to use the host's device with the guest user's service profile.

The following elements are read-only and cannot be modified:

- hostLastName
- hostFirstname
- hostAssociationDateTime
- hostEnforcesAssociationLimit
- hostAssociationLimitHours
- deviceName
- deviceLevel
- deviceType
- deviceLinePort

The PUT request example in the following table shows associating a guest to a host. In order to remove host-guest association, hostUserId element should be set to "nil".

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/FlexibleSeatingGuest
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <FlexibleSeatingGuest xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>true</active> <enableAssociationLimit>true</enableAssociationLimit> <associationLimitHours>12</associationLimitHours> <unlockPhonePINCode>24222</unlockPhonePINCode> <accessDevice> <deviceName>testDevice</deviceName> <deviceLevel>System</deviceLevel> <deviceLinePort>23@testport</deviceLinePort> </accessDevice> <hostUserId>negi002@172.16.25.102</hostUserId> <hostLastName>negi002</hostLastName> <hostFirstName>Subhash</hostFirstName> <hostAssociationDateTime>2010-04-06T14:11:10.918+05:30</hostAssociationDateTime> <hostEnforcesAssociationLimit>true</hostEnforcesAssociati onLimit> <hostAssociationLimitHours>24</hostAssociationLimitHours> </FlexibleSeatingGuest></pre>

PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <FlexibleSeatingGuest xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>true</active> <enableAssociationLimit>true</enableAssociationLimit> <associationLimitHours>13</associationLimitHours> <unlockPhonePINCode>55555</unlockPhonePINCode> <hostUserId>negi003@172.16.25.102</hostUserId> </FlexibleSeatingGuest></pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.36 services/GroupNightForwarding

This command is used to return the Group Night Forwarding-related configuration for the user. The GET response provides information regarding if and when the Night service applies to the user. This information is deduced from the user-level configuration and the group-level configuration for the Group Night Forwarding service.

Example:

- If the user-level setting is “Use Group” and the group-level setting is “Automatic On” with a set holiday schedule, the GET response returns that the Night service applies to the user and it also returns the holiday schedule that would apply.
- If the user-level setting is “Off” and the group-level setting is “Automatic On” with a set holiday schedule, the GET response returns that the Night service does not apply to the user.

This functionality is only available for users hosted on an Application Server. An error is returned when invoked for users hosted on an Execution Server.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<hostaddress:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/GroupNightForwarding
Command Category	Services
Methods	GET
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <GroupNightForwarding xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <userNightForwardingMode>Automatic On</userNightForwardingMode> <holidaySchedule> <level>Group</level> <name>GroupLevel</name> <uri> /v2.0/user/north00@mtlasdev84.net/profile/schedule/time/GroupLevel</uri> </holidaySchedule> </GroupNightForwarding></pre>

3.5.3.37 services/HotelingHost

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) the settings of the Hoteling Host service.

Note that the following elements are read-only and cannot be modified. Including them in an HTTP PUT is without effect and BroadWorks simply ignores the elements.

- guestLastName
- guestFirstname
- guestPhoneNumber
- guestExtension
- guestLocationDialingCode
- guestAssociationDateTime

This functionality is only available for users hosted on an Application Server. An error is returned when invoked for users hosted on an Execution Server.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/HotelingHost
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <HotelingHost xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>true</active> <enforceAssociationLimit>true</enforceAssociationLimit> <associationLimitHours>24</associationLimitHours> <accessLevel>Group</accessLevel> <guestLastName>negi003</guestLastName> <guestFirstname>Subhash</guestFirstname> <guestPhoneNumber>5006007003</guestPhoneNumber> <guestExtension>7003</guestExtension> <guestAssociationDateTime>2010-04-06T14:26:51.335+05:30</guestAssociationDateTime> </HotelingHost></pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <HotelingHost xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>true</active> <enforceAssociationLimit>true</enforceAssociationLimit> <associationLimitHours>14</associationLimitHours> <accessLevel>Group</accessLevel> <removeGuestAssociation>true</removeGuestAssociation> </HotelingHost></pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.38 services/HotelingGuest

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) the settings of the Hoteling Guest service.

A remote application can clear the association between the host and the guest by setting the hostUserId element to nil.

Note that the following elements are read-only and cannot be modified. Including them in an HTTP PUT is without effect and BroadWorks simply ignores them.

- hostLastName
- hostFirstname
- hostAssociationDateTime
- hostEnforcesAssociationLimit
- hostAssociationLimitHours

This functionality is only available for users hosted on an Application Server. An error is returned when invoked for users hosted on an Execution Server.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/HotelingGuest
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <HotelingGuest xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>true</active> <enableAssociationLimit>true</enableAssociationLimit> <associationLimitHours>12</associationLimitHours> <hostUserId>negi002@172.16.25.102</hostUserId> <hostLastName>negi002</hostLastName> <hostFirstname>Subhash</hostFirstname> <hostAssociationDateTime>2010-04-06T14:11:10.918+05:30</hostAssociationDateTime> <hostEnforcesAssociationLimit>true</hostEnforcesAssociati onLimit> <hostAssociationLimitHours>24</hostAssociationLimitHours> </HotelingGuest></pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <HotelingGuest xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>true</active> <enableAssociationLimit>true</enableAssociationLimit> <associationLimitHours>13</associationLimitHours> <hostUserId>negi003@172.16.25.102</hostUserId> </HotelingGuest></pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.39 services/InCallServiceActivation

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) the settings of the In-Call Service Activation service.

The following elements are present only while retrieving the information and cannot be updated as part of a PUT request: *flashActivationDigits*, *callTransferActivationDigits*.

This functionality is only available for users hosted on an Application Server. An error is returned when invoked for users hosted on an Execution Server.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/InCallServiceActivation
Command Category	Services
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <InCallServiceActivation xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>true</active> <flashActivationDigits>##</flashActivationDigits> <callTransferActivationDigits>*1</callTransferActivationDigits> </InCallServiceActivation>></pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <InCallServiceActivation xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>true</active> </InCallServiceActivation></pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.40 services/IntegratedIMP

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) the settings of the Integrated IM&P service.

This functionality is only available for users hosted on an Application Server. An error is returned when invoked for users hosted on an Execution Server.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<hostaddress:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/integratedimp
Command Category	Services
Methods	GET PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET	<?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?>

Response Content	<pre><IntegratedIMPService xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>true</active> </IntegratedIMPService></pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <IntegratedIMPService xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>true</active> </IntegratedIMPService></pre>
PUT Response Content	200

3.5.3.41 services/InterceptUser

This command is used to retrieve the settings of the Intercept User service.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/InterceptUser
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <InterceptUser xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>false</active> <announcementSelection>Default</announcementSelection> <playNewPhoneNumber>false</playNewPhoneNumber> <transferOnZeroToPhoneNumber>false</transferOnZeroToPhone Number> <rerouteOutboundCalls>false</rerouteOutboundCalls> <allowOutboundLocalCalls>false</allowOutboundLocalCalls> <inboundCallMode>Intercept All</inboundCallMode> <alternateBlockingAnnouncement>false</alternateBlockingAn nouncement> <routeToVoiceMail>false</routeToVoiceMail> </InterceptUser></pre>

3.5.3.42 services/InternalCallingLineIDDelivery

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) the settings of the Internal Calling Line ID Delivery service.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/InternalCallingLineIDDelivery
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content

GET Response Content	<?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <InternalCallingLineIDDelivery xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>false</active> </InternalCallingLineIDDelivery>
PUT Request Content	<?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <InternalCallingLineIDDelivery xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>true</active> </InternalCallingLineIDDelivery>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.43 services/LegacyAutomaticCallback

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) the settings of the Legacy Automatic Callback service.

This functionality is only available for users hosted on an Application Server. An error is returned when invoked for users hosted on an Execution Server.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/LegacyAutomaticCallback
Command Category	Services
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <LegacyAutomaticCallback xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>true</active> </LegacyAutomaticCallback>
PUT Request Content	<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <LegacyAutomaticCallback xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>true</active> </LegacyAutomaticCallback>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.44 services/MeetMeConference

This command is used to get the list of Meet-Me Conferencing bridges for which the user is a host.

This functionality is only available for users hosted on an Application Server. An error is returned when invoked for users hosted on an Execution Server.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userId>/services/meetmeconference
-----	--

Command Category	Service Management
Methods	Get
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <MeetMeConferencingUserBridges xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <userBridge> <bridgeId>abcd1234</bridgeId> <name>xyz1234</name> <phoneNumber>+44-7981897555</phoneNumber> <extension>7555</extension> <ports>unlimited</ports> <isActive>true</isActive> <allowIndividualOutDial>true</allowIndividualOutDial> <bridgeUri>/v2.0/user/<userId>/services/meetmeconference /abcd1234</bridgeUri> </userBridge> <userBridge> <bridgeId>pqrs1234</conferenceId> <name>lmno1234</name> <phoneNumber>+1-2409874321</phoneNumber> <extension>4321</extension> <ports>unlimited</ports> <isActive>true</isActive> <allowIndividualOutDial>false</allowIndividualOutDial> <bridgeUri>/v2.0/user/<userId>/services/meetmeconference /pqrs1234</bridgeUri> </userBridge> </MeetMeConferencingUserBridges></pre>

3.5.3.44.1 *services/MeetMeConference/<bridgeId>*

This command is used to get the list of all conferences owned by the user on a specified bridge.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userId>/services/meetmeconference/<bridgeid>
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET
GET Request Content	No content

POST Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <MeetMeConferencingUserConferences xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <userConference> <bridgeId>abcd1234</bridgeId> <conferenceId>123456</conferenceId> <conferenceTitle>Team Meeting</conferenceTitle> <bridgeName>Engineering Bridge</bridgeName> <status>Active</status> <type>Reservationless</type> <startTime>2010-10-01T09:30:00:000-0400</startTime> <isActive>true</isActive> <conferenceUri>/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/meetmeconferenc e/abcd1234/conference/123456</conferenceUri> </userConference> <userConference> <bridgeId>abcd1234</bridgeId> <conferenceId>654321</conferenceId> <conferenceTitle>New Team Meeting</conferenceTitle> <bridgeName>Engineering Bridge</bridgeName> <status>Active</status> <type>Reservationless</type> <startTime>2011-01-01T09:30:00:000-0400</startTime> <isActive>false</isActive> <conferenceUri>/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/meetmeconferenc e/abcd1234/conference/654321</conferenceUri> </userConference> </MeetMeConferencingUserConferences></pre>
-----------------------------	--

3.5.3.44.2 *services/MeetMeConference/<bridgeId>/conference*

This command is used to create a conference.

- A successful HTTP POST for a request returns:
- The created conference ID.
- The moderator PIN.
- The security PIN associated with the conference. It is not present in the response if the conference being added did not require a security PIN.
- A *Location* header with the URL of the conference created.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userId>/services/meetmeconference/<bridgeid>/conference
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	POST

POST Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <MeetMeConferencingConference xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <conferenceTitle>Code Review</conferenceTitle> <estimatedParticipants>10</estimatedParticipants> <maxParticipants>10</maxParticipants> <accountCode>1</accountCode> <muteAllAttendeesOnEntry >true</muteAllAttendeesOnEntry> <endConferenceOnModeratorExit> false</endConferenceOnModeratorExit> <moderatorRequired>true</moderatorRequired> <allowUniqueIdentifier>true</allowUniqueIdentifier> <requireSecurityPin>true</requireSecurityPin> <attendeeNotification>Play Recorded Name </attendeeNotification> <conferenceSchedule> <scheduleReservationLess> <startTime>1130</startTime> <endTime>1200</endTime> </scheduleReservationLess> </conferenceSchedule> </MeetMeConferencingConference></pre>
POST Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <MeetMeConferencingConferenceInfo xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <conferenceId>123456</conferenceId> <moderatorPin>1098769</moderatorPin> <securityPin>898769</securityPin> </MeetMeConferencingConferenceInfo></pre>

3.5.3.44.3 *services/MeetMeConference/<bridgeid>/conference/<conferenceid>*

This command is used to retrieve (GET method), modify (PUT method), or delete (DELETE method) Meet-Me Conferences owned by the user.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/meetmeconference/<bridgeid>/conference/<conferenceId>
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT, DELETE
GET Request Content	No Content

GET Response Content	<pre> <?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <MeetMeConferencingConference xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <conferenceTitle>Code Review</conferenceTitle> <estimatedParticipants>10</estimatedParticipants> <maxParticipants>10</ maxParticipants > <accountCode>1</accountCode> <muteAllAttendeesOnEntry>true</muteAllAttendeesOnEntry > <endConferenceOnModeratorExit> false</endConferenceOnModeratorExit> <moderatorRequired>true</moderatorRequired> <allowUniqueIdentifier>true</allowUniqueIdentifier> <requireSecurityPin>true</requireSecurityPin> <attendeeNotification>Play Recorded Name </attendeeNotification> <conferenceSchedule> <scheduleReservationLess> <startTime>1130</startTime> <endTime>1200</endTime> </scheduleReservationLess> </conferenceSchedule> <moderatorPin>123456</moderatorPin> <securityPin>125634</securityPin> </MeetMeConferencingConference> </pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre> <?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <MeetMeConferencingConference xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <conferenceTitle>Code Review</conferenceTitle> <estimatedParticipants>10</estimatedParticipants > <maxParticipants>10</maxParticipants> <accountCode>1</accountCode> <muteAllAttendeesOnEntry >true</muteAllAttendeesOnEntry> <endConferenceOnModeratorExit> false</endConferenceOnModeratorExit> <moderatorRequired>true</moderatorRequired> <allowUniqueIdentifier>true</allowUniqueIdentifier> <requireSecurityPin>false</requireSecurityPin> <attendeeNotification>Play Recorded Name </attendeeNotification> <conferenceSchedule> <scheduleReservationLess> <startTime>1130</startTime> <endTime>1200</endTime> </scheduleReservationLess> </conferenceSchedule> </MeetMeConferencingConference> </pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content
DELETE Request Content	No Content

DELETE Response Content	No Content
-------------------------------	------------

3.5.3.45 services/MusicOnHold

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) the settings of the Music On Hold service.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/MusicOnHold
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <MusicOnHold xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>true</active> </MusicOnHold>
PUT Request Content	<?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <MusicOnHold xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>true</active> </MusicOnHold>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.46 services/MwiDeliveryToMobileEndpoint

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) the settings of the MWI Delivery to Mobile Endpoint service.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/MwiDeliveryToMobileEndpoint
Command Category	Services
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <MWIDeliveryToMobileEndpoint xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <active>false</active> <mobilePhoneNumber xsi:nil="true"/> </MWIDeliveryToMobileEndpoint>

PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <MWIDeliveryToMobileEndpoint xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>true</active> <mobilePhoneNumber>011273754524</mobilePhoneNumber> </MWIDeliveryToMobileEndpoint></pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.47 services/NumberPortabilityAnnouncement

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) the configuration settings of the Number Portability Announcement service.

The *playStatusAnnouncement* element indicates whether an announcement is played to the calling party when it originates a call to a number that is defined on the system with a number portability status.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/NumberPortabilityAnnouncement
Command Category	Services
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="iso-8859-1"?> <NumberPortabilityAnnouncement xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <playStatusAnnouncement>false</playAnnouncement> </NumberPortabilityAnnouncement></pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="iso-8859-1"?> <NumberPortabilityAnnouncement xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <playStatusAnnouncement>true</playAnnouncement> </NumberPortabilityAnnouncement></pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.48 services/OutgoingMwi

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) the advanced settings of Outgoing Message Waiting Indicator settings related to Voice Messaging user service.

This functionality is only available for users hosted on an Application Server. An error is returned when invoked for users hosted on an Execution Server.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/OutgoingMwi
-----	---

Command Category	Services
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <OutgoingMWI xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>true</active> <outgoingSMDIMWIPhoneNumberList> <phoneNumber>1234567899</phoneNumber> </outgoingSMDIMWIPhoneNumberList> </OutgoingMWI></pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <OutgoingMWI xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>true</active> <outgoingSMDIMWIPhoneNumberList> <phoneNumber>1234567890</phoneNumber> <phoneNumber>2345678901</phoneNumber> </outgoingSMDIMWIPhoneNumberList> </OutgoingMWI></pre>

3.5.3.49 services/OutlookIntegration

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) the settings of the Outlook Integration service.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/OutlookIntegration
Command Category	Services
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <OutlookIntegration xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>true</active> <contactRetrievalSelection> Retrieve All Contacts </contactRetrievalSelection> </OutlookIntegration></pre>

PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <OutlookIntegration xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>true</active> <contactRetrievalSelection> Retrieve All Contacts </contactRetrievalSelection> </OutlookIntegration></pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.50 services/PersonalAssistant

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or update (PUT method) the settings of the Personal Assistant service.

The following element is read-only. The element is ignored if included.

- *callToNumberList*

The following command can be used to modify the *Call to Numbers* list:

- */user/<userid>/services/personalassistant/assignedcalltonumbers*

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/personalassistant
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <PersonalAssistant xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <presence>Business Trip<presence> <enableExpirationTime>true</enableExpirationTime> <expirationTime>2014-04-16T17:00:00.327-05:00</expirationTime> </enableTransferToAttendant>true</enableTransferToAttendant> <attendantNumber>5512</attendantNumber> <ringSplash>true</ringSplash> <callToNumberList> <callToNumber> <type>Primary</type> </callToNumber> <callToNumber> <type>Alternate</type> <alternateNumberId>1</alternateNumberId> </callToNumber> <callToNumber> <type>Mobility</type> <mobilePhoneNumber>30164182222</mobilePhoneNumber> </callToNumber> </callToNumberList> </PersonalAssistant></pre>

PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <PersonalAssistant xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <presence>Business Trip</presence> <enableExpirationTime>true</enableExpirationTime> <expirationTime>2014-04-16T17:00:00.327-05:00</expirationTime> <enableTransferToAttendant>true</enableTransferToAttendant> <attendantNumber>5512</attendantNumber> <ringSplash>true</ringSplash> </PersonalAssistant ></pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.50.1 *services/PersonalAssistant/AssignedCallToNumbers*

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or update (PUT method) the *Call to Numbers* list.

In a PUT request on the *callToNumberList*, the existing *Call to Numbers* list is replaced with the *callToNumberList* from the request.

If the *callToNumberList* is set to "nil", then the execution of the request clears the configured *Call to Numbers* list. Therefore, the Personal Assistant service is applicable to any called number.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/personalassistant/assignedcalltonumbers
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <PersonalAssistantAssignedCallToNumbers xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <callToNumberList> <callToNumber> <type>Mobility</type> <mobilePhoneNumber> 2144779687 </mobilePhoneNumber> </callToNumber> </callToNumberList> </PersonalAssistantAssignedCallToNumbers></pre>

PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <PersonalAssistantAssignedCallToNumbers xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <callToNumberList> <callToNumber> <type>Mobility</type> <mobilePhoneNumber> 2144779687 </mobilePhoneNumber> </callToNumber> </callToNumberList> </PersonalAssistantAssignedCallToNumbers></pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.50.2 *services/PersonalAssistant/AvailableCallToNumbers*

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) the list of numbers that can be used for the *Call To* criteria.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/personalassistant/availablecalltonumbers
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <PersonalAssistantAvailableCallToNumbers xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <callToNumber> <type>Primary</type> </callToNumber> <callToNumber> <type>Alternate</type> <alternateNumberId>1</alternateNumberId> </callToNumber> <callToNumber> <type>Mobility</type> <mobilePhoneNumber>30164182222</mobilePhoneNumber> </callToNumber> </PersonalAssistantAvailableCallToNumbers></pre>

3.5.3.50.3 *services/PersonalAssistant/ExclusionNumber*

This command is used to add (POST method) an exclusion number entry to the exclusion list.

Method Description

URI	<code>http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/personalassistant/exclusionnumber</code>
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	POST
POST Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <PersonalAssistantExclusionNumberEntry xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <number>9723542001</number> <description>Manager</description> </PersonalAssistantExclusionNumberEntry></pre>
POST Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.50.4 *services/PersonalAssistant/ExclusionNumber/<number>*

This command is used to retrieve (GET method), update (PUT method), and delete (DELETE method) an exclusion number entry on the exclusion number list.

The *number* in the URI is the *number* element of the exclusion number entry and it is used to search the exclusion number entry for the GET, PUT, and DELETE methods.

The *number* is allowed to include the wildcard character ("*", "?"). For the URI with the *number* including the wildcard character "?" and "*", the "?" and "*" must be escaped as %3F and %2A respectively, since they can also be used as the delimiter and the sub-delimiter for the query string.

The PUT method is designed to modify the *description* element in the exclusion number entry. The *number* element may be included in the message body; however, it is ignored.

Method Description

URI	<code>http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/personalassistant/exclusionnumber/<number></code>
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT, DELETE
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <PersonalAssistantExclusionNumberEntry xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <number>9723542001</number> <description>Manager</description> </PersonalAssistantExclusionNumberEntry></pre>

PUT Request Content	<?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <PersonalAssistantExclusionNumberEntry xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <description>Customer</description> </PersonalAssistantExclusionNumberEntry>
PUT Response Content	No Content
DELETE Request Content	No Content
DELETE Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.50.5 *services/PersonalAssistant/ExclusionNumberList*

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) the exclusion number list currently assigned to the user's Personal Assistant service.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/personalassistant/exclusionnumberlist
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <PersonalAssistantExclusionNumberList xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <exclusionNumber> <number>9723542001</number> <description>Manager</description> </exclusionNumber> <exclusionNumber> <number>9723544211</number> <description>Director</description> </exclusionNumber> </PersonalAssistantExclusionNumberList>

3.5.3.51 *services/PriorityAlert*

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) the activation status of a Priority Alert service criteria.

The response to the HTTP GET contains the list of criteria configured for the service. Each criterion included provides a URL ("uri" element) that can be used to obtain details on the configured criteria.

The PUT method is used to activate or deactivate a specific criterion. To modify the attributes of a specific criterion, the application should be using the PUT method on the `/services/priorityalert/criteria/<criteriaName>`. The criterion attributes included in the XML document (other than the “active” element) are ignored. The criteria not included in the XML document are unchanged.

Method Description

URI	<code>http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/PriorityAlert</code>
Command Category	Services
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <PriorityAlert xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <criteriaActivations> <criteriaActivation> <criteriaName>Criterial</criteriaName> <active>true</active> <uri>/v2.0/user/userSP1A@broadworks/services/priorityalert/criteria/Criterial</uri> </criteriaActivation> <criteriaActivation> <criteriaName>Criteria2</criteriaName> <active>false</active> <uri>/v2.0/user/userSP1A@broadworks/services/priorityalert/criteria/Criteria2</uri> </criteriaActivation> </criteriaActivations> </PriorityAlert></pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <PriorityAlert xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <criteriaActivations> <criteriaActivation> <criteriaName>Criterial</criteriaName> <active>true</active> </criteriaActivation> </criteriaActivations> </PriorityAlert></pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.51.1 services/PriorityAlert/Criteria

This command is used to add a Priority Alert service criterion.

A successful HTTP POST request returns a Location header with the URL of the criterion created in the HTTP response.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/PriorityAlert/Criteria
Command Category	Services
Methods	POST
POST Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <PriorityAlertCriteria xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <blackListed>true</blackListed> <criteria> <criteriaName>criteriaB</criteriaName> <timeSchedule> <level>User</level> <name>TimeSched1</name> </timeSchedule> <holidaySchedule> <level>User</level> <name>HolidaySched1</name> </holidaySchedule> <criteriaFromDn> <fromDnCriteriaSelection> Specified Only </fromDnCriteriaSelection> <includeAnonymousCallers> true </includeAnonymousCallers> <includeUnavailableCallers> true </includeUnavailableCallers> <phoneNumberList> <phoneNumber>0001</phoneNumber> </phoneNumberList> </criteriaFromDn> <criteriaCallToNumber> <callToNumber> <type>Primary</type> </callToNumber> <callToNumber> <type>Alternate</type> <alternateNumberId>1</alternateNumberId> </callToNumber> <callToNumber> <type>Mobility</type> <mobilePhoneNumber>2223334444</mobilePhoneNumber> </callToNumber> </criteriaCallToNumber> </criteria> </PriorityAlertCriteria></pre>

	<code></criteriaCallToNumber></code> <code></criteria></code> <code></PriorityAlertCriteria></code>
POST Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.51.2 *services/PriorityAlert/Criteria /<criteriaName>*

This command is used to retrieve (GET method), modify (PUT method), or remove (DELETE method) the specified Priority Alert service criterion.

The PUT method is used to modify the attribute of a selected criterion. To activate or deactivate a specific criterion, the application should be using the PUT method on the */services/priorityalert* command. The “active” and “uri” criteria elements are ignored when included in the XML document.

The *callToNumber* list provided in the PUT command replaces the previous list. Setting this list to “nil” results in clearing the *callToNumber* list, and the criterion is satisfied by calls to any called number.

Method Description

URI	<code>http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/PriorityAlert/Criteria/<criteriaName></code>
Command Category	Services
Methods	GET, PUT, DELETE
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <PriorityAlertCriteria xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <blackListed>true</blackListed> <criteria> <criteriaName>criteriaB</criteriaName> <timeSchedule> <level>User</level> <name>TimeSched1</name> <uri> /v2.0/user/userSP1A@broadworks/profile/schedule/time/ TimeSched1?scheduleLevel=User </uri> </timeSchedule> <holidaySchedule> <level>User</level> <name>HolidaySched1</name> <uri> /v2.0/user/userSP1A@broadworks/profile/schedule/holiday/ HolidaySched1?scheduleLevel=User </uri> </holidaySchedule> <criteriaFromDn></pre>

	<pre> <fromDnCriteriaSelection> Specified Only </fromDnCriteriaSelection> <includeAnonymousCallers> true </includeAnonymousCallers> <includeUnavailableCallers> true </includeUnavailableCallers> <phoneNumberList> <phoneNumber>0001</phoneNumber> </phoneNumberList> </criteriaFromDn> <criteriaCallToNumber> <callToNumber> <type>Primary</type> </callToNumber> <callToNumber> <type>Alternate</type> <alternateNumberId>1</alternateNumberId> </callToNumber> <callToNumber> <type>Mobility</type> <mobilePhoneNumber>2223334444</mobilePhoneNumber> </callToNumber> </criteriaCallToNumber> </criteria> </PriorityAlertCriteria> </pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre> <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <PriorityAlertCriteria xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <blackListed>true</blackListed> <criteria> <criteriaName>criteriaB</criteriaName> <timeSchedule> <level>User</level> <name>TimeSched1</name> </timeSchedule> <holidaySchedule> <level>User</level> <name>HolidaySched1</name> </holidaySchedule> <criteriaFromDn> <fromDnCriteriaSelection> Specified Only </fromDnCriteriaSelection> <includeAnonymousCallers> true </includeAnonymousCallers> <includeUnavailableCallers> true </includeUnavailableCallers> <phoneNumberList> </pre>

	<pre> <phoneNumber>0001</phoneNumber> </phoneNumberList> </criteriaFromDn> <criteriaCallToNumber> <callToNumber> <type>Mobility</type> <mobilePhoneNumber>1234567890</mobilePhoneNumber> </callToNumber> </criteriaCallToNumber> </criteria> </PriorityAlertCriteria> </pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content
DELETE Request Content	No Content
DELETE Response Content	No Content

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>scheduleLevel</i>	String	O	<p>Specifies the level to query for the schedule.</p> <p>Default value is "User" and is applied when no <i>scheduleLevel</i> is supplied.</p> <p>The following values are valid.</p> <p>Example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Group ▪ Enterprise ▪ User

3.5.3.52 services/Privacy

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) the settings of the Privacy service.

In an HTTP PUT, the existing Privacy details are replaced with the details in the request. For the modification of the *allowedUsers*, only the user ID of monitored users is required; other elements are ignored. If the *allowedUsers* is set to "nil", then the configured monitored users list is simply cleared.

Method Description

URI	<code>http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/Privacy</code>
Command Category	Services
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request	No Content

Content	
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <Privacy xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <isEnabledDirectoryPrivacy>false</isEnabledDirectoryPrivacy> <isEnabledAutoAttendantExtensionDialingPrivacy>false</isEnab leAutoAttendantExtensionDialingPrivacy> <isEnabledAutoAttendantNameDialingPrivacy>false</isEnabledAut oAttendantNameDialingPrivacy> <isEnabledPhoneStatusPrivacy>false</isEnabledPhoneStatusPriva cy> <allowedUsers> <userDetails> <userId>asmith</userId> <firstName>Arthur</firstName> <lastName>Smith</lastName> <hiranganaLastName>Smith</hiranganaLastName> <hiranganaFirstName>Arthur</hiranganaFirstName> <extension>0003</extension> </userDetails> </allowedUsers> </Privacy></pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <Privacy xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <isEnabledDirectoryPrivacy>true</isEnabledDirectoryPrivacy> <isEnabledAutoAttendantExtensionDialingPrivacy>true</isEnabl eAutoAttendantExtensionDialingPrivacy> <isEnabledAutoAttendantNameDialingPrivacy>true</isEnabledAuto AttendantNameDialingPrivacy> <isEnabledPhoneStatusPrivacy>false</isEnabledPhoneStatusPriva cy> <allowedUsers> <userDetails> <userId>asmith@broadworks</userId> </userDetails> </allowedUsers> </Privacy></pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>firstName</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's first name. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>lastName</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's last name. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .
<i>groupId</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's group. Wild cards are not supported for this search criterion.
<i>deptId</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's department. Wild cards are not supported for this search criterion.
<i>implId</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's instant messaging and presence ID. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .

3.5.3.52.1 services/privacy/AllowedUsers

This service is a subset of the *Privacy* service for allowed users.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/privacy/AllowedUsers
Command Category	Services
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <allowedUsers xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <userDetails> <userId>asmith</userId> <firstName>Arthur</firstName> <lastName>Smith</lastName> <hiranganaLastName>Smith</hiranganaLastName> <hiranganaFirstName>Arthur</hiranganaFirstName> <extension>0003</extension> </userDetails> </allowedUsers></pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <allowedUsers xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <userDetails> <userId>asmith@broadworks</userId> </userDetails> </allowedUsers></pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.52.2 services/privacy/AvailableUsers

The services/privacy/availableusers URL allows the retrieval of a list of users who may be added to a user's list of permitted monitor users. These selected members can view the user's phone status even if phone status privacy has been enabled.

The number of entries included in the response message body is limited and is subject to a maximum value configured on the system. The default configuration value is "1000".

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/privacy/AvailableUsers
Command Category	Services
Methods	GET
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <AvailableUsers xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <userDetails> <userId>asmith</userId> <firstName>Arthur</firstName> <lastName>Smith</lastName> <hiranganaLastName>Smith</hiranganaLastName> <hiranganaFirstName>Arthur</hiranganaFirstName> <extension>0002</extension> </userDetails> <userDetails> <userId>djones</userId> <firstName>David</firstName> <lastName>Jones</lastName> <hiranganaLastName>Jones</hiranganaLastName> <hiranganaFirstName>David</hiranganaFirstName> <extension>0003</extension> </userDetails> </AvailableUsers></pre>

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/Mandatory	Description
<i>firstName</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's first name. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .
<i>lastName</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's last name. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .
<i>groupId</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's group. Wild cards are not supported for this search criterion.

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>deptId</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's department. Wild cards are not supported for this search criterion.
<i>implId</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's instant messaging and presence ID. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .

3.5.3.53 services/PushTotalk

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) the settings of the Push To Talk service.

In an HTTP PUT, the existing Push To Talk details are replaced with the details in the request. If the *allowedUsers* is set to "nil", then the configured selected users list is simply cleared.

This functionality is only available for users hosted on an Application Server. An error is returned when invoked for users hosted on an Execution Server.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/PushTotalk
Command Category	Services
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <PushToTalk xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <allowAutoAnswer>true</allowAutoAnswer> <outgoingConnectionSelection>One Way</outgoingConnectionSelection> <accessListSelection>Allow Calls From Selected Users</accessListSelection> <allowedUsers> <userId>jsmith</userId> <userId>djones</userId> </allowedUsers> </PushToTalk></pre>

PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <PushToTalk xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <allowAutoAnswer>true</allowAutoAnswer> <outgoingConnectionSelection>Two Way</outgoingConnectionSelection> <accessListSelection>Allow Calls From Selected Users</accessListSelection> <allowedUsers> <userId>djones</userId> </allowedUsers> </PushToTalk></pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>firstName</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's first name. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .
<i>lastName</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's last name. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .
<i>groupId</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's group. Wild cards are not supported for this search criterion.
<i>deptId</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's department. Wild cards are not supported for this search criterion.
<i>impld</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's instant messaging and presence ID. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .

3.5.3.53.1 *services/PushTotalk/AllowedUsers*

This service is a subset of the Push To Talk service for allowed users.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/PushTotalk/AllowedUsers
Command Category	Services
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content

GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <allowedUsers xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <userId>jsmith</userId> <userId>djones</userId> </allowedUsers></pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <allowedUsers xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <userId>djones</userId> </allowedUsers></pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.53.2 *services/PushTotalk/AvailableUsers*

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) the list of users who may be added to a user's list of selected users of the Push To Talk service.

The number of entries included in the response message body is limited and is subject to a maximum value configured on the system. The default configuration value is "1000".

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/PushTotalk/AvailableUsers
Command Category	Services
Methods	GET
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <AvailableUsers xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <userDetails> <userId>asmith</userId> <firstName>Arthur</firstName> <lastName>Smith</lastName> <hiranganaLastName>Smith</hiranganaLastName> <hiranganaFirstName>Arthur</hiranganaFirstName> <extension>0002</extension> </userDetails> <userDetails> <userId>djones</userId> <firstName>David</firstName> <lastName>Jones</lastName> <hiranganaLastName>Jones</hiranganaLastName> <hiranganaFirstName>David</hiranganaFirstName> <extension>0003</extension> </userDetails> </AvailableUsers></pre>

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>firstName</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's first name. Search criteria for a user's first name. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .
<i>lastName</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's last name. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .
<i>groupId</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's group. Wild cards are not supported for this search criterion.
<i>deptId</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's department. Wild cards are not supported for this search criterion.
<i>implId</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's instant messaging and presence ID. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .

3.5.3.54 services/RemoteOffice

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) the settings of the Remote Office service.

This functionality is only available for users hosted on an Application Server. An error is returned when invoked for users hosted on an Execution Server.

Method Description

URI	<code>http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/RemoteOffice</code>
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <RemoteOffice xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>true</active> <remoteOfficeNumber>121212</remoteOfficeNumber> </RemoteOffice></pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <RemoteOffice xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>false</active> <remoteOfficeNumber>121212</remoteOfficeNumber> </RemoteOffice></pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.55 services/SecurityClassification

GET command

The *services/SecurityClassification* URL allows the retrieval of configuration data associated with the Security Classification service.

This functionality is only available for users hosted on an Application Server. An error is returned when invoked for users hosted on an Execution Server.

The response returns an ordered list of security classification levels allowed for the user (*allowedLevels*); the list is ordered from highest to lowest classification. The response includes the user-enabled override security classification level (*overrideLevel*). The *overrideLevel* element value is populated when the user has set their current classification to a level that is lower than their assigned classification; otherwise, if the user is not in override mode, the element value is "nil".

For illustration purposes, assume that a system is configured with the following three security classification levels: *Top Secret*, *Secret*, *Restricted* and the system defined security classification *Unclassified*. In this example, *Top Secret* has the highest priority and *Unclassified* has the lowest priority. In a scenario in which a user is assigned the *Top Secret* classification, this command returns the following in the *allowedLevels* element:

Top Secret, Secret, Restricted, Unclassified

However, if a user is assigned the *Restricted* classification, this command returns the following in the *allowedLevels* element:

Restricted, Unclassified

PUT Command

The PUT command allows the remote application to issue a command to the Application Server to enable or disable the override mode of the Security Classification service. The command supports setting the user's override classification level to any value within the user's range of allowed classifications.

The *overridelevel* is the only required element in the PUT command, any other element included in the PUT command is discarded for this operation.

Upon changing the user's override classification level, the classification level of all existing calls for that user is recomputed. When this command is successfully processed, the *CallSecurityClassificationUpdatedEvent* (event) is generated for each call in the user session that has its call classification changed as a result of the user updating their current classification.

Method Description

URI	<code>http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/SecurityClassification</code>
Command Category	Services
Methods	GET
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="iso-8859-1"?> xmlns=http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <SecurityClassification> <allowedLevels> <classification>Top Secret</classification></pre>

	<pre> <classification>Secret</classification> <classification>Restricted</classification> <classification>Classified</classification> <classification>Unclassified</classification> </allowedLevels> <overrideLevel>Secret</overrideLevel> </SecurityClassification> </pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre> <?xml version="1.0" encoding="iso-8859-1"?> xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <SecurityClassification> <overrideLevel>Secret</overrideLevel> </SecurityClassification> </pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.56 services/SelectiveCallAcceptance

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) the activation status of a Selective Call Acceptance service criteria.

The response to the HTTP GET contains the list of criteria configured for the service. Each criterion included provides a URL (“uri” element) that can be used to obtain details on the configured criteria.

The PUT method is used to activate or deactivate a specific criterion. To modify the attributes of a specific criterion, the application should be using the PUT method on the */services/selectivecallacceptance/criteria/<criteriaName>*. The criterion attributes included in the XML document (other than the “active” element) are ignored. The criteria not included in the XML document are unchanged.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/SelectiveCallAcceptance
Command Category	Services
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content

GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <SelectiveCallAcceptance xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <criteriaActivations> <criteriaActivation> <criteriaName>Criteria1</criteriaName> <active>true</active> <uri>/v2.0/user/userSP1A@broadworks/services/selectivecalla cceptance/criteria/Criteria1</uri> </criteriaActivation> <criteriaActivation> <criteriaName>Criteria2</criteriaName> <active>false</active> <uri>/v2.0/user/userSP1A@broadworks/services/selectivecalla cceptance/criteria/Criteria2</uri> </criteriaActivation> </criteriaActivations> </SelectiveCallAcceptance></pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <SelectiveCallAcceptance xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <criteriaActivations> <criteriaActivation> <criteriaName>Criteria2</criteriaName> <active>true</active> </criteriaActivation> </criteriaActivations> </SelectiveCallAcceptance></pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.56.1 *services/SelectiveCallAcceptance/Criteria*

This command is used to add a Selective Call Acceptance service criterion.

A successful HTTP POST request returns a Location header with the URL of the criterion created in the HTTP response.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/SelectiveCallAcceptance/Criteria
Command Category	Services
Methods	POST

POST Request Content	<pre> <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <SelectiveCallAcceptanceCriteria xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <blackListed>false</blackListed> <criteria> <criteriaName>criteriaAcc</criteriaName> <timeSchedule> <level>User</level> <name>TimeSched1</name> </timeSchedule> <holidaySchedule> <level>User</level> <name>HolidaySched1</name> </holidaySchedule> <criteriaFromDn> <fromDnCriteriaSelection> Specified Only </fromDnCriteriaSelection> <includeAnonymousCallers> true </includeAnonymousCallers> <includeUnavailableCallers> true </includeUnavailableCallers> <phoneNumberList> <phoneNumber>0001</phoneNumber> </phoneNumberList> </criteriaFromDn> <criteriaCallToNumber> <callToNumber> <type>Primary</type> </callToNumber> <callToNumber> <type>Alternate</type> <alternateNumberId>1</alternateNumberId> </callToNumber> <callToNumber> <type>Mobility</type> <mobilePhoneNumber>2223334444</mobilePhoneNumber> </callToNumber> </criteriaCallToNumber> </criteria> </SelectiveCallAcceptanceCriteria> </pre>
POST Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.56.2 *services/SelectiveCallAcceptance/Criteria /<criteriaName>*

This command is used to retrieve (GET method), modify (PUT method), or delete (DELETE method) the specified Selective Call Acceptance service criterion.

Modifications made using the PUT method to a criteria element will not affect any other existing criteria elements for the selectivecallacceptance service, which are not included in the PUT request.

The *callToNumber* list provided in the PUT command replaces the previous list. Setting this list to "nil" results in clearing the *callToNumber* list, and the criterion is satisfied by calls to any called number.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/SelectiveCallAcceptance/Criteria/<criteriaName>
Command Category	Services
Methods	GET, PUT, DELETE
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <SelectiveCallAcceptanceCriteria xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <blackListed>false</blackListed> <criteria> <criteriaName>criteriaAcc</criteriaName> <timeSchedule> <level>User</level> <name>TimeSched1</name> <uri> /v2.0/user/userSP1A@broadworks/profile/schedule/time/TimeSc hed1?scheduleLevel=User </uri> </timeSchedule> <holidaySchedule> <level>User</level> <name>HolidaySched1</name> <uri> /v2.0/user/userSP1A@broadworks/profile/schedule/holiday/Hol idaySched1?scheduleLevel=User </uri> </holidaySchedule> <criteriaFromDn> <fromDnCriteriaSelection> Specified Only </fromDnCriteriaSelection> <includeAnonymousCallers> true </includeAnonymousCallers> <includeUnavailableCallers> true </criteriaFromDn> </criteria> </SelectiveCallAcceptanceCriteria></pre>

	<pre> </includeUnavailableCallers> <phoneNumberList> <phoneNumber>0001</phoneNumber> </phoneNumberList> </criteriaFromDn> <criteriaCallToNumber> <callToNumber> <type>Primary</type> </callToNumber> <callToNumber> <type>Alternate</type> <alternateNumberId>1</alternateNumberId> </callToNumber> <callToNumber> <type>Mobility</type> <mobilePhoneNumber>2223334444</mobilePhoneNumber> </callToNumber> </criteriaCallToNumber> </criteria> </SelectiveCallAcceptanceCriteria> </pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre> <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <SelectiveCallAcceptanceCriteria xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <blackListed>false</blackListed> <criteria> <criteriaName>criteriaAcc</criteriaName> <timeSchedule> <level>User</level> <name>TimeSched1</name> </timeSchedule> <holidaySchedule> <level>User</level> <name>HolidaySched1</name> </holidaySchedule> <criteriaFromDn> <fromDnCriteriaSelection> Specified Only </fromDnCriteriaSelection> <includeAnonymousCallers> true </includeAnonymousCallers> <includeUnavailableCallers> true </includeUnavailableCallers> <phoneNumberList> <phoneNumber>0001</phoneNumber> </phoneNumberList> </criteriaFromDn> <criteriaCallToNumber> <callToNumber> <type>Mobility</type> <mobilePhoneNumber>1234567890</mobilePhoneNumber> </callToNumber> </criteriaCallToNumber> </criteria> </SelectiveCallAcceptanceCriteria> </pre>

	<pre> </criteriaCallToNumber> </criteria> </SelectiveCallAcceptanceCriteria> </pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content
DELETE Request Content	No Content
DELETE Response Content	No Content

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>scheduleLevel</i>	String	O	<p>Specifies the level to query for the schedule.</p> <p>Default value is "User" and is applied when no <i>scheduleLevel</i> is supplied.</p> <p>The following values are valid.</p> <p>Example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Group ▪ Enterprise ▪ User

3.5.3.57 services/SelectiveCallRejection

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) the activation status of a Selective Call Rejection service criteria.

The response to the HTTP GET contains the list of criteria configured for the service. Each criterion included provides a URL ("uri" element) that can be used to obtain details on the configured criteria.

The PUT method is used to activate or deactivate a specific criterion. To modify the attributes of a specific criterion, the application should be using the PUT method on the `/services/selectivecallrejection/criteria/<criteriaName>`. The criterion attributes included in the XML document (other than the "active" element) are ignored. The criteria not included in the XML document are unchanged.

Method Description

URI	<code>http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/SelectiveCallRejection</code>
Command Category	Services
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content

GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <SelectiveCallRejection xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <criteriaActivations> <criteriaActivation> <criteriaName>Criteria1</criteriaName> <active>true</active> <uri>/v2.0/user/userSP1A@broadworks/services/selectivecalla cceptance/criteria/Criteria1</uri> </criteriaActivation> <criteriaActivation> <criteriaName>Criteria2</criteriaName> <active>false</active> <uri>/v2.0/user/userSP1A@broadworks/services/selectivecalla cceptance/criteria/Criteria2</uri> </criteriaActivation> </criteriaActivations> </SelectiveCallRejection></pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <SelectiveCallRejection xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <criteriaActivations> <criteriaActivation> <criteriaName>Criteria2</criteriaName> <active>true</active> </criteriaActivation> </criteriaActivations> </SelectiveCallRejection></pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.57.1 *services/SelectiveCallRejection/Criteria*

This command is used to add a Selective Call Rejection service criterion.

A successful HTTP POST request returns a Location header with the URL of the criterion created in the HTTP response.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/SelectiveCallRejection/Criteria
Command Category	Services
Methods	POST

POST Request Content	<pre> <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <SelectiveCallRejectionCriteria xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <blackListed>false</blackListed> <criteria> <criteriaName>criteriaAcc</criteriaName> <timeSchedule> <level>User</level> <name>TimeSched1</name> </timeSchedule> <holidaySchedule> <level>User</level> <name>HolidaySched1</name> </holidaySchedule> <criteriaFromDn> <fromDnCriteriaSelection> Specified Only </fromDnCriteriaSelection> <includeAnonymousCallers> true </includeAnonymousCallers> <includeUnavailableCallers> true </includeUnavailableCallers> <phoneNumberList> <phoneNumber>0001</phoneNumber> </phoneNumberList> </criteriaFromDn> <criteriaCallToNumber> <callToNumber> <type>Primary</type> </callToNumber> <callToNumber> <type>Alternate</type> <alternateNumberId>1</alternateNumberId> </callToNumber> <callToNumber> <type>Mobility</type> <mobilePhoneNumber>2223334444</mobilePhoneNumber> </callToNumber> </criteriaCallToNumber> </criteria> </SelectiveCallRejectionCriteria> </pre>
POST Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.57.2 *services/SelectiveCallRejection/Criteria /<criteriaName>*

This command is used to retrieve (GET method), modify (PUT method), or delete (DELETE method) the specified Selective Call Rejection service criterion.

The response to the HTTP GET contains the time and holiday schedules, when applicable. Each schedule included provides a URL ("uri" element) that can be used to obtain details on the configured schedule.

The PUT method is used to modify the attribute of a selected criterion. To activate or deactivate a specific criterion, the application should be using the PUT method on the */services/selectivecallrejection* command. The "uri" schedule element is ignored when included in the XML document.

The *callToNumber* list provided in the PUT command replaces the previous list. Setting this list to "nil" results in clearing the *callToNumber* list, and the criterion is satisfied by calls to any called number.

Method Description

URI	<code>http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/SelectiveCallRejection/Criteria/<criterioname></code>
Command Category	Services
Methods	GET, PUT, DELETE
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <SelectiveCallRejectionCriteria xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <blackListed>false</blackListed> <criteria> <criteriaName>criteriaAcc</criteriaName> <timeSchedule> <level>User</level> <name>TimeSched1</name> <uri> /v2.0/user/userSP1A@broadworks/profile/schedule/time/ TimeSched1?scheduleLevel=User </uri> </timeSchedule> <holidaySchedule> <level>User</level> <name>HolidaySched1</name> <uri> /v2.0/user/userSP1A@broadworks/profile/schedule/holiday/Hol idaySched1?scheduleLevel=User </uri> </holidaySchedule> <criteriaFromDn> <fromDnCriteriaSelection> Specified Only </fromDnCriteriaSelection> <includeAnonymousCallers></pre>

	<pre> true </includeAnonymousCallers> <includeUnavailableCallers> true </includeUnavailableCallers> <phoneNumberList> <phoneNumber>0001</phoneNumber> </phoneNumberList> </criteriaFromDn> <criteriaCallToNumber> <callToNumber> <type>Primary</type> </callToNumber> <callToNumber> <type>Alternate</type> <alternateNumberId>1</alternateNumberId> </callToNumber> <callToNumber> <type>Mobility</type> <mobilePhoneNumber>2223334444</mobilePhoneNumber> </callToNumber> </criteriaCallToNumber> </criteria> </SelectiveCallRejectionCriteria> </pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre> <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <SelectiveCallRejectionCriteria xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <blackListed>false</blackListed> <criteria> <criteriaName>criteriaAcc</criteriaName> <timeSchedule> <level>User</level> <name>TimeSched1</name> </timeSchedule> <holidaySchedule> <level>User</level> <name>HolidaySched1</name> </holidaySchedule> <criteriaFromDn> <fromDnCriteriaSelection> Specified Only </fromDnCriteriaSelection> <includeAnonymousCallers> true </includeAnonymousCallers> <includeUnavailableCallers> true </includeUnavailableCallers> <phoneNumberList> <phoneNumber>0001</phoneNumber> </phoneNumberList> </criteriaFromDn> <criteriaCallToNumber> </pre>

	<pre> <callToNumber> <type>Mobility</type> <mobilePhoneNumber>1234567890</mobilePhoneNumber> </callToNumber> </criteriaCallToNumber> </criteria> </SelectiveCallRejectionCriteria> </pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content
DELETE Request Content	No Content
DELETE Response Content	No Content

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>scheduleLevel</i>	String	O	<p>Specifies the level to query for the schedule.</p> <p>Default value is "User" and is applied when no <i>scheduleLevel</i> is supplied.</p> <p>The following values are valid.</p> <p>Valid Example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Group ▪ Enterprise ▪ User

3.5.3.58 services/SequentialRing

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) the settings of the Sequential Ring service.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/SequentialRing
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre> <?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <SequentialRing xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <ringBaseLocationFirst>true</ringBaseLocationFirst> <baseLocationNumberOfRings>7</baseLocationNumberOfRings> <continueIfBaseLocationIsBusy>true</continueIfBaseLocationIsBusy> <callerMayStopSearch>true</callerMayStopSearch> <location1> <address>11111111</address> </pre>

	<pre> <numberOfRings>3</numberOfRings> <answerConfirmationRequired>true</answerConfirmationRequired> </location1> <location2> <address>660066000</address> <numberOfRings>6</numberOfRings> <answerConfirmationRequired>true</answerConfirmationRequired> </location2> <location3> <address>333333333</address> <numberOfRings>3</numberOfRings> <answerConfirmationRequired>true</answerConfirmationRequired> </location3> <location4> <numberOfRings>3</numberOfRings> <answerConfirmationRequired>false</answerConfirmationRequired> </location4> <location5> <numberOfRings>3</numberOfRings> <answerConfirmationRequired>false</answerConfirmationRequired> </location5> <criteriaActivationList> <criteriaActivation> <criteriaName>Criteria One</criteriaName> <active>true</active> </criteriaActivation> </criteriaActivationList> </SequentialRing> </pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre> <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <SequentialRing xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <ringBaseLocationFirst>true</ringBaseLocationFirst> <baseLocationNumberOfRings>6</baseLocationNumberOfRings> <continueIfBaseLocationIsBusy>true</continueIfBaseLocationIsBusy> <callerMayStopSearch>true</callerMayStopSearch> <location1> <address xs:nil="true" xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance" /> <numberOfRings>4</numberOfRings> <answerConfirmationRequired>true</answerConfirmationRequired> </location1> <criteriaActivationList> <criteriaActivation> <criteriaName>Criteria One</criteriaName> <active>true</active> </criteriaActivation> </criteriaActivationList> </SequentialRing> </pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.58.1 services/SequentialRing/Criteria

This command is used to add a to Sequential Ring service criterion.

A successful HTTP POST request returns a Location header with the URL of the criterion created in the HTTP response.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/SequentialRing/Criteria
Command Category	Services
Methods	POST
POST Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <SequentialRingCriteria xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <blackListed>true</blackListed> <criteria> <criteriaName>criteriaB</criteriaName> <timeSchedule> <level>User</level> <name>TimeSched1</name> <uri>timeURI</uri> </timeSchedule> <holidaySchedule> <level>User</level> <name>HolidaySched1</name> <uri>holidayURI</uri> </holidaySchedule> <criteriaFromDn> <fromDnCriteriaSelection> Specified Only </fromDnCriteriaSelection> <includeAnonymousCallers> true </includeAnonymousCallers> <includeUnavailableCallers> true </includeUnavailableCallers> <phoneNumberList> <phoneNumber>0001</phoneNumber> </phoneNumberList> </criteriaFromDn> </criteria> </SequentialRingCriteria></pre>
POST Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.58.2 *services/SequentialRing/Criteria/<criteriaName>*

This command is used to retrieve (GET method), modify (PUT method), or delete (DELETE method) the specified Sequential Ring service criterion.

The response to the HTTP GET contains the time and holiday schedules, when applicable. Each schedule included provides a URL ("uri" element) that can be used to obtain details on the configured schedule.

The PUT method is used to modify the attributes of a selected criterion. To activate or deactivate a specific criterion, the application should be using the PUT method on the */services/sequentialring* command. The "uri" schedule element is ignored when included in the XML document.

Method Description

URI	<code>http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/SequentialRing/Criteria/<criteriaName></code>
Command Category	Services
Methods	GET, PUT, DELETE
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre> <?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <SequentialRingCriteria xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <blackListed>true</blackListed> <criteria> <criteriaName>criteriaAcc</criteriaName> <timeSchedule> <level>User</level> <name>TimeSched1</name> <uri> /v2.0/user/userSP1A@broadworks/profile/schedule/time/TimeSc hed1?scheduleLevel=User </uri> </timeSchedule> <holidaySchedule> <level>User</level> <name>HolidaySched1</name> <uri> /v2.0/user/userSP1A@broadworks/profile/schedule/holiday/Tim eSched1?scheduleLevel=User </uri> </holidaySchedule> <criteriaFromDn> <fromDnCriteriaSelection> Specified Only </fromDnCriteriaSelection> <includeAnonymousCallers> true </includeAnonymousCallers> <includeUnavailableCallers> true</includeUnavailableCallers> </pre>

	<pre> <phoneNumberList> <phoneNumber>0001</phoneNumber> </phoneNumberList> </criteriaFromDn> </criteria> </SequentialRingCriteria> </pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre> <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <SequentialRingCriteria xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <blackListed>true</blackListed> <criteria> <criteriaName>criteriaAcc</criteriaName> <timeSchedule> <level>User</level> <name>TimeSched1</name> </timeSchedule> <holidaySchedule> <level>User</level> <name>HolidaySched1</name> </holidaySchedule> <criteriaFromDn> <fromDnCriteriaSelection> Specified Only </fromDnCriteriaSelection> <includeAnonymousCallers> true </includeAnonymousCallers> <includeUnavailableCallers> true </includeUnavailableCallers> <phoneNumberList> <phoneNumber>0001</phoneNumber> </phoneNumberList> </criteriaFromDn> </criteria> </SequentialRingCriteria> </pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content
DELETE Request Content	No Content
DELETE Response Content	No Content

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>scheduleLevel</i>	String	O	<p>Specifies the level to query for the schedule.</p> <p>Default value is "User" and is applied when no <i>scheduleLevel</i> is supplied.</p> <p>The following values are valid.</p> <p>Example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Group ▪ Enterprise ▪ User

3.5.3.59 services/SimultaneousRingPersonal

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) the settings of the Simultaneous Ring Personal service.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/SimultaneousRingPersonal
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <SimultaneousRingPersonal xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>true</active> <incomingCalls>Do not Ring if on a Call</incomingCalls> <simRingLocations> <simRingLocation> <address>5006007003</address> <answerConfirmationRequired>true</answerConfirmationRequired> </simRingLocation> <simRingLocation> <address>5006007006</address> <answerConfirmationRequired>false</answerConfirmationRequired> </simRingLocation> <simRingLocation> <address>5006007005</address> <answerConfirmationRequired>true</answerConfirmationRequired> </simRingLocation> </simRingLocations> <criteriaActivationList> <criteriaActivation> <criteriaName>allthetimel1</criteriaName> <active>true</active> <uri>/v2.0/user/john@broadworks/services/simultaneousringpersonal/criteria/allthetimel1</uri> </criteriaActivation></pre>

	<pre> <criteriaActivation> <criteriaName>atllthetime22</criteriaName> <active>true</active> <uri>/v2.0/user/john@broadworks/services/simultaneoustringpe rsonal/criteria/atllthetime22</uri> </criteriaActivation> </criteriaActivationList> </SimultaneousRingPersonal> </pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre> <?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <SimultaneousRingPersonal xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>true</active> <incomingCalls>Do not Ring if on a Call</incomingCalls> <simRingLocations> <simRingLocation> <address>5006007003</address> <answerConfirmationRequired>true</answerConfirmationRequi red> </simRingLocation> <simRingLocation> <address>5006007006</address> <answerConfirmationRequired>false</answerConfirmationRequ ired> </simRingLocation> <simRingLocation> <address>5006007005</address> <answerConfirmationRequired>false</answerConfirmationRequ ired> </simRingLocation> </simRingLocations> <criteriaActivationList> <criteriaActivation> <criteriaName>allthetime11</criteriaName> <active>false</active> </criteriaActivation> <criteriaActivation> <criteriaName>allthetime22</criteriaName> <active>false</active> </criteriaActivation> </criteriaActivationList> </SimultaneousRingPersonal> </pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.59.1 *services/ SimultaneousRingPersonal/Criteria*

This command is used to add a to Simultaneous Ring Personal service criterion.

A successful HTTP POST request returns a Location header with the URL of the criterion created in the HTTP response.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi- actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/ SimultaneousRingPersonal/Criteria
Command Category	Services
Methods	POST

POST Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <SimultaneousRingPersonalCriteria xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <blackListed>true</blackListed> <criteria> <criteriaName>criteriaP</criteriaName> <timeSchedule> <level>User</level> <name>TimeSched1</name> </timeSchedule> <holidaySchedule> <level>User</level> <name>HolidaySched1</name> </holidaySchedule> <criteriaFromDn> <fromDnCriteriaSelection> Specified Only </fromDnCriteriaSelection> <includeAnonymousCallers> true </includeAnonymousCallers> <includeUnavailableCallers> true </includeUnavailableCallers> <phoneNumberList> <phoneNumber>0001</phoneNumber> </phoneNumberList> </criteriaFromDn> </criteria> </SimultaneousRingPersonalCriteria></pre>
POST Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.59.2 *services/SimultaneousRingPersonal/Criteria /<criteriaName>*

This command is used to retrieve (GET method), modify (PUT method), or delete (DELETE method) the specified Simultaneous Ring Personal service criterion.

The response to the HTTP GET contains the time and holiday schedules, when applicable. Each schedule included provides a URL ("uri" element) that can be used to obtain details on the configured schedule.

The PUT method is used to modify the attributes of a selected criterion. To activate or deactivate a specific criterion, the application should be using the PUT method on the */services/simultaneousringpersonal* command. The "uri" schedule element is ignored when included in the XML document.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/SimultaneousRingPersonal/Criteria/<criteriaName>
Command Category	Services

Methods	GET, PUT, DELETE
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre> <?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <SimultaneousRingPersonalCriteria xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <blackListed>true</blackListed> <criteria> <criteriaName>criteriaAcc</criteriaName> <timeSchedule> <level>User</level> <name>TimeSched1</name> <uri> /v2.0/user/userSP1A@broadworks/profile/schedule/time/TimeSc hed1?scheduleLevel=User </uri> </timeSchedule> <holidaySchedule> <level>User</level> <name>HolidaySched1</name> <uri> /v2.0/user/userSP1A@broadworks/profile/schedule/holiday/Hol idaySched1?scheduleLevel=User </uri> </holidaySchedule> <criteriaFromDn> <fromDnCriteriaSelection> Specified Only </fromDnCriteriaSelection> <includeAnonymousCallers> true </includeAnonymousCallers> <includeUnavailableCallers> true </includeUnavailableCallers> <phoneNumberList> <phoneNumber>0001</phoneNumber> </phoneNumberList> </criteriaFromDn> </criteria> </SimultaneousRingPersonalCriteria> </pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre> <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <SimultaneousRingPersonalCriteria xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <blackListed>true</blackListed> <criteria> <criteriaName>criteriaAcc</criteriaName> <timeSchedule> <level>User</level> <name>TimeSched1</name> </timeSchedule> <holidaySchedule> </pre>

	<pre> <level>User</level> <name>HolidaySched1</name> </holidaySchedule> <criteriaFromDn> <fromDnCriteriaSelection> Specified Only </fromDnCriteriaSelection> <includeAnonymousCallers> true </includeAnonymousCallers> <includeUnavailableCallers> true </includeUnavailableCallers> <phoneNumberList> <phoneNumber>0001</phoneNumber> </phoneNumberList> </criteriaFromDn> </criteria></SimultaneousRingPersonalCriteria> </pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content
DELETE Request Content	No Content
DELETE Response Content	No Content

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>scheduleLevel</i>	String	O	<p>Specifies the level to query for the schedule.</p> <p>Default value is "User" and is applied when no <i>scheduleLevel</i> is supplied.</p> <p>The following values are valid.</p> <p>Example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ Group ▪ Enterprise ▪ User

3.5.3.60 services/SpeedDial100

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) the list of Speed Dial 100 entries or to create a new Speed Dial 100 entry.

A successful HTTP POST for a request returns a *Location* header with the URL of the Speed Dial 100 entry created in the HTTP response.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/SpeedDial100
-----	--

Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, POST
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <SpeedDial100 xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <prefix>#</prefix> <speedDial100Entry> <speedCode>0</speedCode> <phoneNumber>0000000</phoneNumber> <description>Zero</description> </speedDial100Entry> <speedDial100Entry> <speedCode>1</speedCode> <phoneNumber>1111111</phoneNumber> <description>One</description> </speedDial100Entry> <speedDial100Entry> <speedCode>3</speedCode> <phoneNumber>333333</phoneNumber> <description>Three</description> </speedDial100Entry> </SpeedDial100></pre>
POST Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <SpeedDial100 xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <speedDial100Entry> <speedCode>04</speedCode> <phoneNumber>44444</phoneNumber> <description>Four</description> </speedDial100Entry> </SpeedDial100></pre>
POST Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.60.1 *services/SpeedDial100/<code>*

This command is used to retrieve (GET method), modify (PUT method), or delete (DELETE method) a single Speed Dial 100 entry.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/SpeedDial100/<code>
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT, DELETE
GET Request Content	No Content

GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <SpeedDial100 xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <speedDial100Entry> <speedCode>3</speedCode> <phoneNumber>21222121</phoneNumber> <description>cccxcxc</description> </speedDial100Entry> </SpeedDial100></pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <SpeedDial100 xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <speedDial100Entry> <speedCode>01</speedCode> <phoneNumber>21222121</phoneNumber> <description>cccxcxc</description> </speedDial100Entry> </SpeedDial100></pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content
DELETE Request Content	No Content
DELETE Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.61 services/SpeedDial8

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) the settings of the Speed Dial 8 service.

An HTTP PUT contains a list of Speed Dial 8 entries to create or modify. Speed Dial 8 entries that are not included in the message body are not impacted.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/SpeedDial8
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <SpeedDial8 xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <speedDialEntry> <speedCode>2</speedCode> <phoneNumber>1213323</phoneNumber> <description>testing</description> </speedDialEntry> <speedDialEntry> <speedCode>3</speedCode> <phoneNumber>11111</phoneNumber> <description>testing2</description> </speedDialEntry> </SpeedDial8></pre>

	<pre> <speedCode>4</speedCode> </speedDialEntry> <speedDialEntry> <speedCode>5</speedCode> </speedDialEntry> <speedDialEntry> <speedCode>6</speedCode> </speedDialEntry> <speedDialEntry> <speedCode>7</speedCode> </speedDialEntry> <speedDialEntry> <speedCode>8</speedCode> </speedDialEntry> <speedDialEntry> <speedCode>9</speedCode> </speedDialEntry> </SpeedDial8> </pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre> <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <SpeedDial8 xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <speedDialEntry> <speedCode>2</speedCode> <phoneNumber>1213323</phoneNumber> <description>testing</description> </speedDialEntry> <speedDialEntry> <speedCode>3</speedCode> <phoneNumber>11111</phoneNumber> <description>testing2</description> </speedDialEntry> </SpeedDial8> </pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.62 services/ThirdPartyVoicemailSupport

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) the settings of the Third Party Voice Mail Support service.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/ThirdPartyVoicemailSupport
Command Category	Services
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content

GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <ThirdPartyVoiceMailSupport xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <active>false</active> <busyRedirectToVoiceMail>true</busyRedirectToVoiceMail> <noAnswerRedirectToVoiceMail> true </noAnswerRedirectToVoiceMail> <alwaysRedirectToVoiceMail> false </alwaysRedirectToVoiceMail> <outOfPrimaryZoneRedirectToVoiceMail> false </outOfPrimaryZoneRedirectToVoiceMail> <noAnswerNumberOfRings> 4 </noAnswerNumberOfRings> </ThirdPartyVoiceMailSupport></pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <ThirdPartyVoiceMailSupport xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>true</active> <busyRedirectToVoiceMail>false</busyRedirectToVoiceMail> <noAnswerRedirectToVoiceMail> false </noAnswerRedirectToVoiceMail> <alwaysRedirectToVoiceMail> true </alwaysRedirectToVoiceMail> <outOfPrimaryZoneRedirectToVoiceMail> true </outOfPrimaryZoneRedirectToVoiceMail> <noAnswerNumberOfRings>5</noAnswerNumberOfRings> </ThirdPartyVoiceMailSupport></pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.63 services/VoiceMessaging

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) the settings of Voice Messaging user service.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/VoiceMessaging
Command Category	Services
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content

GET Response Content	<pre> <?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <VoiceMessaging xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>true</active> <processing>Deliver To Email Address Only</processing> <voiceMessageDeliveryEmailAddress>blah@blah.com</voiceMessageDeliveryEmailAddress> <usePhoneMessageWaitingIndicator>true</usePhoneMessageWaitingIndicator> <sendVoiceMessageNotifyEmail>true</sendVoiceMessageNotifyEmail> <voiceMessageNotifyEmailAddress>notify@test.com</voiceMessageNotifyEmailAddress> <sendCarbonCopyVoiceMessage>false</sendCarbonCopyVoiceMessage> <voiceMessageCarbonCopyEmailAddress>cc@test.com</voiceMessageCarbonCopyEmailAddress> <transferOnZeroToPhoneNumber>false</transferOnZeroToPhoneNumber> <transferPhoneNumber>001</transferPhoneNumber> <alwaysRedirectToVoiceMail>false</alwaysRedirectToVoiceMail> <busyRedirectToVoiceMail>false</busyRedirectToVoiceMail> <noAnswerRedirectToVoiceMail>false</noAnswerRedirectToVoiceMail> <outOfPrimaryZoneRedirectToVoiceMail>false</outOfPrimaryZoneRedirectToVoiceMail> </VoiceMessaging> </pre>
----------------------------	--

PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <VoiceMessaging xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>true</active> <processing>Deliver To Email Address Only</processing> <voiceMessageDeliveryEmailAddress>delivery2@test.com</vo iceMessageDeliveryEmailAddress> <usePhoneMessageWaitingIndicator>true</usePhoneMessageWa itingIndicator> <sendVoiceMessageNotifyEmail>true</sendVoiceMessageNotif yEmail> <voiceMessageNotifyEmailAddress>notify2@test.com</voiceM essageNotifyEmailAddress> <sendCarbonCopyVoiceMessage>false</sendCarbonCopyVoiceMe ssage> <voiceMessageCarbonCopyEmailAddress>cc@test.com</voiceMe ssageCarbonCopyEmailAddress> <transferOnZeroToPhoneNumber>false</transferOnZeroToPhon eNumber> <transferPhoneNumber>0001</transferPhoneNumber> <alwaysRedirectToVoiceMail>false</alwaysRedirectToVoiceM ail> <busyRedirectToVoiceMail>false</busyRedirectToVoiceMail> <noAnswerRedirectToVoiceMail>false</noAnswerRedirectToVo iceMail> <outOfPrimaryZoneRedirectToVoiceMail>false</outOfPrimary ZoneRedirectToVoiceMail> </VoiceMessaging></pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.63.1 *services/VoiceMessaging/Aliases*

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) the list of Voice Messaging Alias entries or to create a new Alias entry (POST method).

A successful HTTP POST for a request returns a Location header with the URL of the Voice Messaging Alias entry created in the HTTP response.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/VoiceMessaging/Aliases
Command Category	Services

Methods	GET, POST
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <VoiceMessagingAliasList xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <phoneNumber>0123456789</phoneNumber> <phoneNumber>9876543210</phoneNumber> </VoiceMessagingAliasList></pre>
POST Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <VoiceMessagingAliasList xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <phoneNumber>2222233333</phoneNumber> </VoiceMessagingAliasList></pre>
POST Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.63.2 *services/VoiceMessaging/Aliases /<phoneNumber>*

This command is used to delete (DELETE method) a single Voice Messaging Alias entry.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/VoiceMessaging/Aliases/<phoneNumber>
Command Category	Services
Methods	DELETE
DELETE Request Content	No Content
DELETE Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.63.3 *services/VoiceMessaging/DistributionLists/<listid>*

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) a single Voice Messaging Distribution List entry.

There are 15 pre-defined distribution lists with ids from 0 through 14.

If the *phoneNumberList* is set to "nil", then the configured distribution list is simply cleared.

Modifications made using the PUT method to the *phoneNumberList* element will replace existing phone number elements in the *phoneNumberList*.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/VoiceMessaging/DistributionLists/<listid>
-----	---

Command Category	Services
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <VoiceMessagingDistributionList xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <description>list1</description> <phoneNumberList> <phoneNumber>123</phoneNumber> <phoneNumber>456</phoneNumber> </phoneNumberList> </VoiceMessagingDistributionList></pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?><VoiceMessagingDistributionList xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <description>list5</description> <phoneNumberList> <phoneNumber>123</phoneNumber> <phoneNumber>456 </phoneNumber> </phoneNumberList> </VoiceMessagingDistributionList></pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.63.4 *services/VoiceMessaging/MailServer*

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) the advanced settings of the Voice Messaging user service.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/voicemessaging/mailserver
Command Category	Services
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content

GET Response Content	<pre> <?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <VoiceMessagingMailServer xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <mailServerSelection>Group Mail Server</mailServerSelection> <groupMailServerEmailAddress>joe@test.com</groupMailServerE mailAddress> <groupMailServerUserId>testID</groupMailServerUserId> <groupMailServerFullMailboxLimit>100</groupMailServerFullMa ilboxLimit> <useGroupDefaultMailServerFullMailboxLimit>>false</useGroupD efaultMailServerFullMailboxLimit> <personalMailServerNetAddress xsi:nil="true"/> <personalMailServerProtocol>IMAP</personalMailServerProtoco l> <personalMailServerRealDeleteForImap>>false</personalMailSer verRealDeleteForImap> <personalMailServerEmailAddress xsi:nil="true"/> <personalMailServerUserId xsi:nil="true"/> </VoiceMessagingMailServer> </pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre> <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <VoiceMessagingMailServer xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <mailServerSelection>Group Mail Server</mailServerSelection> <groupMailServerEmailAddress>group1@broadsoft.com</group MailServerEmailAddress> <groupMailServerUserId>group1</groupMailServerUserId> <groupMailServerPassword>passwordX</groupMailServerPassw ord> <useGroupDefaultMailServerFullMailboxLimit>true</useGrou pDefaultMailServerFullMailboxLimit> </VoiceMessagingMailServer> </pre>

3.5.3.63.1 *services/VoiceMessaging/Greetings*

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) the settings of Message Greetings related to Voice Messaging user service.

The following elements are only available on an Application Server:

- disableMessageDeposit
- disableMessageDepositAction
- greetingOnlyForwardDestination

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/VoiceMessaging/Greetings
Command Category	Services
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre> <?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <VoiceMessagingGreetings xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <busyAnnouncementSelection>Personal</busyAnnouncementSelecti on> <busyPersonalAudioFile> <description>test-personal-busy</description> <mediaType>WAV</mediaType> </busyPersonalAudioFile> <busyPersonalVideoFile> <description>H.263 test-personal-video</description> <mediaType>MOV</mediaType> </busyPersonalVideoFile> <noAnswerAnnouncementSelection>Alternate03</noAnswerAnnounce mentSelection> <noAnswerPersonalAudioFile> <description>call-waiting.wav</description> </noAnswerPersonalAudioFile> <noAnswerPersonalVideoFile> <description>H.263 QueueDefaultWhisperMsg.mov</description> </noAnswerPersonalVideoFile> <noAnswerAlternateGreeting01> <name>GREETING ONE</name> <audioFile> <description>VMdefaultLongMsgWarningTone.wav</description> <mediaType>WAV</mediaType> </audioFile> <videoFile> <description>H.263 QueueEntranceWaitTimeMinute36.mov</description> <mediaType>MOV</mediaType> </videoFile> </noAnswerAlternateGreeting01> <noAnswerAlternateGreeting02> <name>GREETING TWO</name> <audioFile> <description>prepaid-low-credits-warning- </pre>

	<pre> tone.wav</description> <mediaType>WAV</mediaType> </audioFile> <videoFile> <description>H.263 TrtInterceptDeniedCall.mov</description> <mediaType>MOV</mediaType> </videoFile> </noAnswerAlternateGreeting02> <noAnswerAlternateGreeting03> <name>GREETING THREE</name> <audioFile> <description>call-waiting-1.wav</description> <mediaType>WAV</mediaType> </audioFile> <videoFile> <description>H.263 QueueEntranceWaitTimeMinute76.mov</description> <mediaType>MOV</mediaType> </videoFile> </noAnswerAlternateGreeting03> <noAnswerNumberOfRings>10</noAnswerNumberOfRings> <disableMessageDeposit>true</disableMessageDeposit> <disableMessageDepositAction>Forward</disableMessageDepositAction> <greetingOnlyForwardDestination>0001</greetingOnlyForwardDestination> </VoiceMessagingGreetings> </pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre> <?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <VoiceMessagingGreetings xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <busyAnnouncementSelection>Personal</busyAnnouncementSelection> <busyPersonalAudioFile> <description>test-personal-busy</description> <mediaType>WAV</mediaType> </busyPersonalAudioFile> <busyPersonalVideoFile> <description>H.263 test-personal-video</description> <mediaType>MOV</mediaType> </busyPersonalVideoFile> <noAnswerAnnouncementSelection>Alternate03</noAnswerAnnouncementSelection> <noAnswerPersonalAudioFile> <description>call-waiting.wav</description> </noAnswerPersonalAudioFile> <noAnswerPersonalVideoFile> <description>H.263 QueueDefaultWhisperMsg.mov</description> </noAnswerPersonalVideoFile> </pre>

	<pre> </noAnswerPersonalVideoFile> <noAnswerAlternateGreeting01> <name>GREETING ONE</name> <audioFile> <description>VMdefaultLongMsgWarningTone.wav</description> <mediaType>WAV</mediaType> </audioFile> <videoFile> <description>H.263 QueueEntranceWaitTimeMinute36.mov</description> <mediaType>MOV</mediaType> </videoFile> </noAnswerAlternateGreeting01> <noAnswerAlternateGreeting02> <name>GREETING TWO</name> <audioFile> <description>prepaid-low-credits-warning- tone.wav</description> <mediaType>WAV</mediaType> </audioFile> <videoFile> <description>H.263 TrtInterceptDeniedCall.mov</description> <mediaType>MOV</mediaType> </videoFile> </noAnswerAlternateGreeting02> <noAnswerAlternateGreeting03> <name>GREETING THREE</name> <audioFile> <description>call-waiting-1.wav</description> <mediaType>WAV</mediaType> </audioFile> <videoFile> <description>H.263 QueueEntranceWaitTimeMinute76.mov</description> <mediaType>MOV</mediaType> </videoFile> </noAnswerAlternateGreeting03> <noAnswerNumberOfRings>10</noAnswerNumberOfRings> <disableMessageDeposit>true</disableMessageDeposit> <disableMessageDepositAction>Forward</disableMessageDepositAc tion> <greetingOnlyForwardDestination>0001</greetingOnlyForwardDest ination> </VoiceMessagingGreetings> </pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.64 services/VoicePortal

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or modify (PUT method) a personalized name (upload audio file) for the Voice Messaging user service.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/services/VoicePortal
Command Category	Services
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <VoicePortal xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <usePersonalizedName>true</usePersonalizedName> <voicePortalAutoLogin>true</voicePortalAutoLogin> <personalizedNameAudioFile> <description>desc2</description> <mediaType>WAV</mediaType> </personalizedNameAudioFile> </VoicePortal></pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <VoicePortal xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <usePersonalizedName>true</usePersonalizedName> <voicePortalAutoLogin>true</voicePortalAutoLogin> <personalizedNameAudioFile> <description>desc2</description> <mediaType>WAV</mediaType> <sourceFileName>D:\tmp\AACAccept.wav</sourceFileName> </personalizedNameAudioFile> </VoicePortal></pre>

3.5.4 User Call Commands: /user/<userid>/calls

This section describes every call control command available in the Xtended Services Interface, targeting a BroadWorks-hosted end-user subscriber.

A key concept in call control commands is the *address* element/URL parameter. The address represents the identity of a user's phone or device. The most common example of an address is the phone number. A call control address in the Xtended Services Interface can be provided in various forms as follows:

- +12221001002 (E.164-formatted phone number)
- 1002 (phone number extension)
- user@xdp.broadsoft.com (user ID)
- sip:user@broadsoft.com (SIP URI)
- tel: +12221001002 (Tel URI)

Any one of these formats can be specified when sending an "address" as documented in Xtended Services Interface call control commands.

3.5.4.1 calls

This service returns the list of active calls for a given user. If a user is in a conference, the call leg that is part of the conference is identified. The response to this command contains a URL that can be used to obtain details on each active call that the user is in.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	GET
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <Calls xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <call inConference="false"> <callId>callhalf-722:0</callId> <uri>/v2.0/user/negi001@172.16.25.102/calls/callhalf-722:0</uri> </call> </Calls></pre>

3.5.4.2 calls/New

This service triggers a click-to-dial call origination for the user.

A successful HTTP POST request returns a *Location* header with the URL of the call ID for the call created in the HTTP response.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/new
Example URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/new?address=5006007001
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	POST
POST Request Content	No Content
POST Response Content	<pre><CallStartInfo xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <callId>callhalf-488:0</callId> <externalTrackingId>70:1</externalTrackingId> </CallStartInfo></pre>

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/Mandatory	Description
address	String	M	This is the address to dial once the user has picked up the phone on the local end of the call.

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>clid</i>	personal, <dnisNumber>	O	The calling line identity (CLID) to be presented while placing the call can be identified. This is used when a call center agent must place a call with an automatic call distribution (ACD) number different from their default configuration.
<i>location</i>	Primary, BroadworksAny where, SharedCallApp earance, Mobility, All	O	Specifies the Click-To-Dial locations to ring. The default value is "All".
<i>locationAddress</i>	String	O	<p>The <i>locationAddress</i> parameter identifies a specific BroadWorks Anywhere directory number, a specific Shared Call Appearance location, or a specific BroadWorks Mobility user's mobile directory number.</p> <p>When the <i>location</i> parameter is set to "BroadWorksAnywhere", the <i>locationAddress</i> is optional and contains a directory number. The directory number can be in E.164 format or it can just contain digits. The following are valid directory numbers for the <i>locationAddress</i> parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9725551000 +19725551000 <p>When the <i>location</i> parameter is set to "SharedCallAppearance", the <i>locationAddress</i> contains a BroadWorks address of record. The address of record can be user@domain for SIP locations or user for MGCP locations. The following are valid address of records for the <i>locationAddress</i>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9725551000@broadsoft.com 9725551000 <p>When the <i>location</i> parameter is set to "Mobility", the <i>locationAddress</i> is optional and contains mobile directory number. The directory number can be in E.164 format or it can just contain digits. The following are valid directory numbers for the <i>locationAddress</i> parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9725551000 +19725551000 If the <i>locationAddress</i> is not specified, then it defaults to all mobile directory numbers associated with the user.
<i>info</i>	String	O	This is an opaque information provided by the client for the Application Server to correlate this information with the call session. The Application Server stores this information against the call session and is transmitted to both ends of the call session during call setup.
<i>conferenceld</i>	String	O	This is the conference ID for the conference to join.

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>pin</i>	String	O	This is the security PIN for the conference to join, if the conference requires a security PIN.

3.5.4.3 calls/<callid>

This command is used to retrieve the details of a call (GET method) or to release a call (DELETE method).

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/<callid>
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	GET, DELETE
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <Call xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <callId>callhalf-770:0</callId> <extTrackingId>97:1</extTrackingId> <personality>Originator</personality> <state>Active</state> <remoteParty> <name>Subhash negi002</name> <address>tel:7002</address> <userId>negi002@172.16.25.102</userId> <userDN countryCode="1">tel:+15006007002;ext=7002</userDN> <callType>Group</callType> </remoteParty> <endpoint xsi:type="xsi:AccessEndpoint" xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <addressOfRecord>5006007004@172.16.25.102</addressOfRecord> </endpoint> <appearance>1</appearance> <diversionInhibited /> <startTime>1269437349112</startTime> <answerTime>1269437354737</answerTime> </Call></pre>
DELETE Request Content	No Content
DELETE Response Content	No Content

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>decline</i>	True, False	O	<p>This parameter is only applicable to the DELETE method and is used to terminate a call in the alerting state.</p> <p>When <i>decline</i> is set to "True", it indicates whether the call should be immediately rejected with <i>Temporarily Unavailable</i> processing.</p> <p>The default value is "False". This means that the user stops being alerted, but the call remains in the alerting state until the call is released from the remote end or the answer timeout processing is triggered.</p>
<i>allowDetached</i>	True, False	O	<p>This parameter is only applicable to the GET method.</p> <p>When <i>allowDetached</i> is set to "True", it indicates that the details should be returned for the call if the state is detached; otherwise, the details for the call are not returned if the state of the call is detached.</p> <p>The default value is "False".</p>

3.5.4.4 calls/DispositionCode/<code>

This command is used to request BroadWorks to tag the most recent ACD call the specified user was involved in, with a disposition code. In this command, the specific call is not identified by a client application but determined by BroadWorks.

Method Description

URI	<code>http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/DispositionCode/<code></code>
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	No Content
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.4.5 calls/<callid>/DispositionCode/<code>

This command is used to request the specified disposition code to be applied on the specified call.

This functionality is only available for users hosted on an Application Server. An error is returned when invoked for users hosted on an Execution Server.

Method Description

URI	<code>http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/<callid>/DispositionCode/<code></code>
-----	---

Command Category	Call Management
Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	No Content
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.4.6 calls/<callid>/BlindTransfer

This command is used to transfer the specified call to the specified address.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/<callid>/BlindTransfer
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	No Content
PUT Response Content	No Content

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/Mandatory	Description
<i>address</i>	String	M	This is the address to use for the call redirection.
<i>toFront</i>	True, False	O	If the parameter is set to "True" and the call is being transferred to a call center queue, then the call is transferred to the front in the queue. The default value is "False".

3.5.4.1 calls/<callid>/ClientSessionInfo

A remote application uses this command to explicitly associate the client session info with the existing call session. The client session info is specified as a URL parameter and is mandatory for this command. Upon receiving this command, the Application Server stores the client session info against the call session and triggers notifications for both ends of the call session. The notifications are sent over the SIP and/or Xsi interfaces. In the case of the Xsi interface, the *CallClientSessionInfoUpdateEvent* is triggered by this command.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/<callid>/ClientSessionInfo
Command Category	Call Management

Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	No Content
PUT Response Content	No Content

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>info</i>	String	M	This is an opaque information provided by the client for the Application Server to correlate this information with the call session. The Application Server stores this information against the call session and triggers notifications for both ends of the call session over the SIP and/or Xsi interface.

3.5.4.2 calls/<callid>/ConsultTransfer/<callid>

This command is used to transfer the specified calls after consulting with the receiving party.

This is referred to as an Attended Transfer, a Consultative Transfer, or a Transfer with Consultation. The user must have the Call Transfer service to use this command.

Consultation Transfer requires two call IDs, the call ID of the party to be transferred, and the call ID of the consulted party.

In the URI, callid1 refers to the call ID of the party to be transferred and callid2 refers to the call ID of consulted party.

The scope and privacy control is provided by the BroadWorks platform, and not Xsi-Actions, as mentioned in previous sections.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/<callid1>/ConsultTransfer/<callid2>
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	No Content
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.4.3 calls/<callid>/EmergencyEscalate

This command is used to place an emergency call from an agent to a supervisor. The call ID for which the emergency call applies is identified in the URI. This triggers the creation of a new call to the supervisor. This is different from a click-to-dial origination in that the current call is not placed on hold. The new call is placed to the supervisor and a conference is automatically created upon answer.

The user must have either the Call Center Basic, Call Center Standard, or Call Center Premium service.

A successful HTTP POST request returns a *Location* header with the URL of the call ID for the call created in the HTTP response.

This functionality is only available for users hosted on an Application Server. An error is returned when invoked for users hosted on an Execution Server.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/<callid>/EmergencyEscalate
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	POST
POST Request Content	No Content
POST Response Content	<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <CallStartInfo xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <callId>localhost13:0</callId> <externalTrackingId>12</externalTrackingId> </CallStartInfo>

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/Mandatory	Description
address	String	O	This is the address of the supervisor to whom to escalate the call. When this is not specified, BroadWorks selects an available supervisor for the escalation.

3.5.4.4 calls/Escalate

This command is used to originate a call (a Click-To-Dial call) from an agent to a supervisor. When the request is received, the Application Server emulates feature access code (FAC) dialing by the user. A new call is originated as if the user dialed a feature access code.

The user must have the Call Center Standard or Call Center Premium service.

A successful HTTP POST request returns a *Location* header with the URL of the call ID for the call created in the HTTP response.

This functionality is only available for users hosted on an Application Server. An error is returned when invoked for users hosted on an Execution Server.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/Escalate
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	POST
POST Request Content	No Content
POST Response Content	<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <CallStartInfo xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <callId>localhost13:0</callId> <externalTrackingId>12</externalTrackingId> </CallStartInfo>

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/Mandatory	Description
<i>address</i>	String	O	This is the address of the supervisor to whom to escalate the call. When this is not specified, BroadWorks selects an available supervisor for the escalation.
<i>location</i>	Primary, BroadworksAny where, SharedCallAppearance, Mobility, All	O	Specifies the Click To Dial locations to ring. Default value is "All".

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>locationAddress</i>	String	O	<p>The <i>locationAddress</i> parameter identifies a specific BroadWorks Anywhere directory number, a specific Shared Call Appearance location, or a specific BroadWorks Mobility user's mobile directory number.</p> <p>When the <i>location</i> parameter is set to "BroadWorksAnywhere", the <i>locationAddress</i> is optional and contains a directory number. The directory number can be in E.164 format or it can just contain digits. The following are valid directory numbers for the <i>locationAddress</i> parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 9725551000 ▪ +19725551000 <p>When the <i>location</i> parameter is set to "SharedCallAppearance", the <i>locationAddress</i> contains a BroadWorks address of record. The address of record can be user@domain for SIP locations or user for MGCP locations. The following are valid address of records for the <i>locationAddress</i>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 9725551000@broadsoft.com ▪ 9725551000 <p>When the <i>location</i> parameter is set to "Mobility", the <i>locationAddress</i> is optional and contains a mobile directory number. The directory number can be in E.164 format or it can just contain digits. The following are valid directory numbers for the <i>locationAddress</i> parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 9725551000 ▪ +19725551000 <p>If the <i>locationAddress</i> is not specified, then it defaults to all mobile directory numbers associated with the user.</p>

3.5.4.5 calls/<callid>/ExecutiveAssistantCallPush

This command allows a remote application to initiate the Call Push action for the Executive-Assistant feature.

The *calls/<callid>/ExecutiveAssistantCallPush* URL allows the remote application to issue a command to the Application Server to push the call back to the Executive associated with the call. The response that is returned can be a success response or an error response.

A success response is returned if the following conditions are met:

- The user must be an Assistant.
- The call for the specified call ID must exist for the Assistant.
- The call must be an Executive call for the Assistant.
- The Executive call must have already been answered.

Otherwise, an error response is returned.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/<callid>/ExecutiveAssistantCallPush
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	No Content
PUT Response Content	200

3.5.4.6 calls/ExecutiveAssistantInitiateCall

The *calls/ExecutiveAssistantInitiateCall* URL allows the remote application to issue a command to the Application Server to make a call from the Executive Assistant on behalf of the Executive.

The Executive's address and the address to be dialed are necessary for this command. The client application can retrieve the list of Executives to whom the Assistant has been assigned to by invoking the */user/<userid>/services/executiveassistant* command.

The response that is returned can be call start information or an error response.

If the Call Initiate request succeeds, a new call is placed to the address specified in the command on behalf of the Executive. A successful HTTP POST request returns a Location header with the URL of the *callid* of the call created in the HTTP response. The HTTP response returned is a *200 OK*.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/ExecutiveAssistantInitiateCall
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	POST
POST Request Content	No content
POST Response Content	201

Parameter Description

The following parameters are necessary to initiate a call by the Executive Assistant on behalf of the Executive.

Parameter Name	Allowed Values	Optional/Mandatory	Description
<i>executive Address</i>	String	M	This is the address of the Executive on whose behalf the Assistant is initiating the call.

Parameter Name	Allowed Values	Optional/Mandatory	Description
<i>address</i>	String	M	The address to which the call is to be initiated.

3.5.4.7 calls/<callid>/FindMeFollowMeCallPush/<callid>

This command allows BroadWorks to push the specified call back to the FMFM group associated with the call. The response that is returned can be a success response or an error response.

An error response is returned for the following conditions:

- If the call identified by the call ID is not a call received by an FMFM group
- If the call identified by the call ID is no longer available on the Application Server
- If call <callid> is an emergency call
- If the user is not a member of an alerting group that belongs to the FMFM group
- If diversions are inhibited for the call
- If it is blocked by the maximum Concurrent Redirections policy
- If it is blocked by Account/Authorization Codes service
- If it is blocked by Outgoing Calling Plan service
- If it is blocked by Communication Barring service

If the Call Push request succeeds, then the call is redirected to the selected FMFM group. All the users in the alerting groups are alerted again, except for the user who pushed the call.

This functionality is only available for users hosted on an Application Server. An error is returned when invoked for users hosted on an Execution Server.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/<callid>/FindMeFollowMeCallPush/<callid>
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	No Content
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.4.8 calls/<callid>/GroupCallPark

This command is used to park the specified call using Group Call Park (GCP). To use this command, the user must be a member of a GCP. Upon handling the request, BroadWorks selects an address in the group against which to park the call.

A successful HTTP PUT request returns a *Content-Location* header with a URL that reflects the selected address and that can be used to retrieve the parked call.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/<callid>/GroupCallPark
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	No Content
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.4.9 calls/<callid>/Hold

This command is used to hold the specified call.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/<callid>/Hold
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	No Content
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.4.10 calls/<callid>/MuteTransfer

This command is used to transfer the specified call to the specified address. The user must have the Call Transfer service to use this command. In contrast with the *calls/<callid>/BlindTransfer* service, the transfer actually takes place when the call to the specified address reaches the alerting state.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/<callid>/MuteTransfer
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	No Content

PUT Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <CallStartInfo xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <callId>localhost13:0</callId> <externalTrackingId>12</externalTrackingId> </CallStartInfo></pre>
----------------------------	---

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>address</i>	String	M	This is the address to use for the call redirection.

3.5.4.11 calls/<callid>/PauseRecording

The *PauseRecording* URL allows a call recording to be paused. The recording modes that support “pause” are *Always with Pause/Resume*, *On Demand*, and *On Demand with User Initiated Start*. The response returned can be a success response or an error response.

If the pause recording request is received and there are validation errors, an error response is returned; otherwise, a success response is returned.

If a subsequent pause recording request is received while the recording is already paused or while processing an earlier pause request, a success response is returned.

Only when the recording is successfully paused, the *CallRecordingPausedEvent* is sent. The *recordingState* element is set to “Paused” and the *allowedRecordingControls* element is updated according to the recording mode.

If the pause was not successful, the *CallRecordingPausedEvent* notification is not sent.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/<callid>/PauseRecording
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	No Content
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.4.12 calls/<callid>/Park

This command is used to park a call so that any member of the group/enterprise can retrieve it later. A call can be parked against any user of the group/enterprise, including the user who parks the call. However, a user can only have one call parked at a time against them.

The user’s group must have the Call Park service to use this command.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-
-----	--

	actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/<callid>/Park
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	No Content
PUT Response Content	No Content

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/Mandatory	Description
<i>address</i>	String	O	This is the address of the user against which to park the call. When not specified, the call is parked against the user's own address.

3.5.4.13 calls/<callid>/Record

This command is used to record the specified call. The user must have the Call Recording service to use this command.

Receiving a success response to the command does not guarantee success of the record action requested; the success response only means that the command is being processed. However, receiving an error response is definitive; it means the command is not being processed because the validation checking detected conditions that prevent the command from being processed.

In addition, a *CallRecordingStartedEvent* is sent when the recording is started successfully.

The record command has additional capabilities if the user's call recording mode is *On Demand with User Initiated Start*. In this mode, the *calls/<callid>/record* URL allows the remote application to issue a command to the Application Server to record the call. Upon reception of this command in this mode, the Application Server starts the Call Recording service for the user's call.

There are situations in which the command is issued more than once during the life of a call. The following describes how the situation is handled in the *On Demand with User Initiated Start* mode.

- If the first record command came back with an error response, it is reasonable that the user would want to try the command again. In this situation, if the command is issued again, the Application Server reattempts to record the call. If the recording started successfully, the *CallRecordingStartedEvent* is sent. If not successful, *CallRecordingStartedEvent* is not sent.
- If the first record command resulted in a *CallRecordingStartedEvent* notification and the user issues the command a second time, the resulting response depends on whether the call is currently being recorded. If the user has stopped the recording prior to the second record command, then the success or failure of the reattempt is based on whether the *CallRecordingStartedEvent* is sent. If there is already an active recording, the Application Server returns a success response because the call is already being recorded.

If the user's call recording mode is *On Demand*, the *calls/<callid>/record* URL allows the remote application to issue a command to the Application Server to record the call. The response returned can be a success response or an error response.

There may be situations in which the command is issued more than once during the life of a call. The following describes how these situations are handled.

- If the first record command came back with an error response, it is reasonable that the user would want to try the command again. In this situation, if the command is issued again, the Application Server reattempts to record the call. If the recording started successfully, the *CallRecordingStartedEvent* is sent. If not successful, *CallRecordingStartedEvent* is not sent.
- If the first record command resulted in a *CallRecordingStartedEvent* and the user issues the command a second time, the Application Server returns a success response because the call is already being recorded.

If the record request is received and there are validation errors, an error response is returned; otherwise, a success response is returned.

If a subsequent record request is received while the recording is already underway or while processing an earlier record request, a success response is returned.

The *CallRecordingStartedEvent* is only sent when the recording is successfully started. The *recordingState* element is set to "Started" and the *allowedRecordingControls* element is updated according to the recording mode. When processing the record request, it is possible that the *CallRecordingStartingEvent* is sent prior to the *CallRecordingStartedEvent*. If the record request was not successful, the *CallRecordingStartedEvent* notification is not sent.

This functionality is only available for users hosted on an Application Server. An error is returned when invoked for users hosted on an Execution Server.

Method Description

URI	<code>http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/<callid>/Record</code>
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	No Content
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.4.14 calls/<callid>/Reconnect

This command is used to retrieve the specified held call and release all other calls.

Method Description

URI	<code>http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/<callid>/Reconnect</code>
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	PUT

PUT Request Content	No Content
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.4.1 calls/<callid>/ResumeRecording

The *ResumeRecording* URL allows a call recording to be resumed. The recording modes that support “resume” are *Always with Pause/Resume*, *On Demand*, and *On Demand with User Initiated Start*. The response returned can be a success response or an error response.

If the resume recording request is received and there are validation errors, an error response is returned; otherwise, a success response is returned.

If a subsequent resume recording request is received while the recording is already underway or while processing an earlier resume request, a success response is returned.

The *CallRecordingResumedEvent* is only sent when the recording is successfully resumed. The *recordingState* element is set to “Started” and the *allowedRecordingControls* element is updated according to the recording mode.

If the resume was not successful, the *CallRecordingResumedEvent* notification is not sent.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/<callid>/ResumeRecording
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	No Content
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.4.2 calls/<callid>/StopRecording

The *StopRecording* URL allows a call recording to be stopped. The only recording mode that supports “stop” is *On-Demand with User Initiated Start*. The response returned can be a success response or an error response.

If the stop recording request is received and there are validation errors (see the following error codes), an error response is returned; otherwise, a success response is returned.

If a subsequent stop recording request is received while the recording is already stopped or while processing an earlier stop request, a success response is returned.

The *CallRecordingStoppedEvent* is only sent when the recording is successfully stopped. The *recordingState* element is removed and the *allowedRecordingControls* element is updated according to the recording mode. In addition, a *reason* element with “User Requested” is included.

If the stop was not successful, the *CallRecordingStoppedEvent* notification is not sent.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/<callid>/StopRecording
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	No Content
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.4.3 calls/<callid>/Talk

This command is used to answer the specified call if it is unanswered or to retrieve the specified call if it is held (that is, to start talking).

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/<callid>/Talk
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	No Content
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.4.4 calls/<callid>/TransmitDTMF

This command is used to send a series of dual-tone multi-frequency (DTMF) digits on behalf of the user for the specified call.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/<callid>/TransmitDTMF
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	No Content
PUT Response Content	No Content

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>playdtmf</i>	String of digits: 0,1,2,3,4,5,6,7, 8,9,*,#, A, B, C, D, comma	M	These are the digits to transmit. Including a comma indicates a pause between digits. In this example, the digits 2405551000 are transmitted followed by a pause, followed by the digits 2345: "2405551000, 2345".

3.5.4.5 calls/<callid>/VmTransfer

This command is used to transfer the specified call to the user's own voice mail or to another user's voice mail.

The user must have the Call Transfer service to use this command. There must also be a valid BroadWorks voice portal for the user and/or target or a valid third-party voice mail support configuration for the target to use this request.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi- actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/<callid>/VmTransfer
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	No Content
PUT Response Content	No Content

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>address</i>	String	O	This is the address of the target user's mailbox. If no address is specified, then the call is transferred to the transferring user's own voice mail.

3.5.4.6 calls/AutomaticCallback

This command is used to remove all pending Automatic Callbacks.

The user must have the Automatic Callback service to use this command.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi- actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/AutomaticCallback
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	DELETE

DELETE Request Content	No Content
DELETE Response Content	No Content

3.5.4.7 calls/CallMeNow

The service is used to make a *CallMeNow* call to the specified user. The invoking party cannot be a BroadWorks user and specifies an address to be reached. The invoking party is called first, and the call proceeds to the specified user once the invoking party has been reached.

The specified user must have the Call Me Now service.

This service does not initiate an authentication challenge as the invoking party cannot be a BroadWorks user, and any authentication headers received in the request are ignored. However, the provided *address* parameter is screened per the user's outgoing calling plan or communication barring profile.

If the HTTP POST request is rejected (for example, the specified user does not have the Call Me Now service enabled or the screening of the provided address fails), then an error response is returned.

Otherwise, a 200 OK success response is returned. If the specified user has the Call Me Now service's *Answer Confirmation* option set to "Passcode", then the *CallMeNowStartInfo* returned in the success response includes the passcode to be used. For all other answer confirmation settings, the *CallMeNowStartInfo* returned in the success response contains no passcode.

This functionality is only available for users hosted on an Application Server. An error is returned when invoked for users hosted on an Execution Server.

Method Description

URI	<code>http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/CallMeNow?address=[&transactionId=]</code>
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	POST
POST Request Content	No Content
POST Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <CallMeNowStartInfo xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <passcode>1234</passcode> </CallMeNowStartInfo></pre>

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>address</i>	String	M	<p>This is the address to use for calling the external party that is invoking the Call Me Now service.</p> <p>The following are examples of valid content for the <i>address</i> parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 2403645555 ▪ +12403645555 ▪ 5555 ▪ tel:+12403645555 ▪ sip:2403645555@broadworks
<i>transactionId</i>	String 1 to 128 characters	O	<p>When present, the <i>transactionId</i> parameter is captured in the originating CDR created for the Call-Me-Now call from the target user to the external party. It can be used for various purposes such as capturing an identifier of the application or external party that is invoking the Call Me Now service.</p>

3.5.4.8 calls/CallPickup

This command is used to pick up an alerting call. The user must be a member of a Call Pickup Group to use this request.

A successful HTTP POST request returns a *Location* header with the URL of the call ID for the call created in the HTTP response.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/CallPickup
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	POST
POST Request Content	No Content
POST Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <CallStartInfo xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <callId>localhost13:0</callId> <externalTrackingId>12</externalTrackingId> </CallStartInfo></pre>

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>location</i>	Primary, BroadworksAny where, SharedCallApp earance, Mobility, All	O	<p>Specifies the Click To Dial locations to ring. Default value is "All".</p>

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>locationAddress</i>	String	O	<p>The <i>locationAddress</i> parameter identifies a specific BroadWorks Anywhere directory number, a specific Shared Call Appearance location, or a specific BroadWorks Mobility user's mobile directory number.</p> <p>When the <i>location</i> parameter is set to "BroadWorksAnywhere", the <i>locationAddress</i> is optional and contains a directory number. The directory number can be in E.164 format or it can just contain digits. The following are valid directory numbers for the <i>locationAddress</i> parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9725551000 +19725551000 <p>When the <i>location</i> parameter is set to "SharedCallAppearance", the <i>locationAddress</i> contains a BroadWorks address of record. The address of record can be user@domain for SIP locations or user for MGCP locations. The following are valid address of records for the <i>locationAddress</i>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9725551000@broadsoft.com 9725551000 <p>When the <i>location</i> parameter is set to "Mobility", the <i>locationAddress</i> is optional and contains a mobile directory number. The directory number can be in E.164 format or it can just contain digits. The following are valid directory numbers for the <i>locationAddress</i> parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9725551000 +19725551000 <p>If the <i>locationAddress</i> is not specified, then it defaults to all mobile directory numbers associated with the user.</p>

3.5.4.9 calls/CallRetrieve

This command is used to invoke the Call Retrieve function for the specified user. This service effectively pulls the specified call for the target user from its current location to a different location for the target user. The target user must have a multiple appearance service active, such as BroadWorks Mobility, BroadWorks Anywhere, or Shared Call Appearance. When the request is received, the Application Server emulates feature access code (FAC) dialing by the user. A new call is originated as if the user dialed a feature access code.

A successful HTTP POST request returns a *Location* header with the URL of the call ID for the call retrieved in the HTTP response.

This functionality is only available for users hosted on an Application Server. An error is returned when invoked for users hosted on an Execution Server.

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/CallRetrieve
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	POST

POST Request Content	No Content
POST Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <CallStartInfo xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <callid>callhalf-1115:1</callid> <externalTrackingId>40:1</externalTrackingId> </CallStartInfo></pre>

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/Mandatory	Description
<i>location</i>	Primary, BroadworksAny where, SharedCallAppearance, Mobility, All	O	Specifies the Click To Dial locations to ring. Default value is "All".
<i>locationAddress</i>	String	O	<p>The <i>locationAddress</i> parameter identifies a specific BroadWorks Anywhere directory number, a specific Shared Call Appearance location, or a specific BroadWorks Mobility user's mobile directory number.</p> <p>When the <i>location</i> parameter is set to "BroadWorksAnywhere", the <i>locationAddress</i> is optional and contains a directory number. The directory number can be in E.164 format or it can just contain digits. The following are valid directory numbers for the <i>locationAddress</i> parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9725551000 +19725551000 <p>When the <i>location</i> parameter is set to "SharedCallAppearance", the <i>locationAddress</i> contains a BroadWorks address of record. The address of record can be user@domain for SIP locations or user for MGCP locations. The following are valid address of records for the <i>locationAddress</i>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9725551000@broadsoft.com 9725551000 <p>When the <i>location</i> parameter is set to "Mobility", the <i>locationAddress</i> is optional and contains a mobile directory number. The directory number can be in E.164 format or it can just contain digits. The following are valid directory numbers for the <i>locationAddress</i> parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9725551000 +19725551000 <p>If the <i>locationAddress</i> is not specified, then it defaults to all mobile directory numbers associated with the user.</p>

3.5.4.10 calls/CallReturn

This command is used to start a new call (that is, a Click To Dial call) using the address of the last call missed or received by the user. When the request is received, the Application Server emulates feature access code (FAC) dialing by the user. A new call is originated as if the user dialed a feature access code.

The user must have the Call Return service to use this command.

A successful HTTP POST request returns a *Location* header with the URL of the call ID for the call created in the HTTP response.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/CallReturn
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	POST
POST Request Content	No Content
POST Response Content	<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <CallStartInfo xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <callId>localhost13:0</callId> <externalTrackingId>12</externalTrackingId> </CallStartInfo>

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/Mandatory	Description
<i>location</i>	Primary, BroadworksAny where, SharedCallAppearance, Mobility, All	O	Specifies the Click To Dial locations to ring. Default value is "All".

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>locationAddress</i>	String	O	<p>The <i>locationAddress</i> parameter identifies a specific BroadWorks Anywhere directory number, a specific Shared Call Appearance location, or a specific BroadWorks Mobility user's mobile directory number.</p> <p>When the <i>location</i> parameter is set to "BroadWorksAnywhere", the <i>locationAddress</i> is optional and contains a directory number. The directory number can be in E.164 format or it can just contain digits. The following are valid directory numbers for the <i>locationAddress</i> parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 9725551000 ▪ +19725551000 <p>When the <i>location</i> parameter is set to "SharedCallAppearance", the <i>locationAddress</i> contains a BroadWorks address of record. The address of record can be user@domain for SIP locations or user for MGCP locations. The following are valid address of records for the <i>locationAddress</i>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 9725551000@broadsoft.com ▪ 9725551000 <p>When the <i>location</i> parameter is set to "Mobility", the <i>locationAddress</i> is optional and contains a mobile directory number. The directory number can be in E.164 format or it can just contain digits. The following are valid directory numbers for the <i>locationAddress</i> parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▪ 9725551000 ▪ +19725551000 <p>If the <i>locationAddress</i> is not specified, then it defaults to all mobile directory numbers associated with the user.</p>

3.5.4.11 calls/Conference

This command is used to retrieve conference details, to start a conference, to add or remove participants to a conference, and to release a conference.

- Start Conference

An HTTP POST requests a conference to be started with the specified call IDs in the call element. The user must have the N-Way Call or Three-Way Call service to make this request. A minimum of two call IDs is required to start a conference.

- Remove Participant

Removing a participant is accomplished by ending the corresponding call that is part of the conference. An HTTP DELETE on the call's URL with the call ID of the participant's call removes the participant from the conference. Only one participant can be removed at a time.

- Retrieve Conference Detail

An HTTP GET requests conference details for the specified user's active session.

■ End Conference

An HTTP DELETE requests the user's conference to be released. Note that this releases the user's leg to the conference and all the calls that are part of the conference as well.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/Conference
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	GET, POST, DELETE
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?> <Conference xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <state>Active</state> <appearance>2</appearance> <conferenceType>Barge-In</conferenceType> <conferenceParticipantList> <conferenceParticipant> <callId>localhost1:0</callId> </conferenceParticipant> <conferenceParticipant> <callId>localhost1:1</callId> </conferenceParticipant> </conferenceParticipantList> </Conference></pre>
POST Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <Conference xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <conferenceParticipantList> <conferenceParticipant> <callId>localhost1:0</callId> </conferenceParticipant> <conferenceParticipant> <callId>localhost1:1</callId> </conferenceParticipant> </conferenceParticipantList> </Conference></pre>
POST Response Content	No Content
DELETE Request Content	No Content
DELETE Response Content	No Content

3.5.4.11.1 calls/Conference/<callid>

This command is used to add the specified call ID as a participant in the user's conference. Only one participant can be added at a time.

The participant's call ID can be specified in the URL or in the XML body.

- If the call ID is not specified in either the URL or the body, then the request is rejected.

- If the call ID is sent both in the URL and the body, then the call ID in the URL is added and the call ID in the body is ignored.
- If more than one call ID is sent in the body, then only the first call ID is added as a participant; the remaining call IDs are ignored.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/Conference/<callid>
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	No Content
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.4.11.2 calls/Conference/<callid>/Deaf

This command is used to “make deaf” a call participating in a conference. When deaf, the conference audio stream from the conference controller is not transmitted to the conference participant associated with the call. However, every participant can hear the deaf party. The video stream to the deaf party (if applicable) is blacked out.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/Conference/<callid>/Deaf
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	No Content
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.4.11.3 calls/Conference/<callid>/Mute

This command is used to mute a call participating in a conference. When muted, no audio stream is transmitted from the muted participant associated with the call to the other participants. The video stream of the call (if applicable) is not affected.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/Conference/<callid>/Mute
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	PUT

PUT Request Content	No Content
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.4.11.4 *calls/Conference/<callid>/UnDeaf*

This command is used to undeaf a call participating in a conference. When this request is completed, the audio stream is transmitted again to the conference participant associated with the call. The video stream (if applicable) is restored.

Method Description

URI	<code>http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/Conference/<callid>/UnDeaf</code>
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	No Content
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.4.11.5 *calls/Conference/<callid>/UnMute*

This command is used to unmute a call participating in a conference. When unmuted, the audio stream can again be transmitted from the conference participant associated with the call to the other participants. The video stream (if applicable) is not affected.

Method Description

URI	<code>http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/Conference/<callid>/UnMute</code>
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	No Content
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.4.11.6 *calls/Conference/Hold*

This command is used to hold a conference.

Method Description

URI	<code>http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/Conference/Hold</code>
-----	---

Command Category	Call Management
Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	No Content
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.4.11.7 *calls/Conference/Talk*

This command is used to retrieve a held conference.

Method Description

URI	<code>http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/Conference/Talk</code>
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	No Content
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.4.11.8 *calls/Conference/Unmute*

This command is used to unmute a conference. When unmuted, the audio stream can be transmitted from the controller of the conference (that is, the supervisor) to the other participants. This is typically used in the context of call center silent monitoring. When a supervisor initiates silent monitoring of an agent's call, then the call topology is reorganized into a conference call hosted by the supervisor and the supervisor is automatically muted. This command allows the supervisor to escalate silent monitoring to an actual barge-in.

Method Description

URI	<code>http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/conference/unmute</code>
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	No Content
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.4.12 calls/<callId>/CustomerOriginatedTrace

This command is used to initiate a Customer Originated Trace for the specified call. The user must have the Customer Originated Trace service to use this command.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/<callId>/CustomerOriginatedTrace
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	POST
POST Request Content	No Content
POST Response Content	No Content

3.5.4.13 calls/CustomerOriginatedTrace

This command is used to initiate a Customer Originated Trace. The trace is made for the user's most recently received/missed call. The user must have the Customer Originated Trace service to use this command.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/CustomerOriginatedTrace
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	POST
POST Request Content	No Content
POST Response Content	No Content

3.5.4.14 calls/DirectedCallPickup

This command is used to perform a Directed Call Pickup. When the request is received, the Application Server emulates feature access code (FAC) dialing by the user. A new call is originated as if the user dialed a feature access code.

The user must have the Directed Call Pickup service assigned to use this command.

A successful HTTP POST request returns a *Location* header with the URL of the call ID for the call created in the HTTP response.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/DirectedCallPickup
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	POST

POST Request Content	No Content
POST Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <CallStartInfo xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <callId>localhost13:0</callId> <externalTrackingId>70:1</externalTrackingId> </CallStartInfo></pre>

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/Mandatory	Description
<i>address</i>	String	O	<p>This is the address of the user to pick up.</p> <p>When not specified, the user is connected to an IVR and prompted for the target user's address.</p>
<i>location</i>	Primary, BroadworksAny where, SharedCallAppearance, Mobility, All	O	<p>Specifies the Click To Dial locations to ring. Default value is "All".</p>
<i>locationAddress</i>	String	O	<p>The <i>locationAddress</i> parameter identifies a specific BroadWorks Anywhere directory number, a specific Shared Call Appearance location, or a specific BroadWorks Mobility user's mobile directory number.</p> <p>When the <i>location</i> parameter is set to "BroadWorksAnywhere", the <i>locationAddress</i> is optional and contains a directory number. The directory number can be in E.164 format or it can just contain digits. The following are valid directory numbers for the <i>locationAddress</i> parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9725551000 +19725551000 <p>When the <i>location</i> parameter is set to "SharedCallAppearance", the <i>locationAddress</i> contains a BroadWorks address of record. The address of record can be user@domain for SIP locations or user for MGCP locations. The following are valid address of records for the <i>locationAddress</i>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9725551000@broadsoft.com 9725551000 <p>When the <i>location</i> parameter is set to "Mobility", the <i>locationAddress</i> is optional and contains a mobile directory number. The directory number can be in E.164 format or it can just contain digits. The following are valid directory numbers for the <i>locationAddress</i> parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9725551000 +19725551000 <p>If the <i>locationAddress</i> is not specified, then it defaults to all mobile directory numbers associated with the user.</p>

3.5.4.15 calls/DirectedCallPickupBargeIn

This command is used perform a Directed Call Pickup with Barge-in. When the request is received, the Application Server emulates feature access code (FAC) dialing by the user. A new call is originated as if the user dialed a feature access code.

The user must have the Directed Call Pickup with Barge-in service assigned to use this command.

A successful HTTP POST request returns a *Location* header with the URL of the call ID for the call created in the HTTP response.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/DirectedCallPickupBargeIn
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	POST
POST Request Content	No Content
POST Response Content	<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <CallStartInfo xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <callId>localhost13:0</callId> <externalTrackingId>70:1</externalTrackingId> </CallStartInfo>

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/Mandatory	Description
<i>address</i>	String	O	This is the address of the user to barge-in. When not specified, automatic target selection is used (if enabled) or the user is connected is to an IVR and prompted for the target user's address.
<i>location</i>	Primary, BroadworksAny where, SharedCallAppearance, Mobility, All	O	Specifies the Click To Dial locations to ring. Default value is "All".

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>locationAddress</i>	String	O	<p>The <i>locationAddress</i> parameter identifies a specific BroadWorks Anywhere directory number, a specific Shared Call Appearance location, or a specific BroadWorks Mobility user's mobile directory number.</p> <p>When the <i>location</i> parameter is set to "BroadWorksAnywhere", the <i>locationAddress</i> is optional and contains a directory number. The directory number can be in E.164 format or it can just contain digits. The following are valid directory numbers for the <i>locationAddress</i> parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9725551000 +19725551000 <p>When the <i>location</i> parameter is set to "SharedCallAppearance", the <i>locationAddress</i> contains a BroadWorks address of record. The address of record can be user@domain for SIP locations or user for MGCP locations. The following are valid address of records for the <i>locationAddress</i>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9725551000@broadsoft.com 9725551000 <p>When the <i>location</i> parameter is set to "Mobility", the <i>locationAddress</i> is optional and contains mobile directory number. The directory number can be in E.164 format or it can just contain digits. The following are valid directory numbers for the <i>locationAddress</i> parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9725551000 +19725551000 <p>If the <i>locationAddress</i> is not specified, then it defaults to all mobile directory numbers associated with the user.</p>

3.5.4.16 calls/HookStatus

This command allows the remote application to get the hook status for the user.

The response returned can be a success response or an error response.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<hostaddress:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/HookStatus
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	GET
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <HookStatus xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <hookStatus>On-Hook</hookStatus> </HookStatus></pre>

3.5.4.17 calls/Imrn

The *imrn* command allows the user to create an IMRN resource on the BroadWorks Application Server to anchor a mobile call. The response generally contains the IMRN number allocated by the Application Server.

This is a POST operation and a response contains the allocated or created IMRN resource.

This functionality is only available for users hosted on an Application Server. An error is returned when invoked for users hosted on an Execution Server.

Method Description

URI	<code>http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/imrn[&callingPartyAddress=][&calledPartyAddress=]</code>
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	POST
POST Request Content	No Content
POST Response Content When status code is 201	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <IMRNInfo xmlns:p="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <imrn>+15125556666</imrn> </IMRNInfo></pre>

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/Mandatory	Description
<i>callingPartyAddress</i>	String	M	This is the address of the calling party who is originating this call. The following are examples of valid content for this parameter: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ 9725551111▪ +19725551111
<i>calledPartyAddress</i>	String	M	This is the dialed digits of the called party address where the call is terminated. The following are examples of valid content for this parameter: <ul style="list-style-type: none">▪ 9725551111▪ +19725551111▪ Feature access codes▪ Service access codes such as 711, 411

3.5.4.18 calls/LastNumberRedial

This command is used to originate a new call (a Click To Dial call) using the last address that was dialed. When the request is received, the Application Server emulates feature access code (FAC) dialing by the user. A new call is originated as if the user dialed a feature access code.

The user must have the Last Number Redial service to use this command.

A successful HTTP POST request returns a *Location* header with the URL of the call ID for the call created in the HTTP response.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/LastNumberRedial
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	POST
POST Request Content	No Content
POST Response Content	<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <CallStartInfo xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <callId>localhost13:0</callId> <externalTrackingId>70:1</externalTrackingId> </CallStartInfo>

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/Mandatory	Description
<i>location</i>	Primary, BroadworksAny where, SharedCallAppearance, Mobility, All	O	Specifies the Click To Dial locations to ring. Default value is "All".

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>locationAddress</i>	String	O	<p>The <i>locationAddress</i> parameter identifies a specific BroadWorks Anywhere directory number, a specific Shared Call Appearance location, or a specific BroadWorks Mobility user's mobile directory number.</p> <p>When the <i>location</i> parameter is set to "BroadWorksAnywhere", the <i>locationAddress</i> is optional and contains a directory number. The directory number can be in E.164 format or it can just contain digits. The following are valid directory numbers for the <i>locationAddress</i> parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9725551000 +19725551000 <p>When the <i>location</i> parameter is set to "SharedCallAppearance", the <i>locationAddress</i> contains a BroadWorks address of record. The address of record can be user@domain for SIP locations or user for MGCP locations. The following are valid address of records for the <i>locationAddress</i>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9725551000@broadsoft.com 9725551000 <p>When the <i>location</i> parameter is set to "Mobility", the <i>locationAddress</i> is optional and contains a mobile directory number. The directory number can be in E.164 format or it can just contain digits. The following are valid directory numbers for the <i>locationAddress</i> parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9725551000 +19725551000 <p>If the <i>locationAddress</i> is not specified, then it defaults to all mobile directory numbers associated with the user.</p>

3.5.4.19 calls/MessageSummary

This command is used to retrieve the message summary or to reset the message summary. This service can also be used in a third-party voice messaging system to indicate the presence or absence of new messages.

- Get message summary**
 An HTTP GET request retrieves the message summary. The user must have the Voice Messaging service or the Third-Party Voice Mail Support service to use the GET method.
- Clear message summary**
 An HTTP DELETE request clears the message summary. The user must have the Voice Messaging service or the Third-Party Voice Mail Support service to use the DELETE method.
- Indicate presence or absence of new messages (Third-Party Voice Messaging)**

An HTTP PUT request sets the number of new messages to either “0” or “1”. All other elements of the message summary are cleared. This command is typically used by a third-party voice messaging system to control the message waiting indicator of the user’s devices. The new message indicator is included in a parameter and any message body included in the request is ignored. The user must have the Third-Party Voice Mail Support service to use the PUT method.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/MessageSummary
Command Category	Calls
Methods	GET, DELETE, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><VoiceMailMessageSummary xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <summary> <newMessages>2</newMessages> <oldMessages>3</oldMessages> <newUrgentMessages>2</newUrgentMessages> <oldUrgentMessages>3</oldUrgentMessages> </summary> </VoiceMailMessageSummary></pre>
DELETE Request Content	No Content
DELETE Response Content	No Content
PUT Request Content	No Content
PUT Response Content	No Content

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
thirdPartyNewMessage	True/False	M	<p>This parameter is mandatory and applicable only for the PUT method. It can be used to set the number of new messages to “0” (false) or “1” (true).</p> <p>This is only applicable for users that have the Third-Party Voice Mail Support service. If Third-Party Voice Mail Support is enabled, then the number of new messages for the service is set as specified and the necessary message summary notifications are sent.</p> <p>Using the PUT method with this command for a user without Third-Party Voice Mail Support results in an error response to the request.</p>

3.5.4.20 calls/ParkRetrieve

This command is used to retrieve a parked call. When the request is received, the Application Server emulates feature access code (FAC) dialing by the user. A new call is originated as if the user dialed a feature access code.

The user's group must have the Call Park service to use this command.

A successful HTTP POST request returns a *Location* header with the URL of the call ID for the call created in the HTTP response.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/ParkRetrieve
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	POST
POST Request Content	No Content
POST Response Content	<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <CallStartInfo xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <callId>localhost13:0</callId> <externalTrackingId>12</externalTrackingId> </CallStartInfo>

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/Mandatory	Description
<i>address</i>	String	O	This is the address where a call is parked. When not specified, the user is connected is to an IVR and prompted for the parked against address.
<i>location</i>	Primary, BroadworksAny where, SharedCallAppearance, Mobility, All	O	Specifies the Click To Dial locations to ring. Default value is "All".

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>locationAddress</i>	String	O	<p>The <i>locationAddress</i> parameter identifies a specific BroadWorks Anywhere directory number, a specific Shared Call Appearance location, or a specific BroadWorks Mobility user's mobile directory number.</p> <p>When the <i>location</i> parameter is set to "BroadWorksAnywhere", the <i>locationAddress</i> is optional and contains a directory number. The directory number can be in E.164 format or it can just contain digits. The following are valid directory numbers for the <i>locationAddress</i> parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9725551000 +19725551000 <p>When the <i>location</i> parameter is set to "SharedCallAppearance", the <i>locationAddress</i> contains a BroadWorks address of record. The address of record can be user@domain for SIP locations or user for MGCP locations. The following are valid address of records for the <i>locationAddress</i>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9725551000@broadsoft.com 9725551000 <p>When the <i>location</i> parameter is set to "Mobility", the <i>locationAddress</i> is optional and contains a mobile directory number. The directory number can be in E.164 format or it can just contain digits. The following are valid directory numbers for the <i>locationAddress</i> parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9725551000 +19725551000 <p>If the <i>locationAddress</i> is not specified, then it defaults to all mobile directory numbers associated with the user.</p>

3.5.4.21 calls/PushToTalk

This command is used to originate Push-To-Talk call (a Click-To-Dial call) to the specified address. When the request is received, the Application Server emulates feature access code (FAC) dialing by the user. A new call is originated as if the user dialed a feature access code.

The user must have the Push To Talk service to use this command.

A successful HTTP POST request returns a *Location* header with the URL of the call ID for the call created in the HTTP response.

This functionality is only available for users hosted on an Application Server. An error is returned when invoked for users hosted on an Execution Server.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/PushToTalk
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	POST

POST Request Content	No Content
POST Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <CallStartInfo xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <callId>localhost13:0</callId> <externalTrackingId>70:1</externalTrackingId> </CallStartInfo></pre>

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/Mandatory	Description
<i>address</i>	String	O	<p>This is the address of the remote party to call.</p> <p>When not specified, the user is connected to an IVR and prompted for the called party address.</p>
<i>location</i>	Primary, BroadworksAny where, SharedCallAppearance, Mobility, All	O	<p>Specifies the Click To Dial locations to ring. Default value is "All".</p>
<i>locationAddress</i>	String	O	<p>The <i>locationAddress</i> parameter identifies a specific BroadWorks Anywhere directory number, a specific Shared Call Appearance location, or a specific BroadWorks Mobility user's mobile directory number.</p> <p>When the <i>location</i> parameter is set to "BroadWorksAny where", the <i>locationAddress</i> is optional and contains a directory number. The directory number can be in E.164 format or it can just contain digits. The following are valid directory numbers for the <i>locationAddress</i> parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9725551000 +19725551000 <p>When the <i>location</i> parameter is set to "SharedCallAppearance", the <i>locationAddress</i> contains a BroadWorks address of record. The address of record can be user@domain for SIP locations or user for MGCP locations. The following are valid address of records for the <i>locationAddress</i>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9725551000@broadsoft.com 9725551000 <p>When the <i>location</i> parameter is set to "Mobility", the <i>locationAddress</i> is optional and contains a mobile directory number. The directory number can be in E.164 format or it can just contain digits. The following are valid directory numbers for the <i>locationAddress</i> parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9725551000 +19725551000 <p>If the <i>locationAddress</i> is not specified, then it defaults to all mobile directory numbers associated with the user.</p>

3.5.4.22 calls/SilentMonitor

This command is used by a supervisor to silently monitor an agent. When the request is received, the Application Server emulates feature access code (FAC) dialing by the user. A new call is originated as if the user dialed a feature access code.

The user must have the Directed Call Pickup with Barge-in and Call Center Monitoring services to use this command.

A successful HTTP POST request returns a *Location* header with the URL of the call ID for the call created in the HTTP response.

This functionality is only available for users hosted on an Application Server. An error is returned when invoked for users hosted on an Execution Server.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/SilentMonitor
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	POST
POST Request Content	No Content
POST Response Content	<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <CallStartInfo xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <callId>localhost13:0</callId> <externalTrackingId>70:1</externalTrackingId> </CallStartInfo>

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/Mandatory	Description
<i>address</i>	String	O	This is the address of the user to monitor. When not specified, the user is connected is to an IVR and prompted for the target user's address.
<i>location</i>	Primary, BroadworksAny where, SharedCallAppearance, Mobility, All	O	Specifies the Click To Dial locations to ring. Default value is "All".

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>locationAddress</i>	String	O	<p>The <i>locationAddress</i> parameter identifies a specific BroadWorks Anywhere directory number, a specific Shared Call Appearance location, or a specific BroadWorks Mobility user's mobile directory number.</p> <p>When the <i>location</i> parameter is set to "BroadWorksAnywhere", the <i>locationAddress</i> is optional and contains a directory number. The directory number can be in E.164 format or it can just contain digits. The following are valid directory numbers for the <i>locationAddress</i> parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9725551000 +19725551000 <p>When the <i>location</i> parameter is set to "SharedCallAppearance", the <i>locationAddress</i> contains a BroadWorks address of record. The address of record can be user@domain for SIP locations or user for MGCP locations. The following are valid address of records for the <i>locationAddress</i>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9725551000@broadsoft.com 9725551000 <p>When the <i>location</i> parameter is set to "Mobility", the <i>locationAddress</i> is optional and contains a mobile directory number. The directory number can be in E.164 format or it can just contain digits. The following are valid directory numbers for the <i>locationAddress</i> parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9725551000 +19725551000 <p>If the <i>locationAddress</i> is not specified, then it defaults to all mobile directory numbers associated with the user.</p>

3.5.4.23 calls/SilentMonitorNext

This command is used by a supervisor to silently monitor the next ACD call to an agent or the next call to a call center or route point. When the request is received, the Application Server emulates feature access code (FAC) dialing by the user. A new call is originated as if the user dialed a feature access code.

The user must have the Directed Call Pickup with Barge-in and Call Center Monitoring services to use this command. If the target of the request is a call center, then the call center type must be Premium.

A successful HTTP POST request returns a *Location* header with the URL of the call ID for the call created in the HTTP response.

This functionality is only available for users hosted on an Application Server. An error is returned when invoked for users hosted on an Execution Server.

Method Description

URI	<code>http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/calls/SilentMonitorNext</code>
-----	---

Command Category	Call Management
Methods	POST
POST Request Content	No Content
POST Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <CallStartInfo xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <callId>localhost13:0</callId> <externalTrackingId>70:1</externalTrackingId> </CallStartInfo></pre>

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>address</i>	String	O	This is the address of the user to pick up. When not specified, the user is connected is to an IVR and prompted for the target user's address.
<i>location</i>	Primary, BroadworksAny where, SharedCallApp earance, Mobility, All	O	Specifies the Click To Dial locations to ring. Default value is "All".

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>locationAddress</i>	String	O	<p>The <i>locationAddress</i> parameter identifies a specific BroadWorks Anywhere directory number, a specific Shared Call Appearance location, or a specific BroadWorks Mobility user's mobile directory number.</p> <p>When the <i>location</i> parameter is set to "BroadWorksAnywhere", the <i>locationAddress</i> is optional and contains a directory number. The directory number can be in E.164 format or it can just contain digits. The following are valid directory numbers for the <i>locationAddress</i> parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9725551000 +19725551000 <p>When the <i>location</i> parameter is set to "SharedCallAppearance", the <i>locationAddress</i> contains a BroadWorks address of record. The address of record can be user@domain for SIP locations or user for MGCP locations. The following are valid address of records for the <i>locationAddress</i>:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9725551000@broadsoft.com 9725551000 <p>When the <i>location</i> parameter is set to "Mobility", the <i>locationAddress</i> is optional and contains a mobile directory number. The directory number can be in E.164 format or it can just contain digits. The following are valid directory numbers for the <i>locationAddress</i> parameter:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 9725551000 +19725551000 <p>If the <i>locationAddress</i> is not specified, then it defaults to all mobile directory numbers associated with the user.</p>

3.5.1 User Collaborate Commands: /user/<userid>/Collaborate

3.5.1.1 collaborate/room/<roomid>

This command allows the retrieval of the current status for a particular room. It gives details of the participants that are present in the room. External participants are shown once their Room Id has been entered. Participants that joined the conference via outdial are added only after Answer Confirmation.

The delete option removes all participants from the room. It does not remove the room.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/collaborate/room/<roomid>
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	GET, DELETE
GET Request Content	No Content

GET Response Content	<pre> <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <CollaborateRoom xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <roomSessionInfo> <name>My Collaboration</name> <roomType>MyRoom</roomType> <roomId>228870</roomId> <locked/> <clientSessionInfo>11061971</clientSessionInfo> </roomSessionInfo> <roomParticipants> <roomParticipant> <callId>callhalf-201:0</callId> <partyInformation> <name>John Doe</name> <address>tel:503</address> <userId>North03@broadsoft.com</userId> <userDN countryCode="1">tel:+19726971503;ext=503</userDN> <callType>Group</callType> </partyInformation> <owner/> </roomParticipant> <roomParticipant> <callId>callhalf-201:1</callId> <partyInformation> <name>Jane Doe</name> <address>tel:500</address> <userId>North00@broadsoft.com</userId> <userDN countryCode="1">tel:+19726971500;ext=500</userDN> <callType>Group</callType> </partyInformation> <muted/> </roomParticipant> <roomParticipant> <callId>callhalf-201:2</callId> <partyInformation> <name>Anthony Brown</name> <address>tel:504</address> <userId>North04@broadsoft.com</userId> <userDN countryCode="1">tel:+19726971504;ext=504</userDN> <callType>Group</callType> </partyInformation> <activeTalker/> </roomParticipant> </roomParticipants> </CollaborateRoom> </pre>
DELETE Request Content	No Content
DELETE Response Content	No Content

3.5.1.2 collaborate/room/<roomid>/calls/<callid>

This command allows the remote application to remove a participant from a room.

The response code for the request is 200.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/collaborate/room/<roomid>/calls/<callid>
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	DELETE
DELETE Request Content	No Content
DELETE Response Content	No Content

3.5.1.3 collaborate/room/<roomid>/outgoingdial

This command is used to originate a call from the room to the specified destination. The response code for the request is 200.

This request is not authenticated.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/collaborate/room/<roomid>/outgoingdial
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	POST
POST Request Content	No Content
POST Response Content	No Content

3.5.1.4 collaborate/room/<roomid>/lock

This command is used to lock a specified room. Once the room is locked, no participant can join the conference by dialing into the conference bridge, or with outgoing dial command. The response code for the request is 200.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/collaborate/room/<roomid>/lock
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	No Content

PUT Response Content	No Content
----------------------------	------------

3.5.1.5 collaborate/room/<roomid>/unlock

This command is used to unlock a specified collaborate room that was previously locked. Once successful, participants can join the conference by dialing in to the bridge, or with outgoing dial command. The response code for the request is 200.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/ collaborate/room/<roomid>/unlock
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	No Content
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.1.6 collaborate/room/<roomid>/calls/<callid>/mute

This command mutes a particular participant in the room. When muted, no audio stream is transmitted from the muted participant associated with the call to the other participants. The video stream of the call (if applicable) is not affected. The response code for the request is 200.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/ collaborate/room/<roomid>/calls/<callid>/mute
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	No Content
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.1.7 collaborate/room/<roomid>/calls/<callid>/unmute

This command makes a request to unmute a participant in a room. When unmuted, the audio stream can again be transmitted from the conference participant associated with the call to the other participants. The video stream (if applicable) is not affected. The response code for the request is 200.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/ collaborate/room/<roomid>/calls/<callid>/unmute
Command Category	Call Management

Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	No Content
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.1.8 collaborate/room/<roomid>/ClientSessionInfo

The room owner uses this command to explicitly associate the client session information with the existing Collaborate conference. The client session information is specified as a URL parameter and is mandatory for this command. Upon receiving this command, the Application Server stores the client session information against all call sessions that are connected to the room prior to the reception of this command. The Application Server also updates the call session of any new call that is connected to the room conference focus after the reception of this command. The Application triggers notifications to the remote end of these call sessions. The notifications are sent over the SIP and/or Xtended Services Interfaces.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/collaborate/room/<roomid>/clientsessioninfo
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	No Content
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.2 User Directories Commands: /user/<userid>/directories

3.5.2.1 directories/Agents

This command is used by a call center supervisor user to retrieve the list of call center agents being supervised.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/Agents
Command Category	Directory
Methods	GET
GET Request Content	No Content

GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <CallCenterAgents xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <callCenter> <serviceUserID>Premium@172.16.25.102</serviceUserID> <agentList> <userDetails> <userId>negi001@172.16.25.102</userId> <firstName>Subhash</firstName> <lastName>Negi</lastName> <hiranganaLastName>Negi</hiranganaLastName> <hiranganaFirstName>Subhash</hiranganaFirstName> <number>+15146987606</number> </userDetails> </agentList> </callCenter> </CallCenterAgents></pre>
----------------------------	--

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>callcenter</i>	String	O	This can be specified to return the list of agents that belong to a specific call center
<i>firstName</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's first name. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .
<i>lastName</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's last name. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .
<i>number</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's number. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .
<i>Extension</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's extension. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .
<i>impld</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's instant messaging and presence ID. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .
<i>searchCriteriaModeOr</i>	True, False	O	<p>The search criteria parameters can be logically combined with an AND operation or an OR operation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the <i>searchCriteriaModeOr</i> is set to "true", then any result that matches any of the criteria is included in the result. If the <i>searchCriteriaModeOr</i> is set to "false", only results that match all the search criteria are included in the results. <p>The default value is "false".</p>

3.5.2.2 directories/BroadWorksAnywherePortal

This command is used to retrieve the BroadWorks Anywhere Portal numbers for a user. These are the numbers that can be used to initiate a BroadWorks call from a mobile phone using BroadWorks Anywhere.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/BroadWorksAnywherePortal
Command Category	Call Lists
Methods	GET
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <BroadWorksAnywherePortal xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <phoneNumbers> <phoneNumber>2003004001</phoneNumber> <phoneNumber>2003004002</phoneNumber> </phoneNumbers> </BroadWorksAnywherePortal>

3.5.2.3 directories/CallCenters

This command is used to retrieve the list of call centers that a user is associated with as an agent or as a supervisor.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/CallCenters
Command Category	Call Lists
Methods	GET
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <CallCenters xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <callCenter> <serviceUserID>CallCenter1@company.com</serviceUserID> <numberCallsInQueue>4</numberCallsInQueue> </callCenter> <callCenter> <serviceUserID>CallCenter2@company.com</serviceUserID> <numberCallsInQueue>2</numberCallsInQueue> </callCenter> </CallCenters>

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>user</i>	Agent, Supervisor	M	Determines the type of relationship to look up. <ul style="list-style-type: none">When set to "Agent", the command returns the list of call centers where the user is an agent.When set to "Supervisor", the command returns the list of call centers where the user is a supervisor.
<i>onlyLastStaffing</i>	True, False	O	This parameter is only applicable when the user is set to "Agent". When this parameter is set to "true", then the response includes a list of call centers for which the user is the last staffing agent and includes the number of calls remaining in those queues. Default value is "False".

3.5.2.4 directories/CallLogs

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or delete (DELETE method) all call logs.

The user must have the Basic Call Logs service.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/CallLogs
Command Category	Call Lists
Methods	GET, DELETE
GET Request Content	No Content

GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <CallLogs xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <placed> <callLogsEntry> <countryCode>1</countryCode> <phoneNumber>5006007002</phoneNumber> <name>Subhash negi002</name> <time>2010-03-26T15:39:39.811+05:30</time> <callLogId>47:0</callLogId> </callLogsEntry> <callLogsEntry> <countryCode>1</countryCode> <phoneNumber>7002</phoneNumber> <name>Subhash negi002</name> <time>2010-03-26T15:38:41.101+05:30</time> <callLogId>48:0</callLogId> </callLogsEntry> <callLogsEntry> <countryCode>1</countryCode> <phoneNumber>7004</phoneNumber> <name>Subhash Negi</name> <time>2010-03-26T15:38:33.844+05:30</time> <callLogId>49:0</callLogId> </callLogsEntry> </placed> <received /> <missed> <callLogsEntry> <countryCode>1</countryCode> <phoneNumber>7002</phoneNumber> <name>Subhash negi002</name> <time>2010-03-24T11:45:46.138+05:30</time> <callLogId>55:0</callLogId> </callLogsEntry> </missed> </CallLogs></pre>
DELETE Request Content	No Content
DELETE Response Content	No Content

3.5.2.4.1 *directories/CallLogs/Missed*

This service is a subset of Call Logs service for missed call logs.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/CallLogs/Missed
Command Category	Call Lists
Methods	GET, DELETE
GET Request Content	No Content

GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <missed> <callLogsEntry> <countryCode>1</countryCode> <phoneNumber>5006007002</phoneNumber> <name>Subhash negi002</name> <time>2010-03-26T15:39:39.811+05:30</time> <callLogId>47:0</callLogId> </callLogsEntry> <callLogsEntry> <countryCode>1</countryCode> <phoneNumber>7002</phoneNumber> <name>Subhash negi002</name> <time>2010-03-26T15:38:41.101+05:30</time> <callLogId>46:0</callLogId> </callLogsEntry> <callLogsEntry> <countryCode>1</countryCode> <phoneNumber>7004</phoneNumber> <name>Subhash Negi</name> <time>2010-03-26T15:38:33.844+05:30</time> <callLogId>45:0</callLogId> </callLogsEntry> <callLogsEntry> <countryCode>1</countryCode> <phoneNumber>5006007003</phoneNumber> <name>Subhash negi003</name> <time>2010-03-26T15:24:08.564+05:30</time> <callLogId>44:0</callLogId> </callLogsEntry> </missed></pre>
DELETE Request Content	No Content
DELETE Response Content	No Content

3.5.2.4.1.1 *directories/CallLogs/Missed/<callLogId>*

This service allows the deletion of a specific missed call log by specifying its *callLogId*.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/CallLogs/Missed/<callLogId>
Command Category	Call Lists
Methods	DELETE
DELETE Request Content	No Content

DELETE Response Content	No Content
-------------------------------	------------

3.5.2.4.2 *directories/CallLogs/Placed*

This service is a subset of Call Logs service for placed call logs.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/CallLogs/Placed
Command Category	Call Lists
Methods	GET, DELETE
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <placed> <callLogsEntry> <countryCode>1</countryCode> <phoneNumber>5006007002</phoneNumber> <name>Subhash negi002</name> <time>2010-03-26T15:39:39.811+05:30</time> <callLogId>47:0</callLogId> </callLogsEntry> <callLogsEntry> <countryCode>1</countryCode> <phoneNumber>7002</phoneNumber> <name>Subhash negi002</name> <time>2010-03-26T15:38:41.101+05:30</time> <callLogId>46:0</callLogId> </callLogsEntry> <callLogsEntry> <countryCode>1</countryCode> <phoneNumber>7004</phoneNumber> <name>Subhash Negi</name> <time>2010-03-26T15:38:33.844+05:30</time> <callLogId>45:0</callLogId> </callLogsEntry> <callLogsEntry> <countryCode>1</countryCode> <phoneNumber>5006007003</phoneNumber> <name>Subhash negi003</name> <time>2010-03-26T15:24:08.564+05:30</time> <callLogId>44:0</callLogId> </callLogsEntry> </placed></pre>
DELETE Request Content	No Content
DELETE Response Content	No Content

3.5.2.4.2.1 *directories/CallLogs/Placed/<callLogId>*

This service allows the deletion of a specific placed call log by specifying its *callLogId*.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/CallLogs/Placed/<callLogId>
Command Category	Call Lists
Methods	DELETE
DELETE Request Content	No Content
DELETE Response Content	No Content

3.5.2.4.3 *directories/CallLogs/Received*

This service is a subset of Call Logs service for received call log.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/CallLogs/Received
Command Category	Call Lists
Methods	GET, DELETE
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <received> <callLogsEntry> <countryCode>1</countryCode> <phoneNumber>5006007002</phoneNumber> <name>Subhash negi002</name> <time>2010-03-26T15:39:39.811+05:30</time> <callLogId>47:0</callLogId> </callLogsEntry> </received>
DELETE Request Content	No Content
DELETE Response Content	No Content

3.5.2.4.3.1 *directories/CallLogs/Received/<callLogId>*

This service allows the deletion of a specific received call log by specifying its *callLogId*.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/CallLogs/Received/<callLogId>
Command Category	Call Lists
Methods	DELETE
DELETE Request Content	No Content
DELETE Response Content	No Content

3.5.2.5 *directories/CustomContact*

This command is used to get the list of directory names.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/CustomContact
Command Category	Call Lists
Methods	GET
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <CustomContact xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <directory> <name>customDir1</name> </directory> <directory> <name>customDir2</name> </directory> </CustomContact>

3.5.2.5.1 *directories/CustomContact/<directoryName>*

This command is used to retrieve the contact details for a particular custom contact directory.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/CustomContact/<directoryName>
Command Category	Directory
Methods	GET

GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="windows-1251"?> <Directory xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <startIndex>1</startIndex> <numberOfRecords>2</numberOfRecords> <totalAvailableRecords>2</totalAvailableRecords> <contacts> <contact> <userId>north03@mtlasdev87.net</userId> <firstName>john3</firstName> <lastName>north</lastName> <department>Engineering</department> <number>5146987503</number> <extension>875-503</extension> <name>north, john3</name> </contact> <contact> <userId>south08@mtlasdev87.net</userId> <firstName>john8</firstName> <lastName>south</lastName> <department>Marketing</department> <number>5146987608</number> <extension>608</extension> <name>south, john8</name> <mobile>123-456-7890</mobile> <emailAddress>south08@yahoo.com</emailAddress> </contact> </contacts> </Directory></pre>

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>firstName</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's first name. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .
<i>lastName</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's last name. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .
<i>number</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's number. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .
<i>Extension</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's extension. Wild cards can be used, as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .
<i>mobile</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's mobile. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>implId</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's instant messaging and presence ID. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .
<i>department</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's department. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .
<i>searchCriteriaMode Or</i>	True, False	O	The search criteria parameters can be logically combined with an AND operation or an OR operation. If the <i>searchCriteriaModeOr</i> is set to "true", then any result that matches any of the criteria is included in the result. If the <i>searchCriteriaModeOr</i> is set to "false", only results that match all the search criteria are included in the results. Default value is "False".
<i>sortColumn</i>	lastName, firstName, department	O	Sort criteria for sorting returned result. If not specified, defaults to "lastName". The "/" can also be added to the end of the Sort column. If it exists, it acts as a flag specifying that a case-insensitive sort should be performed. The "/desc" can also be added to the end of the Sort column. If it exists, it acts as a flag specifying that the sort should be descending instead of ascending.
<i>start</i>	Positive Integer Value of "0" is not allowed.	O	This is the starting result position to return. The default value is "1".
<i>results</i>	Positive integer in the range from 1 through 1000. Value of "0" is not allowed.	O	This is the number of results to return per page. The default and maximum value for this parameter is configured as a system option on BroadWorks. If the parameter is not included, then the configured value is used as default. If the parameter is included but exceeds the configured value, then the configured value is used and supersedes the parameter value.

3.5.2.6 directories/EnhancedCallLogs

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) or delete (DELETE method) all call logs.

The user must have the Enhanced Call Logs service to use this command.

This command supports paging. For more information about URL parameters and message body elements related to paging, see section [3.5.13 Paging Responses](#).

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/EnhancedCallLogs
Command Category	Call Lists
Methods	GET, DELETE
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre> <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <EnhancedCallLogs xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <startIndex>1</startIndex> <numberOfRecords>1</numberOfRecords> <placed> <enhancedCallLogsExtendedEntry> <countryCode>1</countryCode> <callLogId>12345</callLogId> <callId>337</callId> <subscriberType>User</subscriberType> <dialedNumber>1004</dialedNumber> <calledNumber>1004</calledNumber> <callingAssertedNumber>12131001003 </callingAssertedNumber> <callingPresentationNumber>1003 </callingPresentationNumber> <callingPresentationNumberSource>User </callingPresentationNumberSource> <callingPresentationName>Charlie </callingPresentationName> <callingPresentationIndicator>Public </callingPresentationIndicator> <calledGroupId>CC</calledGroupId> <connectedNumber>1004</connectedNumber> <connectedPresentationIndicator>Public </connectedPresentationIndicator> <typeOfNetwork>Private</typeOfNetwork> <callCategory>Local</callCategory> <basicCallType>Group</basicCallType> <time>2001-12-31T12:00:00</time> <startTime>5678901234</startTime> <answerTime>5678901250</answerTime> <releaseTime>5678901400</releaseTime> <detachedTime>5678901300</detachedTime> <serviceInvocationDisposition>Voice Mail Transfer </serviceInvocationDisposition> <serviceInvocationDialedNumber>1050 </serviceInvocationDialedNumber> <serviceInvocationCalledNumber>1050 </serviceInvocationCalledNumber> <serviceInvocationBasicCallType>User </serviceInvocationBasicCallType> <serviceInvocationCalledDirectoryName>Voice Portal </serviceInvocationCalledDirectoryName> <serviceInvocationCalledGroupId>CC </serviceInvocationCalledGroupId> <callAuthorizationCode>111222333 </callAuthorizationCode> </enhancedCallLogsExtendedEntry> </enhancedCallLogsExtendedEntry> </placed> </pre>

DELETE Request Content	No Content
DELETE Response Content	No Content

Parameter Description

Enhanced call logs can be filtered by specifying various optional query parameters. Parameters applicable for the GET method are categorized in different groups.

- Paging query parameters (see section [3.5.13 Paging Responses](#))
- Date range query parameters
- Number and call type query parameters
- Service invocation query parameters
- Account authorization code query parameters
- Call authorization code query parameters

Date Range Query Parameters:

Date range query parameters can be applied to retrieve enhanced call logs from a certain time interval. The URI method can (optionally) include both or any of these parameters from this group. If none of these is specified, the call logs are filtered with the *endTime* as the current time and the *startTime* as the beginning of the previous month. The *endTime* should always be greater than the *startTime*. If the query parameters contain invalid values, then an error response is returned. If the Call Detail Server solution is being used, these query parameters have no effect and are ignored to provide the existing functionality.

It should be noted that only enhanced call log entries with the start time within the specified date range are selected and these date range values are inclusive in the selection.

The following table describes the parameters applicable in this group.

Parameter Name	Allowed Values	Optional/Mandatory	Description
<i>startTime</i>	String in Date Time format as per xs:dateTime specification	O	<p>The filter for the start time specifies the start time of the data range. When this filter is used, all call log entries that have the <i>startTime</i> value after or at the specified value are returned.</p> <p>Note that this parameter can be associated with only one value and therefore, it cannot be repeated. If it is assigned more than one value, only the first assigned value is used, and others are ignored.</p> <p>If this parameter is not present, then the default value is calculated as of the beginning of previous month.</p> <p>The <i>startTime</i> can be specified in xs:dateTime in the following form:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> “YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss”, where: YYYY indicates the year MM indicates the month DD indicates the day T indicates the start of the required time section hh indicates the hour mm indicates the minute ss indicates the second <p>The <i>startTime</i> in UTC time can be specified by adding “Z” behind the time or it can be specified in other time zones by providing an offset from UTC time.</p> <p>For example, 2011-06-15T12:00:00-05:00 represents noon on June 15, 2011, Central Daylight Savings Time, which is same as 2011-06-15T17:00:00Z, when specified in UTC time.</p> <p>For information on xs:dateTime, see the <i>W3C Recommendation 28, XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition</i> [5].</p>
<i>endTime</i>	String in Date Time format as per xs:dateTime specification. The format for <i>endTime</i> is same as <i>startTime</i> .	O	<p>The filter for the release time specifies the end time of the date range. When this filter is used, all call log entries that have the end time before or at the specified end time are returned.</p> <p>Note that this parameter can be associated with only one value and therefore, it cannot be repeated. If it is assigned more than one value, only the first assigned value is used; others are ignored.</p> <p>If this parameter is not present, then the default value is calculated as current time.</p>

Number and Call Type Query Parameters

The URI method can only have one query parameter from this group. If two or more different query parameters from this group are present, then only the first valid query parameter is selected and others are ignored as if they are not present. The first valid query parameter is determined by looking for the occurrence of query parameters in the same order as described in the following table.

The query parameters in this group can be associated with multiple values. For information on how to include different values for the same parameter in the query string, see section [3.3 Message Encoding](#).

The following table describes the parameters that are applicable in this filter group.

Parameter Name	Allowed Values	Optional/Mandatory	Description
<i>basicCallType</i>	Group Enterprise Network NetworkURL Repair Emergency Internal	O	This is the filter for basic call types. This query parameter can be associated with multiple values. When multiple values are specified, call log entries that match any one of the specified values are returned. Multiple values are combined using a logical OR operation. For <i>Missed</i> or <i>Received</i> call logs, the allowed values are "Group", "Enterprise", and "Network".
<i>callCategory</i>	Local National Interlata International Private Emergency Other	O	This is the filter for call categories. This query parameter can be associated with multiple values. When multiple values are specified, call log entries that match any one of the specified values are returned. Multiple values are combined using a logical OR operation.
<i>configurableCallType</i>	Values that are provisioned in the Application Server	O	This is the filter for configurable call types. This query parameter can be associated with multiple values. When multiple values are specified, call log entries that match any one of the specified values are returned. Multiple values are combined using a logical OR operation.
<i>dialedNumber</i>	String containing digits or URI	O	This is the filter for dialed numbers. This query parameter can be associated with multiple values to represent different criteria sets. When this filter option is used, <i>Placed</i> call log entries that match all of the specified values are selected. Multiple values are combined using a logical AND operation. Values for this parameter can contain wildcard character search criteria as described in 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .

Parameter Name	Allowed Values	Optional/Mandatory	Description
<i>calledNumber</i>	String containing digits or URI	O	<p>This is the filter for called numbers.</p> <p>This query parameter can be associated with multiple values to represent different criteria sets. When this filter option is used, <i>Placed</i> call log entries that match all of the specified values are selected.</p> <p>Multiple values are combined using a logical AND operation.</p> <p>Values for this parameter can contain wild card character search criteria as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion.</p>
<i>networkTranslatedAddress</i>	String containing digits or URI	O	<p>This is the filter for network translated number or address.</p> <p>This query parameter can be associated with multiple values to represent different criteria sets. When this filter option is used, <i>Placed</i> call log entries that match all of the specified values are selected.</p> <p>Multiple values are combined using a logical AND operation.</p> <p>Values for this parameter can contain wildcard character search criteria as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion.</p>
<i>callingPresentationNumber</i>	String containing digits or URI	O	<p>This is the filter for calling presentation number.</p> <p>This query parameter can be associated with multiple values to represent different criteria sets. When this filter option is used, <i>Received</i> or <i>Missed</i> call log entries that match all of the specified values are selected.</p> <p>Multiple values are combined using a logical AND operation.</p> <p>Values for this parameter can contain wildcard character search criteria as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion.</p>

Service Invocation Query Parameters

The following table describes the parameters that are applicable in this category. The URI method can have only one parameter from this group. If more than one query parameter from this group is present, only the first valid query parameter is selected and others are ignored as if they are not present. The first valid query parameter is determined by looking for the occurrence of query parameters in the same order as described in the table.

The query parameters in this group can be associated with multiple values. For information on how to include different values for the same parameter in the query string, see section [3.3 Message Encoding](#).

Parameter Name	Allowed Values	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>serviceInvocationDisposition</i>	ANY, NONE For a list of all other allowed values, see the definition of the type ServiceInvocationDisposition in the XML schema for Xsi.	O	<p>This is the filter for calls that have service invocation disposition codes.</p> <p>This query parameter can be associated with multiple values.</p> <p>If the value is "ANY", call log entries that have any service invocation codes are selected.</p> <p>If the value is "NONE", call log entries that have no service invocation codes are selected.</p> <p>Even though this query parameter can have multiple values, the following filter criteria are applied in the following order.</p> <p>NONE: If present, any other values are ignored.</p> <p>ANY: If present, any other values are ignored.</p> <p>If the value is not "ANY" or "NONE", call log entries that match any one of the specified values are selected.</p> <p>If the values contain both "NONE" and "ANY", then "NONE" is considered as the value of this filter.</p> <p>Multiple values are combined using a logical OR operation.</p>
<i>serviceInvocationBasicCallType</i>	Group Enterprise Network NetworkURL Repair Emergency Internal	O	<p>This is the filter for service invocation basic call types.</p> <p>This query parameter can be associated with multiple values.</p> <p>When multiple values are specified, call log entries that match any one of the specified values are returned.</p> <p>Multiple values are combined using a logical OR operation.</p>
<i>serviceInvocationCallCategory</i>	Local National Interlata International Private Emergency Other	O	<p>This is the filter for service invocation call categories.</p> <p>This query parameter can be associated with multiple values.</p> <p>When multiple values are specified, call log entries that match any one of the specified values are returned.</p> <p>Multiple values are combined using a logical OR operation.</p>
<i>serviceInvocationConfigurableCallType</i>	Values provisioned in the Application Server	O	<p>This filter is for service invocation configurable call types.</p> <p>This query parameter can be associated with multiple values.</p> <p>When this filter option is used, call log entries that match all of the specified values are selected.</p> <p>Values for this parameter can contain wildcard character search criteria.</p> <p>Multiple values are combined using a logical OR operation.</p>

Parameter Name	Allowed Values	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>serviceInvocationDialedNumber</i>	String containing digits or URI	O	<p>This is the filter for service invocation dialed numbers.</p> <p>This query parameter can be associated with multiple values to represent different criteria sets. When this filter option is used, call log entries that match all of the specified values are selected.</p> <p>Multiple values are combined using a logical AND operation.</p> <p>Values for this parameter can contain wildcard character search criteria as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion.</p>
<i>serviceInvocationNetworkCalledNumber</i>	String containing digits or URI	O	<p>This is the filter for service invocation called numbers.</p> <p>This query parameter can be associated with multiple values to represent different criteria sets. When this filter option is used, call log entries that match all of the specified values are selected.</p> <p>Multiple values are combined using a logical AND operation.</p> <p>Values for this parameter can contain wildcard character search criteria as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion.</p>
<i>serviceInvocationNetworkTranslatedAddress</i>	String containing digits or URI	O	<p>This is the filter for service invocation network translated numbers.</p> <p>This query parameter can be associated with multiple values to represent different criteria sets. When this filter option is used, call log entries that match all of the specified values are selected.</p> <p>Multiple values are combined using a logical AND operation.</p> <p>Values for this parameter can contain wildcard character search criteria as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion.</p>

Account/Authorization Code Query Parameter

This group has only one query parameter. Account or authorization codes are a sequence of digits associated with a given user. This query filters the call log entries for account or authorization codes. Valid values for this parameter are “ANY”, “NONE”, or a string containing digits. The interface rejects a request that has explicit invalid parameter values.

Parameter Name	Allowed Values	Optional/Mandatory	Description
<i>accountAuthorizationCode</i>	ANY, NONE, String containing only digits to represent specific account or authorization code	O	<p>This is the filter for account/authorization codes.</p> <p>This parameter is associated with only one value. If more than one value is present, others are ignored.</p> <p>If the value is "NONE", then all call log entries that do not have an account/authorization code are selected.</p> <p>If the value is "ANY", then all call log entries that have any authorization code are selected.</p> <p>If the value is for a specific account code, then all call log entries matching the specified value are selected.</p> <p>If the values contain both "NONE" and "ANY", then "NONE" is considered as the value of this filter.</p>

Call Authorization Code Filter Group

This group has only one query parameter. Call authorization codes are a sequence of digits associated with a call. This query filters the call log entries for call authorization codes. Valid values for this parameter are "ANY", "NONE", or a string containing digits. The interface rejects a request that has explicit invalid parameter values.

Parameter Name	Allowed Values	Optional/Mandatory	Description
<i>callAuthorizationCode</i>	ANY, NONE, or an authorization code. An authorization code is a string of 2 through 14 digits.	O	<p>This parameter is a filter that selects call logs based on a call authorization code.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If more than one value is present, only the first is used. If the value is "NONE", then all call log entries that do not have an authorization code are selected. If the value is "ANY", then all call log entries that have an authorization code are selected. <p>If the value is a specific authorization code, then all call log entries that match this code are selected.</p>

Examples of URIs with different query parameters

Example 1:

The following URI command selects all enhanced call log entries between June 1, 2011 and June 15, 2011.

```
http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-  
actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/EnhancedCallLogs?start=1&results=5  
0& startTime=2011-06-01&endTime=2011-06-15
```

Example 2:

The following URI command selects the enhanced call log entries between June 1, 2011 and June 15, 2011, with the basic call type as group or enterprise, and with the service invocation disposition as Call Forward No Answer or Voice Mail Transfer.

```
http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-
actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/EnhancedCallLogs?start=1&results=5
0&startTime=2011-06-01&endTime=2011-06-
15&basicCallType=Group&basicCallType=Enterprise&serviceInvocationDisposit
ion=Call+Forward+No+Answer&serviceInvocationDisposition=Voice+Mail+
Transfer
```

Example 3:

The following URI command selects the enhanced call log entries between June 1, 2011 and June 15, 2011 that have any *accountAuthorization* code.

```
http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-
actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/EnhancedCallLogs?start=1&results=5
0&startTime=2011-06-01&endTime=2011-06-15&accountAuthorizationCode=ANY
```

Example 4:

The following URI command selects the enhanced call log entries between June 1, 2012 and June 15, 2012 that have an authorization code of 111222333.

```
http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-
actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/EnhancedCallLogs?start=1&results=5
0&startTime=2012-06-01&endTime=2012-06-15&callAuthorizationCode=111222333
```

3.5.2.6.1 *directories/EnhancedCallLogs/Missed*

This service is a subset of Enhanced Call Logs service for missed call logs.

When a call is redirected due to the Personal Assistant transfer, a missed call log is generated for the user and the service invocation disposition is set as “Personal Assistant Transfer”.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi- actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/EnhancedCallLogs/Mis sed
Command Category	Call Lists
Methods	GET, DELETE
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <EnhancedCallLogs xmlns:"http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <startIndex>1</startIndex> <numberOfRecords>1</numberOfRecords> <missed> <startIndex>1</startIndex> <numberOfRecords>1</numberOfRecords> <enhancedCallLogsExtendedEntry> <countryCode>1</countryCode> <callLogId>23456</callLogId> <callId>195</callId> <subscriberType>User</subscriberType> <callingAssertedNumber>13015550005 </callingAssertedNumber> <callingPresentationNumber>+13015550005@10.2.202.16 </callingPresentationNumber>

	<pre> <callingPresentationName>Cisco-Ata </callingPresentationName> <callingPresentationIndicator>Public </callingPresentationIndicator> <connectedNumber>12131001003</connectedNumber> <connectedNumberSource>User</connectedNumberSource> <connectedName>Charlie</connectedName> <connectedPresentationIndicator>Public </connectedPresentationIndicator> <typeOfNetwork>Private</typeOfNetwork> <basicCallType>Network</basicCallType> <time>2001-12-31T12:00:00</time> <startTime>5678901234</startTime> <releaseTime>5678901400</releaseTime> <detachedTime>5678901234</detachedTime> <detachedAnswerTime>5678901300</detachedAnswerTime> <serviceInvocationDisposition>Call Forward Always </serviceInvocationDisposition> <serviceInvocationDialedNumber>1045 </serviceInvocationDialedNumber> <serviceInvocationCalledNumber>1045 </serviceInvocationCalledNumber> <serviceInvocationBasicCallType>Group </serviceInvocationBasicCallType> <serviceInvocationCalledDirectoryName>gstream </serviceInvocationCalledDirectoryName> <serviceInvocationCalledGroupId>CC </serviceInvocationCalledGroupId> </enhancedCallLogsExtendedEntry> </missed> </pre>
DELETE Request Content	No Content
DELETE Response Content	No Content

Parameter Description

The parameters described in section [3.5.2.6 directories/EnhancedCallLogs](#) are applicable to this method as well.

Example of URIs with different query parameters

Examples for URI method *directories/EnhancedCallLogs/Received* are applicable to this method as well.

3.5.2.6.1.1 *directories/EnhancedCallLogs/Missed/<callLogId>*

This service allows the deletion of a specific missed call log by specifying its *callLogId*.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/EnhancedCallLogs/Missed/<callLogId>
Command Category	Call Lists
Methods	DELETE
DELETE Request Content	No Content

DELETE Response Content	No Content
-------------------------------	------------

3.5.2.6.2 *directories/EnhancedCallLogs/Placed*

This service is a subset of EnhancedCallLogs service for placed call logs.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/EnhancedCallLogs/Placed
Command Category	Call Lists
Methods	GET, DELETE
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <EnhancedCallLogs xmlns:"http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <startIndex>1</startIndex> <numberOfRecords>1</numberOfRecords> <placed> <startIndex>1</startIndex> <numberOfRecords>1</numberOfRecords> <enhancedCallLogsExtendedEntry> <countryCode>1</countryCode> <callLogId>12345</callLogId> <callId>337</callId> <subscriberType>User</subscriberType> <dialedNumber>1004</dialedNumber> <calledNumber>1004</calledNumber> <callingAssertedNumber>12131001003 </callingAssertedNumber> <callingPresentationNumber>1003 </callingPresentationNumber> <callingPresentationNumberSource>User </callingPresentationNumberSource> <callingPresentationName>Charlie </callingPresentationName> <callingPresentationIndicator>Public </callingPresentationIndicator> <calledGroupId>CC</calledGroupId> <connectedNumber>1004</connectedNumber> <connectedPresentationIndicator>Public </connectedPresentationIndicator> <typeOfNetwork>Private</typeOfNetwork> <callCategory>Local</callCategory> <basicCallType>Group</basicCallType> <time>2001-12-31T12:00:00</time> <startTime>5678901234</startTime> <answerTime>5678901250</answerTime> <releaseTime>5678901400</releaseTime> <detachedTime>5678901300</detachedTime> <serviceInvocationDisposition>Voice Mail Transfer </serviceInvocationDisposition> <serviceInvocationDialedNumber>1050 </serviceInvocationDialedNumber> <serviceInvocationCalledNumber>1050</pre>

	<pre> </serviceInvocationCalledNumber> <serviceInvocationBasicCallType>User </serviceInvocationBasicCallType> <serviceInvocationCalledDirectoryName>Voice Portal </serviceInvocationCalledDirectoryName> <serviceInvocationCalledGroupId>CC </serviceInvocationCalledGroupId> </enhancedCallLogsExtendedEntry> </placed> </pre>
DELETE Request Content	No Content
DELETE Response Content	No Content

Parameter Description

The parameters described in section [3.5.2.6 directories/EnhancedCallLogs](#) are applicable to this method as well. The only exception is that *callingPresentationNumber* the query parameter mentioned in the number and call type parameters group is not applicable for this method.

Example of URIs with different query parameters

Example 1:

The following URI command selects all placed enhanced call log entries between June 1, 2011 and June 15, 2011, where the dialed numbers start with 972 and contain 354.

```

http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-
actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/EnhancedCallLogs/Placed?start=1&re
sults=50&startTime=2011-06-01&endTime=2011-06-
15&dialedNumber=972*&dialedNumber=*354*

```

Example 2:

The following URI command selects all placed enhanced call log entries between June 1, 2011 and June 15, 2011, where the call category is International or National, that is, all long distance and international calls placed by the user.

```

http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-
actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/EnhancedCallLogs/Placed?start=1&re
sults=50&startTime=2011-06-01&endTime=2011-06-
15&callCategory=National&callcategory=International

```

Example 3:

The following URL command selects all placed enhanced call log entries between June 1, 2011 and June 15, 2011, where the basic call type is group and the service invocation disposition is Voice Mail Transfer.

```

http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-
actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/EnhancedCallLogs/Placed?start=1&re
sults=50&startTime=2011-06-01&endTime=2011-06-
15&basicCallType=Group&serviceInvocationDisposition=Voice+Mail+Transfer

```

3.5.2.6.2.1 *directories/EnhancedCallLogs/Placed/<callLogId>*

This service allows the deletion of a specific missed call log by specifying its *callLogId*.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/EnhancedCallLogs/Placed/<callLogId>
Command Category	Call Lists
Methods	DELETE
DELETE Request Content	No Content
DELETE Response Content	No Content

3.5.2.6.3 *directories/EnhancedCallLogs/Received*

This service is a subset of EnhancedCallLogs service for received call logs.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/EnhancedCallLogs/Received
Command Category	Call Lists
Methods	GET, DELETE
GET Request Content	No Content

GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <EnhancedCallLogs xmlns:"http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <startIndex>1</startIndex> <numberOfRecords>1</numberOfRecords> <received> <startIndex>1</startIndex> <numberOfRecords>1</numberOfRecords> <enhancedCallLogsExtendedEntry> <countryCode>1</countryCode> <callLogId>1234</callLogId> <callId>341</callId> <subscriberType>User</subscriberType> <callingAssertedNumber>13015550005 </callingAssertedNumber> <callingPresentationIndicator>Public </callingPresentationIndicator> <connectedNumber>12131001045</connectedNumber> <connectedNumberSource>User</connectedNumberSource> <connectedName>gstream</connectedName> <connectedPresentationIndicator>Public </connectedPresentationIndicator> <basicCallType>Group</basicCallType> <time>2001-12-31T12:00:00</time> <startTime>5678901234</startTime> <answerTime>5678901250</answerTime> <releaseTime>5678901400</releaseTime> <redirectingNumber>12131001003</redirectingNumber> <redirectingName>Charlie</redirectingName> <redirectingPresentationIndicator>Public </redirectingPresentationIndicator> <redirectingReason>Follow-Me</redirectingReason> </enhancedCallLogsExtendedEntry> </received></pre>
DELETE Request Content	No Content
DELETE Response Content	No Content

Parameter Description

The parameters described in section [3.5.2.6 directories/EnhancedCallLogs](#) are applicable to this method as well. However, some query parameters mentioned in the number and call type parameter group are not applicable for this method. Following is the list of query parameters not applicable to this method:

- dialedNumber
- calledNumber
- networkTransaledAddress

Example of URIs with different query parameters

Example 1:

The following URI command selects all received enhanced call log entries between June 1, 2011 and June 15, 2011, where a caller's number starts with 972 and contains 354.

```
http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-  
actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/EnhancedCallLogs/Received?start=1&  
results=50&startTime=2011-06-01&endTime=2011-06-  
15&callingPresentationNumber=972*&callingPresentationNumber=*354*
```

Example 2:

The following URI command selects all placed enhanced call log entries between June 1, 2011 and June 15, 2011, where calls are forwarded to different destinations as a result of the Do Not Disturb service invocation code.

```
http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-  
actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/EnhancedCallLogs/Received?start=1&  
results=50&startTime=2011-06-01&endTime=2011-06-  
15&serviceInvocationCode=Do+Not+Disturb
```

Example 3:

The following URL command selects all placed enhanced call log entries between June 1, 2011 and June 15, 2011, where incoming group calls are forwarded to a different number 9723544306.

```
http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-  
actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/EnhancedCallLogs/Received?start=1&  
results=50&startTime=2011-06-01&endTime=2011-06-  
15&basicCallType=Group&serviceInvocationDialedNumber=9723544306
```

3.5.2.6.3.1 *directories/EnhancedCallLogs/Received/<callLogId>*

This service allows the deletion of a specific missed call log by specifying its *callLogId*.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi- actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/EnhancedCallLogs/Received/<callLogId>
Command Category	Call Lists
Methods	DELETE
DELETE Request Content	No Content
DELETE Response Content	No Content

3.5.2.7 *directories/Enterprise*

This service allows the retrieval of a user's enterprise directory.

This command supports paging. For more information about the URL parameters and message body elements related to paging, see section [3.5.13 Paging Responses](#).

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/Enterprise
Command Category	Directory
Methods	GET
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre> <?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <Enterprise xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <startIndex>1</startIndex> <numberOfRecords>2</numberOfRecords> <totalAvailableRecords>2 </totalAvailableRecords> <enterpriseDirectory> <directoryDetails> <userId>agent1@172.16.25.102</userId> <firstName>agent1</firstName> <lastName>agent1</lastName> <hiranganaLastName>agent1 </hiranganaLastName> <hiranganaFirstName>agent1 </hiranganaFirstName> <groupId>WebClientGrp1</groupId> <number>+19008005006</number> <extension>5006</extension> <firstNameUnicode>agent1</firstNameUnicode> <lastNameUnicode>agent1</lastNameUnicode> <additionalDetails> <yahooId>agent1@172.16.25.102</yahooId> </additionalDetails> </directoryDetails> <directoryDetails> <userId>ankur1@172.16.25.102</userId> <firstName>ankur</firstName> <lastName>ankur</lastName> <hiranganaLastName>ankur</hiranganaLastName> <hiranganaFirstName>ankur </hiranganaFirstName> <groupId>WebClientGrp1</groupId> <number>+19008005003</number> <extension>5003</extension> <firstNameUnicode>ankur</firstNameUnicode> <lastNameUnicode>ankur</lastNameUnicode> <additionalDetails> <yahooId>ankur1@172.16.25.102</yahooId> </additionalDetails> </directoryDetails> </enterpriseDirectory> </Enterprise> </pre>

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>firstName</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's first name. Wild cards can be used, as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .
<i>lastName</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's last name. Wild cards can be used, as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .
<i>userId</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's userId. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .
<i>groupId</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's groupId. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .
<i>number</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's number. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .
<i>extension</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's extension. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .
<i>yahoold</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's yahoold. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .
<i>mobileNo</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's mobile. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .
<i>department</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's department. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .
<i>emailAddress</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's e-mail address. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .
<i>impld</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's instant messaging and presence ID. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>searchCriteriaModeOr</i>	True, False	O	The search criteria parameters can be logically combined with an AND operation or an OR operation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the <i>searchCriteriaModeOr</i> is set to "true", then any result that matches any of the criteria is included in the result. If the <i>searchCriteriaModeOr</i> is set to "false", only results that match all the search criteria are included in the results. The default value is "false".
<i>sortColumn</i>	lastName, firstName, department	O	Sort criteria for sorting returned result. If not specified, defaults to lastName.

3.5.2.8 directories/EnterpriseCommon

This service allows the retrieval of a user's enterprise common phone list for a user.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/enterprisecommon
Command Category	Directory
Methods	GET
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="windows-1251"?> <EnterpriseCommon xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <startIndex>1</startIndex> <numberOfRecords>2</numberOfRecords> <totalAvailableRecords>2</totalAvailableRecords> <commonPhoneEntry> <name>John</name> <number>514-333-1234</number> </commonPhoneEntry> <commonPhoneEntry> <name>Jane</name> <number>514-333-1235</number> </commonPhoneEntry> </EnterpriseCommon></pre>

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>name</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a directory name. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>number</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a directory number. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .
<i>searchCriteriaModeOr</i>	True, False	O	The search criteria parameters can be logically combined with an AND operation or an OR operation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the <i>searchCriteriaModeOr</i> is set to "true", then any result that matches any of the criteria is included in the result. If the <i>searchCriteriaModeOr</i> is set to "false", only results that match all the search criteria are included in the results. Default value is "False".
<i>sortColumn</i>	name, number	O	Sort criteria, if not specified, default to <i>name</i> ascending and the sort is case-sensitive. The "/I" can also be added to the end of the <i>Sort</i> column. If it exists, it acts as a flag specifying that a case-insensitive sort should be performed. The "/desc" can also be added to the end of the <i>Sort</i> column. If it exists, it acts as a flag specifying that the sort should be descending instead of ascending.
<i>start</i>	Positive integer. Value of "0" is not allowed.	O	This is the starting result position to return. The default value is "1".
<i>results</i>	Positive integer in the range from 1 through 1000. Value of "0" is not allowed.	O	This is the number of results to return per page. The default and maximum value for this parameter is configured as a system option on BroadWorks. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the parameter is not included, then the configured value is used as default. If the parameter is included but exceeds the configured value, then the configured value is used and supersedes the parameter value.

3.5.2.9 directories/FlexibleSeatingHosts

The Flexible Seating Guest service allows the retrieval of the list of available flexible seating hosts for a user to use with the flexible seating guest configuration.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/FlexibleSeatingHosts
Command Category	Call Lists
Methods	GET
GET Request Content	No Content

GET Response Content	<pre><AvailableFlexibleSeatingHosts xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <hostUserIdList> <userid>testuser1@broadsoft.com</userid> <userid>testuser3@broadsoft.com</userid> </hostUserIdList> </AvailableFlexibleSeatingHosts></pre>
----------------------------	--

3.5.2.10 directories/Group

This service allows the retrieval of a user's group directory.

This command supports paging. For more information about the URL parameters and message body elements related to paging, see section [3.5.13 Paging Responses](#).

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/Group
Command Category	Directory
Methods	GET
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <Group xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <startIndex>1</startIndex> <numberOfRecords>2</numberOfRecords> <totalAvailableRecords>2 </totalAvailableRecords> <groupDirectory> <directoryDetails> <userId>negi001@172.16.25.102</userId> <firstName>Subhash</firstName> <lastName>Negi</lastName> <hiranganaLastName>Negi</hiranganaLastName> <hiranganaFirstName>Subhash </hiranganaFirstName> <groupId>WebClientGrp1</groupId> <number>+19008005010</number> <extension>5010</extension> <firstNameUnicode>Subhash</firstNameUnicode> <lastNameUnicode>Negi</lastNameUnicode> <additionalDetails> <yahooId>negi001@172.16.25.102</yahooId> <emailAddress>subhashnegi@gmail.com </emailAddress> <zip>201301</zip> <country>India</country> </additionalDetails> </directoryDetails> <directoryDetails> <userId>negi002@172.16.25.102</userId></pre>

	<pre> <firstName>negi002</firstName> <lastName>negi002</lastName> <hiranganaLastName>negi002 </hiranganaLastName> <hiranganaFirstName>negi002 </hiranganaFirstName> <groupId>WebClientGrp1</groupId> <number>+19008005009</number> <extension>5009</extension> <firstNameUnicode>negi002</firstNameUnicode> <lastNameUnicode>negi002</lastNameUnicode> <additionalDetails> <yahooId>negi002@172.16.25.102</yahooId> </additionalDetails> </directoryDetails> </groupDirectory> </Group> </pre>
--	--

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>firstName</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's first name. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .
<i>lastName</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's last name. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .
<i>userId</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's userId. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .
<i>groupId</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's groupId. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .
<i>number</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's number. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .
<i>extension</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's extension. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .
<i>yahoold</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's yahoold. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>mobileNo</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's mobile. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .
<i>department</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's department. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .
<i>emailAddress</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's e-mail address. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .
<i>implId</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a user's instant messaging and presence ID. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .
<i>searchCriteriaModeOr</i>	True, False	O	The search criteria parameters can be logically combined with an AND operation or an OR operation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the <i>searchCriteriaModeOr</i> is set to "true", then any result that matches any of the criteria is included in the result. If the <i>searchCriteriaModeOr</i> is set to "false", only results that match all the search criteria are included in the results. Default value is "False".
<i>sortColumn</i>	lastName, firstName, department	O	Sort criteria for sorting returned result. If not specified, defaults to lastName.

3.5.2.11 directories/GroupCommon

This service allows the retrieval of a user's group common phone list.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/groupcommon
Command Category	Directory
Methods	GET
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="windows-1251"?> <GroupCommon xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <startIndex>1</startIndex> <numberOfRecords>2</numberOfRecords> <totalAvailableRecords>2</totalAvailableRecords> <commonPhoneEntry> <name>John</name> <number>514-333-1234</number></pre>

	<pre> </commonPhoneEntry> <commonPhoneEntry> <name>Jane</name> <number>514-333-1235</number> </commonPhoneEntry> </GroupCommon> </pre>
--	--

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>name</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a directory name. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .
<i>number</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a directory number. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .
<i>searchCriteriaModeOr</i>	True, False	O	The search criteria parameters can be logically combined with an AND operation or an OR operation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the <i>searchCriteriaModeOr</i> is set to "true", then any result that matches any of the criteria is included in the result. If the <i>searchCriteriaModeOr</i> is set to "false", only results that match all the search criteria are included in the results. Default value is "False".
<i>sortColumn</i>	name, number	O	Sort criteria, if not specified, default to name ascending and the sort is case-sensitive. The "/I" can also be added to the end of the <i>Sort</i> column. If it exists, it acts as a flag specifying that a case-insensitive sort should be performed. The "/desc" can also be added to the end of the <i>Sort</i> column. If it exists, it acts as a flag specifying that the sort should be descending instead of ascending.
<i>start</i>	Positive integer. Value of "0" is not allowed.	O	This is the starting result position to return. The default value is "1".
<i>results</i>	Positive integer in the range from 1 through 1000. Value of "0" is not allowed.	O	This is the number of results to return per page. The default and maximum value for this parameter is configured as a system option on BroadWorks. If the parameter is not included, then the configured value is used as default. If the parameter is included but exceeds the configured value, then the configured value is used and supersedes the parameter value.

3.5.2.12 directories/HotelingHosts

This service allows the retrieval of the list of available hoteling host stations for a user to use with the hoteling guest configuration.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/HotelingHosts
Command Category	Call Lists
Methods	GET
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><AvailableHotelingHosts xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <hostUserIdList> <userid>ankurl1@broadsoft.com</userid> <userid>ankur2@broadsoft.com</userid> </hostUserIdList> </AvailableHotelingHosts></pre>

3.5.2.13 directories/Personal

The personal directory request retrieves all the personal contacts of a user, sorted in alphabetical order by name.

This command supports paging. For more information about the URL parameters and message body elements related to paging, see section [3.5.13 Paging Responses](#).

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/Personal
Command Category	Call Lists
Methods	GET, POST, DELETE
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <Personal xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <startIndex>1</startIndex> <numberOfRecords>2</numberOfRecords> <totalAvailableRecords>2</totalAvailableRecords> <entry> <name>someName</name> <number>+919900000000</number> </entry> <entry> <name>someOtherName</name> <number>2400000000</number> </entry> </Personal></pre>

POST Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <Personal xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <startIndex>1</startIndex> <numberOfRecords>2</numberOfRecords> <totalAvailableRecords>2</totalAvailableRecords> <entry> <name>someName</name> <number>+919900000000</number> </entry> <entry> <name>someOtherName</name> <number>2400000000</number> </entry> </Personal></pre>
POST Response Content	No Content
DELETE Request Content	No Content
DELETE Response Content	No Content

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/Mandatory	Description
<i>name</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a directory name. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .
<i>number</i>	String	O	Search criteria for a directory number. Wild cards can be used as described in section 3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion .
<i>searchCriteriaModeOr</i>	True, False	O	The search criteria parameters can be logically combined with an AND operation or an OR operation. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the <i>searchCriteriaModeOr</i> is set to "true", then any result that matches any of the criteria is included in the result. If the <i>searchCriteriaModeOr</i> is set to "false", only results that match all the search criteria are included in the results. The default value is "false".
<i>sortColumn</i>	name, number	O	Sort criteria, if not specified, default to name ascending and the sort is case-sensitive. The "l" can also be added to the end of the <i>Sort</i> column. If it exists, it acts as a flag specifying that a case-insensitive sort should be performed. The "/desc" can also be added to the end of the <i>Sort</i> column. If it exists, it acts as a flag specifying that the sort should be descending instead of ascending.

3.5.2.14 directories/Supervisors

This service provides a list of a user's supervisors for route point and all call centers for which a user is associated.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/directories/Supervisors
Command Category	Call Lists
Methods	GET
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <Supervisors xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <callCenters> <callCenter> <serviceUserID>Premium@172.16.25.102</serviceUserID> <supervisorList> <userDetails> <userId>negi001@172.16.25.102</userId> <firstName>Subhash</firstName> <lastName>Negi</lastName> <hiranganaLastName>Negi</hiranganaLastName> <hiranganaFirstName>Subhash</hiranganaFirstName> <number>5006007004</number> <extension>7004</extension> </userDetails> </supervisorList> </callCenter> <callCenter> <serviceUserID>PremiumTwo@172.16.25.102</serviceUserID> <supervisorList /> </callCenter> </callCenters> <routePoint> <supervisorList> <userDetails> <userId>negi001@172.16.25.102</userId> <firstName>Subhash</firstName> <lastName>Negi</lastName> <hiranganaLastName>Negi</hiranganaLastName> <hiranganaFirstName>Subhash</hiranganaFirstName> <number>5006007004</number> <extension>7004</extension> </userDetails> </supervisorList> </routePoint> </Supervisors></pre>

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/Mandatory	Description
type	CallCenter, RoutePoint	O	Specifies to filter the list based on the type of supervisor being requested, that is, whether the supervisors are call center supervisors or route point supervisors.

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
callCenterId	String	O	This parameter is only applicable if type is set to CallCenter. Used to filter the list of supervisors for a given call center, specified by the call center ID.

3.5.3 User Voice Messaging Commands: /user/<userid>/VoiceMessagingMessages

3.5.3.1 VoiceMessagingMessages

This command is used to retrieve a list of detailed information regarding each of the subscriber's voice messages.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/VoiceMessagingMessages
Command Category	Voice Messaging
Methods	GET
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <VoiceMessagingMessages xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <messageInfoList> <messageInfo> <duration>114530</duration> <callingPartyInfo> <address>tel:0002</address> </callingPartyInfo> <time>1352533144935</time> </messageInfo> <messageInfo> <duration>110030</duration> <callingPartyInfo> <name>Ken Watson</name> <address>tel:0002</address> </callingPartyInfo> <video/> <time>1359383144935</time> <messageId>/v2.0/user/jbloggs@broadworks/voicemessagingmessages/e5c3a18b-3508-45e7-9577-e8889e4efffb</messageId> </messageInfo> <messageInfo> <duration>114530</duration> <callingPartyInfo> <address>tel:0563</address> </callingPartyInfo> <urgent/> <confidential/> </messageInfo> </messageInfoList> </VoiceMessagingMessages></pre>

	<pre> <time>1359388944935</time> <messageId>/v2.0/user/jbloggs@broadworks/voicemailmessages/e81d6820-9957-4991-9d06-af6c8d280d5e</messageId> </messageInfo> <messageInfo> <duration>210030</duration> <callingPartyInfo> <name>Simon Johnson</name> </callingPartyInfo> <read/> <urgent/> <time>1359322144935</time> <messageId>/v2.0/user/jbloggs@broadworks/voicemailmessages/f3bf896f-a59b-4732-87fa-3e57d3c0efb0</messageId> </messageInfo> <messageInfo> <callingPartyInfo> <privacy/> </callingPartyInfo> <read/> <fax/> <time>1359383144935</time> <faxPageCount>3</faxPageCount> <messageId>/v2.0/user/jbloggs@broadworks/voicemailmessages/55e76141-ae75-450a-80d0-3857095b1989</messageId> </messageInfo> </messageInfoList> </VoiceMessagingMessages> </pre>
--	---

3.5.3.1.1 *VoiceMessagingMessages/MarkAllAsUnread*

This command is used to modify (PUT) voice messages for a subscriber, marking all their messages as “new” that is, **not** “read” yet.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/VoiceMessagingMessages/MarkAllAsUnread
Command Category	Voice Messaging
Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	No Content
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.1.2 VoiceMessagingMessages/MarkAllAsRead

This command is used to modify (PUT) voice messages for a subscriber, marking all their messages as “read” (that is, **not** “new”).

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/voicemessagingmessages/markAllAsRead
Command Category	Voice Messaging
Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	No Content
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.1.3 /VoiceMessagingMessages/<messageId>

This command is used to retrieve (GET method) the full content of a voice message or to delete (DELETE method) a voice message.

In the event that a second download request arrives for the same subscriber while another download is already in progress, an error is returned to the second caller.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/VoiceMessagingMessages/<messageId>
Command Category	Voice Messaging
Methods	GET, DELETE
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <VoiceMessage xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <messageInfo> <duration>110030</duration> <callingPartyInfo> <name>Ken Watson</name> <address>tel:0002</address> </callingPartyInfo> <video/> <time>1363014750766</time> <messageId>/v2.0/user/jbloggs@broadworks/voicemessaging messages/e5c3a18b-3508-45e7-9577-e8889e4efffb</messageId> </messageInfo> <messageMediaContent> <description></description> <mediaType>MOV</mediaType> <content> BASE 64 content omitted for reasons of space. </content> </messageMediaContent> </VoiceMessage></pre>

DELETE Request Content	No Content
DELETE Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.1.3.1 *VoiceMessagingMessages/<messageId>/MarkAsUnread*

This command is used to modify (PUT) a voice message, marking it as “new” (that is, **not** “read” yet).

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/VoiceMessagingMessages/<messageId>/MarkAsUnread
Command Category	Voice Messaging
Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	No Content
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.3.1.3.2 *VoiceMessagingMessages/<messageId>/MarkAsRead*

This command is used to modify (PUT) a voice message, marking it as “read” (that is, **not** “new”).

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/user/<userid>/VoiceMessagingMessages/<messageId>/MarkAsRead
Command Category	Voice Messaging
Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	No Content
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.4 Call Center Profile Commands: /callcenter/<callcenterid>/profile

3.5.4.1 profile

This command is used to get the details of a call center instance.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/callcenter/<callcenterid>/profile
Command	Service Management

Category	
Methods	GET
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre> <?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <ACDProfile xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <serviceInstanceProfile> <name>glPremiumCallCenter</name> <callingLineIdLastName>glPremiumCC_Last </callingLineIdLastName> <callingLineIdFirstName>glPremiumCC_First </callingLineIdFirstName> <hiraganaLastName>Call Center</hiraganaLastName> <phoneNumber>9728880010</phoneNumber> <extension>0010</extension> <language>English</language> <timeZone>US/Central</timeZone> <timeZoneDisplayName>(GMT-05:00) US/Central </timeZoneDisplayName> </serviceInstanceProfile> <type>Premium</type> <routingType>Skill-Based</routingType> <policy>Regular</policy> <enableVideo>>false</enableVideo> <queueLength>1</queueLength> <allowCallerToDialEscapeDigit>true </allowCallerToDialEscapeDigit> <escapeDigit>0</escapeDigit> <resetCallStatisticsUponEntryInQueue>>false </resetCallStatisticsUponEntryInQueue> <allowAgentLogoff>true</allowAgentLogoff> <allowCallWaitingForAgents>>false </allowCallWaitingForAgents> <allowCallsToAgentsInWrapUp>>false </allowCallsToAgentsInWrapUp> <overrideAgentWrapUpTime>>false </overrideAgentWrapUpTime> <forceDeliveryOfCalls>>false</forceDeliveryOfCalls> <enableAutomaticStateChangeForAgents>>false </enableAutomaticStateChangeForAgents> <agentStateAfterCall>Available</agentStateAfterCall> <externalPreferredAudioCodec>None </externalPreferredAudioCodec> <internalPreferredAudioCodec>None </internalPreferredAudioCodec> <playRingingWhenOfferingCall>true </playRingingWhenOfferingCall> <externalReporting>true</externalReporting> <enableThreshold>true</enableThreshold> </ACDProfile> </pre>

3.5.4.2 profile/DispositionCode

This command is used to retrieve the call center call disposition code settings. This is only applicable for call centers of type Premium.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/callcenter/<callcenterid>/profile/DispositionCode
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <ACDCallDispositionCodes xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <enableCallDispositionCodes> true </enableCallDispositionCodes> <includeOrganizationCodes>true</includeOrganizationCodes> <forceUseOfCallDispositionCodes> true </forceUseOfCallDispositionCodes> <dispositionCodes> <dispositionCodeDetail isDefault="true"> <code>01</code> <description>test</description> <level>Queue</level> </dispositionCodeDetail> <dispositionCodeDetail> <code>02</code> <description>DispositionCodeTwo</description> <level>Queue</level> </dispositionCodeDetail> </dispositionCodes> </ACDCallDispositionCodes></pre>

3.5.4.3 profile/Dnis

This command is used to get the list of Dialed Number Identification services (DNISs) configured for a call center. This service is only available for call centers of type Premium.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/callcenter/<callcenterid>/profile/Dnis
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET
GET Request Content	No Content
GET	<?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?>

Response Content	<pre> <ACDDNIS xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <dnisDisplaySetting> <displayDNISNumber>false</displayDNISNumber> <displayDNISName>false</displayDNISName> </dnisDisplaySetting> <dnisPrioritySetting> <promoteCallsFromPriority1to0> true </promoteCallsFromPriority1to0> <promoteCallsFromPriority1to0Seconds> 900 </promoteCallsFromPriority1to0Seconds> <promoteCallsFromPriority2to1> true </promoteCallsFromPriority2to1> <promoteCallsFromPriority2to1Seconds> 900 </promoteCallsFromPriority2to1Seconds> <promoteCallsFromPriority3to2> true </promoteCallsFromPriority3to2> <promoteCallsFromPriority3to2Seconds> 900 </promoteCallsFromPriority3to2Seconds> </dnisPrioritySetting> <dnisInfoList> <dnisInfo> <name>Premium (Primary)</name> <priority>0 - Highest</priority> </dnisInfo> <dnisInfo> <name>Secondary</name> <extension>2345</extension> <priority>0 - Highest</priority> </dnisInfo> </dnisInfoList> </ACDDNIS> </pre>
------------------	---

3.5.4.3.1 *profile/Dnis/<dnisName>*

This command is used to get a specific call center's DNIS details.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/callcenter/<callcenterid>/profile/dnis/<dnisName>
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET
GET Request Content	No Content

GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <ACDDNISKey xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"> <dnisPhoneNumber>5006007000</dnisPhoneNumber> <extension>2345</extension> <useCustomCLIDSettings>true</useCustomCLIDSettings> <callingLineIdLastName>Dey</callingLineIdLastName> <callingLineIdFirstName>Kanchan</callingLineIdFirstName> <useCustomDnisAnnouncementSettings> true </useCustomDnisAnnouncementSettings> <priority>2-Medium</priority> <allowOutgoingACDCall>true</allowOutgoingACDCall> </ACDDNISKey></pre>
----------------------------	---

3.5.4.4 profile/policies/ForcedForwarding

This command is used to retrieve or configure the call center's Forced Forwarding policy. The service is only applicable for call centers of type Premium.

- Retrieve policy's configuration

An HTTP GET request retrieves the configuration. The authenticated user must be an authorized administrator, and agent of the call center, or a supervisor of the call center.

- Modify policy's configuration

An HTTP PUT request modifies the configuration. The authenticated user must be an authorized administrator or a supervisor of the call center. *AudioMediaType* List and *VideoMediaType* List are ignored if sent in a PUT method's request content.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/callcenter/<callcenterid>/profile/policies/ForcedForwarding
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content

GET Response Content	<pre> <?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <ACDForcedForwarding xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>true</active> <forwardToPhoneNumber>1251251 </forwardToPhoneNumber> <allowEnableViaFAC>true</allowEnableViaFAC> <playAnnouncementBeforeForwarding>true </playAnnouncementBeforeForwarding> <audioMessageSelection>File </audioMessageSelection> <audioUrlList> <url1>http://www.example.com/file1.wav</url1> </audioUrlList> <audioFileList> <file1> <sourceFileName>AACAccept.wav </sourceFileName> </file1> </audioFileList> <audioMediaTypeList> <mediaType1>WAV</mediaType1> </audioMediaTypeList> <videoMessageSelection>File </videoMessageSelection> <videoUrlList> <url1>http://www.example.com/file1.mov</url1> </videoUrlList> <videoFileList> <file1> <sourceFileName>H.264 AAdefaultAfterHoursGreeting.mov </sourceFileName> </file1> </videoFileList> <videoMediaTypeList> <mediaType1>MOV</mediaType1> </videoMediaTypeList> </ACDForcedForwarding> </pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre> <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <ACDForcedForwarding xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <active>true</active> <forwardToPhoneNumber>1251251 </forwardToPhoneNumber> <allowEnableViaFAC>false</allowEnableViaFAC> <playAnnouncementBeforeForwarding>true </playAnnouncementBeforeForwarding> </ACDForcedForwarding> </pre>
PUT Response Content	200 OK

3.5.4.5 profile/policies/NightService

This command is used to retrieve or configure the call center's Night Service policy.

The service is only applicable for call centers of type Premium.

- Retrieve policy's configuration

An HTTP GET request retrieves the configuration. The authenticated user must be an authorized administrator, and agent of the call center, or a supervisor of the call center.

- Modify policy's configuration

An HTTP PUT request modifies the configuration. The authenticated user must be an authorized administrator or a supervisor of the call center. *AudioMediaType* List and *VideoMediaType* List are ignored if sent in a PUT method's request content.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/callcenter/<callcenterid>/profile/policies/NightService
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <ACDNightService xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <action>Transfer</action> <forceNightService>true</forceNightService> <allowManualOverrideViaFAC>true </allowManualOverrideViaFAC> <transferPhoneNumber>11111111 </transferPhoneNumber> <playAnnouncementBeforeAction>true </playAnnouncementBeforeAction> <audioMessageSelection>File </audioMessageSelection> <audioFileList> <file1> <sourceFileName>AACAccept.wav </sourceFileName> </file1> </audioFileList> <audioMediaTypeList> <mediaType1>WAV</mediaType1> </audioMediaTypeList> <videoMessageSelection>File </videoMessageSelection> <videoFileList> <file1> <sourceFileName>H.264 AAdefaultAfterHoursGreeting.mov </sourceFileName> </file1> </videoFileList> </ACDNightService></pre>

	<pre> </file1> </videoFileList> <videoMediaTypeList> <mediaType1>MOV</mediaType1> </videoMediaTypeList> <manualAnnouncementMode>Manual Announcement </manualAnnouncementMode> <manualAudioMessageSelection>File </manualAudioMessageSelection> <manualAudioFileList> <file1> <sourceFileName>AACDeniedByCalled.wav </sourceFileName> </file1> </manualAudioFileList> <manualAudioMediaTypeList> <mediaType1>WAV</mediaType1> </manualAudioMediaTypeList> <manualVideoMessageSelection>File </manualVideoMessageSelection> <manualVideoFileList> <file1> <sourceFileName>H.264 RecordVideoPrompt.mov </sourceFileName> </file1> </manualVideoFileList> <manualVideoMediaTypeList> <mediaType1>MOV</mediaType1> </manualVideoMediaTypeList> </ACDNightService> </pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre> <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <ACDNightService xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <forceNightService>true</forceNightService> <allowManualOverrideViaFAC>true </allowManualOverrideViaFAC> <transferPhoneNumber>2222 </transferPhoneNumber> <playAnnouncementBeforeAction>true </playAnnouncementBeforeAction> </ACDNightService> </pre>
PUT Response Content	200 OK

3.5.5 Call Center Call Commands: /callcenter/<callcenterid>/calls

3.5.5.1 calls

This command is used to return the details of all calls currently queued in the ACD queue.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/callcenter/<callcenterid>/calls
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	GET
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre> <ACDQueue xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <queueEntries> <queueEntry> <callId> callhalf-199:0</callId> <extTrackingId>97:1</extTrackingId> <remoteParty> <name>Subhash</name> <userId>negi001@172.16.25.102</userId> <privacy/> <callType>Group</callType> </remoteParty> <addTime>1274964256057</addTime> <removeTime>1274964256088</removeTime> <mandatoryEntrance/> <bounced/> <reordered/> <preservedWaitTime>4</preservedWaitTime> <acdName> </acdName> <acdNumber countryCode="0"/> <acdPriority>0-Highest</acdPriority> <addTimeInPriorityBucket/> <preservedWaitTimeInPriorityBucket>6 </preservedWaitTimeInPriorityBucket> </queueEntry> </queueEntries> </ACDQueue> </pre>

3.5.5.2 calls/<callid>

This command is used to release a call that is currently queued in the ACD queue.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/callcenter/<callcenterid>/calls/<callid>
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	DELETE
DELETE Request Content	No Content
DELETE Response Content	NO Content

3.5.5.3 calls/<callid>/BlindTransfer

This request is used to transfer an existing call to a new destination.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/callcenter/<callcenterid>/calls/<callid>/BlindTransfer
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	PUT
GET Request Content	NO Content
GET Response Content	NO Content

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/Mandatory	Description
<i>phoneno</i>	String	M	Specifies the number to use for the call redirection.

3.5.5.4 calls/<callid>/Promote

This request is used to change the priority of a call queued in an ACD. The call can only be promoted and not demoted (that is, the *ACDPriority* value can only be reduced. BroadWorks rejects any request to move a call to a lower priority (that is, increase the *ACDPriority* value). Only calls that have not been bounced and that are not being played a mandatory entrance message can be promoted.

The new position is returned in the response.

This is only applicable for call centers of type Premium.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/callcenter/<callcenterid>/calls/<callid>/Promote
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <ACDPromote xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <priority>1-High</priority> </ACDPromote></pre>
PUT Response Content	<pre><QueueCallOrder xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <position>0</position> </QueueCallOrder></pre>

3.5.5.5 calls/<callid>/Reorder

This request is used to move the call in an ACD queue to the specified position.

The position specifies the location of a call in an ACD queue. The call at position 0 in the queue is the next call to be distributed to an agent. A remote application can modify the position of a call if its priority is set to "0-Highest" if it has not been bounced and if it not being played a mandatory entrance message. The new position is returned in the response.

NOTE: The new position does not always match the requested position due to the dynamic nature of the queue.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/callcenter/<callcenterid>/calls/<callid>/Reorder
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	No Content

PUT Response Content	<pre><QueueCallOrder xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <position>0</position> </QueueCallOrder></pre>
----------------------------	--

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>index</i>	Number	O	Specifies the number to use for the call redirection. Default value is 0.

3.5.6 Route Point Profile Commands: /routepoint/<routepointid>/profile

3.5.6.1 profile/State

This command is used to retrieve the state of a route point. A route point can be *normal* or *failed*. The state it is in determines the Call Handling policy of that route point.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/routepoint/<routepointid>/profile/State
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <RoutePointState xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">Normal </RoutePointState></pre>
PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <RoutePointState xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">Failed </RoutePointState></pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.7 Route Point Call Commands: /routepoint/<routepointid>/calls

3.5.7.1 calls

This command is used to get the list of calls along with their details that are queued in a route point queue.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/routepoint/<routepointid>/calls
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	GET

GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre> <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <RoutePointQueue xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <queueEntries> <queueEntry> <callId>localhost13:0</callId> <extTrackingId></extTrackingId> <remoteParty></remoteParty> <addTime>1200022</addTime> <removeTime>15644646</removeTime> <routePointName>routePointTesting</routePointName> <routePointNumber>5006007001</routePointNumber> <playCollectInfo> <playCollectId>1</playCollectId> <playCollectType>Treatment</playCollectType> </playCollectInfo> <outgoingCall></outgoingCall> <outgoingCallAnswerTime>232323</outgoingCallAnswerTime> </queueEntry> <queueEntry> <callId>localhost13:0</callId> <extTrackingId></extTrackingId> <remoteParty></remoteParty> <addTime>2323234</addTime> <removeTime>6767678</removeTime> <bounced></bounced> <routePointName>routePointTesting_one</routePointName> <routePointNumber>5006007003</routePointNumber> <playCollectInfo> <playCollectId>1</playCollectId> <playCollectType>Treatment</playCollectType> </playCollectInfo> <outgoingCall></outgoingCall> <outgoingCallAnswerTime>4545455</outgoingCallAnswerTime> </queueEntry> </queueEntries> </RoutePointQueue> </pre>

3.5.7.2 calls/New

This request is used to originate a call from the Route Point to the specified destination. The destination address and Calling Line ID to use are specified in HTTP message body.

A successful HTTP POST request returns a *Location* header with the URL of the call ID for the call created in the HTTP response.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/routepoint/<routepointid>/calls/new
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	POST

POST Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?> <RoutePointOutgoingDial xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <address>5145551212</address> <xsi:routePointName>routepoint1</xsi:routePointName> </RoutePointOutgoingDial></pre>
POST Response Content	<pre><CallStartInfo xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <callId>callhalf-488:0</callId> <externalTrackingId>70:1</externalTrackingId> </CallStartInfo></pre>

3.5.7.3 calls/<callid>

This command is used to release a queued route point call.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/routePoint/<routePointId>/calls/<callid>
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	DELETE
DELETE Request Content	No Content
DELETE Response Content	No Content

3.5.7.4 calls/<callid>/Bounce

This command is used to bounce a route point call that was distributed to an agent back to the route point queue.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/routePoint/<routePointId>/calls/<callid>/Bounce
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	No Content
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.7.5 calls/<callid>/BlindTransfer

This command is used to transfer a call in the route point queue to another location.

The target destination can be specified via a URL parameter or using the address element in a message body. If a target destination is specified as a parameter in the URL, as well as in the message body, then the parameter value fetched from URL takes precedence.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/routePoint/<routePointid>/calls/<callid>/BlindTransfer
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <RoutePointBlindTransfer xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <address countryCode="1">55001100</address> </RoutePointBlindTransfer></pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/Mandatory	Description
address	String	O	Specifies the number to use for the call redirection.

3.5.7.6 calls/<callid>/Distribute

This command is used to distribute a call from a route point queue to a specified agent. The agent is specified in the message body.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/routePoint/<routePointid>/calls/<callid>/Distribute
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <RoutePointDistribute xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <agentId>userOne@172.16.25.102</agentId> <callingLineIdNumber>5007001002</callingLineIdNumber> <callingLineIdName>userOne</callingLineIdName> <timeInQueue>10</timeInQueue> <numberOfCallsInQueue>5</numberOfCallsInQueue> <longestWaitTime>5</longestWaitTime> </RoutePointDistribute></pre>
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.7.7 calls/<callid>/Fail

This command is used to fail a call that is currently in the route point queue. The failed call is processed per route point configurations for failed calls.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/routePoint/<routePointId>/calls/<callid>/Fail
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	No Content
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.7.8 calls/<callid>/PlayBusy

This request is used to play localized busy to a selected call in the route point queue.

The duration of the play busy can be optionally specified. If duration is provided, busy is played and discontinued when duration expires. If duration is not provided, busy is played without interruption.

When the request is accepted by BroadWorks, a play-collect operation is started. A *playCollectId* is assigned to the operation and is returned in the response.

A remote application can update duration by sending another request for the same call. The duration is replaced by the new specified value and the playback timer is reset to zero. The original *playCollectId* must be specified in the request with the new duration. If the request is successfully accepted by BroadWorks, the same *playCollectId* is returned in the response.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/routePoint/<routePointId>/calls/<callid>/PlayBusy
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <RoutePointPlayBusyxmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <duration>10</duration> <busyPattern>Normal</busyPattern> <playCollectId></playCollectId> </RoutePointPlayBusy></pre>
PUT Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <RoutePointPlayInfoxmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <playCollectId>1</playCollectId> </RoutePointPlayInfo></pre>

3.5.7.9 calls/<callid>/PlayMusicOnHold

This request is used to play Music On Hold (MOH) to a selected call in the route point queue.

The Music On Hold to be played is defined through route point configuration. Digits can be collected while the Music On Hold is being played if a Media Gateway Control Protocol (MGCP) digit map is specified in the request. If the Music On Hold is played from an external source to BroadWorks (as a configuration option), no digit collection can be performed.

The duration of the Music On Hold to play can be optionally specified.

- If duration is provided, then the Music On Hold is discontinued when duration expires.
- If duration is not provided, Music On Hold is played without interruption.

When the request is accepted by BroadWorks, a play-collect operation is started. A *playCollectId* is assigned to the operation and is returned in the response.

A remote application can update the duration by sending another request for the same call. The duration is replaced by the new specified value and the playback timer is reset to zero. When extending duration, no new MGCP digit map can be specified. The original *playCollectId* must be specified in the request with the new duration. If the request is successfully accepted by BroadWorks, the same *playCollectId* is returned in the response.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/routePoint/<routePointId>/calls/<callid>/PlayMusicOnHold
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	PUT
GET Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <RoutePointPlayMusicOnHold xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <duration>10</duration> <digitMap></digitMap> <playCollectId></playCollectId> </RoutePointPlayMusicOnHold></pre>
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <RoutePointPlayInfoxmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <playCollectId>1</playCollectId> </RoutePointPlayInfo></pre>

3.5.7.10 calls/<callid>/PlayRingback

This request is used to play localized ringback to a selected call in the route point queue. If an MGCP digit map is specified in the request, digits are collected while the ringback is being played.

The duration of ringback to play can be optionally specified.

- If the ringback duration is provided, then the ringback is discontinued when the time is reached.
- If the duration is not provided, the ringback is played without interruption.

When the request is accepted by BroadWorks, a play-collect operation is started. A *playCollectId* is assigned to the operation and is returned in the response.

A remote application can update duration by sending another request for the same call. The duration is replaced by the new specified value and the playback timer is reset to zero. When extending duration, no new MGCP digit map can be specified. The original *playCollectId* must be specified in the request with the new duration. If the request is successfully accepted by BroadWorks, the same *playCollectId* is returned in the response.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/route/point/<route/pointid>/calls/<callid>/PlayRingback
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <RoutePointPlayRingBack xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <duration>10</duration> <digitMap></digitMap> <playCollectId></playCollectId> </RoutePointPlayRingBack>
PUT Response Content	<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <RoutePointPlayInfoxmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <playCollectId></playCollectId> </RoutePointPlayInfo>

3.5.7.11 calls/<callid>/PlaySilence

This request is used to play localized silence to a selected call in the route point queue. If an MGCP digit map is specified in the request, digits are collected while the silence is being played.

The duration of silence to play can be optionally specified.

- If duration is provided, then the silence is discontinued when the time is reached.
- If duration is not provided, silence is played without interruption.

When the request is accepted by BroadWorks, a play-collect operation is started. A *playCollectId* is assigned to the operation and is returned in the response.

A remote application can update duration by sending another request for the same call. The duration is replaced by the new specified value and the playback timer is reset to zero. When extending duration, no new MGCP digit map can be specified. The original *playCollectId* must be specified in the request with the new duration. If the request is successfully accepted by BroadWorks, the same *playCollectId* is returned in the response.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/route/point/<route/pointid>/calls/<callid>/PlaySilence
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	PUT

PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <RoutePointPlaySilence xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <duration>10</duration> <digitMap></digitMap> <playCollectId></playCollectId> </RoutePointPlaySilence></pre>
PUT Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <RoutePointPlayInfoxmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <playCollectId>1</playCollectId> <RoutePointPlayInfo></pre>

3.5.7.12 calls/<callid>/PlayTreatment

This command is used to play a treatment to the specified call in the route point's queue.

The treatment is defined by a series of up to four audio or video URLs to be played sequentially and can be repeated up to five times.

- For an audio-only call, the treatment is played using the audio URLs, which are played in sequence.
- For a video call, the treatment is played using the video URLs, which are played in sequence.

If a digit map is specified in the request, digits can be collected while the treatment is playing.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/routePoint/<routePointid>/calls/<callid>/PlayTreatment
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <RoutePointPlayTreatment xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <audioUrlList> <uri></uri> <uri></uri> </audioUrlList> <numberOfPlay>4</numberOfPlay> <digitMap></digitMap> </RoutePointPlayTreatment></pre>
PUT Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <RoutePointPlayInfoxmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <playCollectId>1</playCollectId> <RoutePointPlayInfo></pre>

3.5.8 Meet-Me Conference: /meetmeconference/<bridgeid>/conference

3.5.8.1 conference/<conferenceid>

This command is used to retrieve the details related to a Meet-Me Conference or to release a Meet-Me Conference.

- Get conference details

An HTTP GET requests the conference details, including the list of all participants. Participants who joined using outdial are added to the list only after the Answer Confirmation occurs. Other participants are shown on list after the conference PIN entered by the participant has been accepted.

- Release conference

An HTTP DELETE releases the conference by dropping all participants from the conference.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<hostaddress:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/meetmeconference/<bridgeid>/conference/<conferenceid>
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	GET, DELETE
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" ?> <MeetMeConference xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <conferenceInfo> <lectureMode></lectureMode> <automaticLectureMode></automaticLectureMode> <recordingState>Recording</recordingState> </conferenceInfo> <conferenceParticipants> <conferenceParticipant> <callId>loaclhost1:0</callId> <partyInformation> <name>Test User</name> <address>1002</address> <userId>test@test.com</userId> <userDN>1002</userDN> <callType>Group</callType> </partyInformation> <activeTalker></activeTalker> <moderator></moderator> </conferenceParticipant> <conferenceParticipant> <callId>loaclhost10:0</callId> <partyInformation> <name>New User</name> <address>1003</address> <userId>new@test.com</userId> <userDN>1003</userDN> <callType>Group</callType> </partyInformation> <uniqueIdentifier>123456789</uniqueIdentifier> </conferenceParticipant></pre>

	<pre> </conferenceParticipants> </conferenceInfo> </MeetMeConference> </pre>
DELETE Request Content	No Content
DELETE Response Content	No Content

3.5.8.2 conference/<conferenceid>/outgoingdial

This command is used to originate a call from the conference to the specified destination. The called party is joined to the conference upon (confirmed) answer.

The conferenceId can be the conferenceId or the moderator PIN. If the moderator PIN is used, the resulting call leg inherits the moderator's functions since creation was triggered using the moderator PIN. Moderator functions are then available to the answering user of that call leg.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/meetmeconference/<bridgeId>/conference/<conferenceid>/outgoingdial
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	POST
POST Request Content	No Content
POST Response Content	No Content

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/Mandatory	Description
<i>address</i>	Number	M	Specifies the number to use for the outgoing call.
<i>uniqueIdentifier</i>	String	O	<p>Allows a participant to identify themselves with a code when joined a conference. The length of this parameter should be within 10 digits.</p> <p>Valid examples:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 123456789 001234

3.5.8.3 conference/<conferenceid>/calls/<callid>/mute

This command is used to mute a particular participant on the call. When muted, no audio stream is transmitted from the muted participant associated with the call to the other participants. The video stream of the call (if applicable) is not affected.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/meetmeconference/<bridgeId>/conference/<conferenceid>/calls/<callid>/mute
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	No Content
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.8.4 conference/<conferenceid>/calls/<callid>/unmute

This command is used to unmute a call participating in a conference. When unmuted, the audio stream can again be transmitted from the conference participant associated with the call to the other participants. The video stream (if applicable) is not affected.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/meetmeconference/<bridgeId>/conference/<conferenceid>/calls/<callid>/unmute
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	No Content
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.8.5 conference/<conferenceid>/calls/<callid>/hold

This command is used to allow the host to put a participant on hold.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/meetmeconference/<bridgeId>/conference/<conferenceid>/calls/<callid>/hold
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	No Content

PUT Response Content	No Content
----------------------------	------------

3.5.8.6 conference/<conferenceid>/calls/<callid>/retrieve

This command is used to retrieve a participant that was previously held.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/meetmeconference/<bridgeId>/conference/<conferenceid>/calls/<callid>/retrieve
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	No Content
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.8.7 conference/<conferenceid>/calls/<callid>

This command is used to drop a particular participant from the conference.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/meetmeconference/<bridgeId>conference/<conferenceid>/calls/<callid>
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	DELETE
DELETE Request Content	No Content
DELETE Response Content	No Content

3.5.8.8 conference/<conferenceid>/ClientSessionInfo

The moderator uses this command to explicitly associate the client session info with the existing Meet-Me conference. The client session info is specified as a URL parameter and is mandatory for this command. Upon receiving this command, the Application Server stores the client session info against all call sessions that are connected to the Meet-Me conference focus prior to the reception of this command. The Application Server also updates the call session of any new call that is connected to the Meet-Me conference focus after the reception of this command. The Application Server (Meet-Me conference focus) triggers notifications to the remote end of those call sessions. Notifications are sent over the SIP and/or Xsi interfaces.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/meetmeconference/<userid>/conference/<conferenceid>/ClientSessionInfo
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	No Content
PUT Response Content	No Content

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/Mandatory	Description
<i>info</i>	String	M	This is an opaque information provided by the client for the Application Server to correlate this information with all the call sessions connected to the Meet-Me conference focus. The Application Server stores this information against all call sessions and triggers notifications to the remote end of these call session over the SIP and/or Xsi interface.

3.5.8.9 conference/<conferenceid>/lock

This command is used lock a conference. Once the conference is locked, no participant can join the conference by dialing into the conference bridge. The only way to add the participant is to use the *conference/<conferenceid>/outgoingdial* service.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/meetmeconference/<bridgeId>/conference/<conferenceid>/lock
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	No Content
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.8.10 conference/<conferenceid>/unlock

This command is used can be used to unlock a specified Meet-Me Conference that was previously locked.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/meetmeconference/<bridgeId>/conference/<conferenceid>/unlock
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	No Content
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.8.11 conference/<conferenceid>/startrecording

This command is used to start recording for a conference. An error response is returned if there is an attempt to start recording twice without stopping.

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/meetmeconference/<bridgeId>/conference/<conferenceid>/startrecording
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	PUT
POST Request Content	No Content
POST Response Content	No Content

3.5.8.12 conference/<conferenceid>/pauserecording

This command is used to pause a recording for a conference that is being recorded.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/meetmeconference/<bridgeId>/conference/<conferenceid>/pauserecording
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	No Content
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.8.13 conference/<conferenceid>/PlaySecurityClassification

This command is used to play a message that announces the current security classification level calculated for the conference call.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/meetmeconference/<bridgeId>/conference/<conferenceid>/PlaySecurityClassification
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	No content
PUT Response Content	No content

3.5.8.14 conference/<conferenceid>/resumerecording

This command is used to resume recording for the Meet-Me Conference that was previously paused.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/meetmeconference/<bridgeId>/conference/<conferenceid>/resumerecording
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	No Content
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.8.15 conference/<conferenceid>/stoprecording

This command is used to stop recording for a conference. If the recording was not started, this command returns an error. Stopping the recording causes the recording file to be uploaded to a file repository.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/meetmeconference/<bridgeId>/conference/<conferenceid>/stoprecording
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	No Content

PUT Response Content	No Content
----------------------------	------------

3.5.8.16 conference/<conferenceid>/setlecturemode

This command is used to set the lecture mode. Once the lecture mode is set, only the conference moderator can talk and all the other participants in the conference are muted.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/meetmeconference/<bridgeId>/conference/<conferenceid>/setlecturemode
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	No Content
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.8.17 conference/<conferenceid>/unsetlecturemode

This is used to unset the lecture mode.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/meetmeconference/<bridgeId>/conference/<conferenceid>/unsetlecturemode
Command Category	Call Management
Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	No Content
PUT Response Content	No Content

3.5.9 Group Services Commands: /group/<groupid>/services

3.5.9.1 group/<groupid>/services/CallCenter/ExternalReporting

This command is used to retrieve the group/enterprise level call center external reporting setting. The external reporting setting specifies the external reporting mode configured in the Application Server, which can be set to one of the following two values:

- Enhanced: External reporting is provided through the enhanced reporting capabilities.
- Off: External reporting is not used.

For more information on the external reporting capabilities, see the *Call Center Reporting Feature Description* [3].

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/group/<groupid>/services/CallCenter/ExternalReporting
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET
GET Request Content	No Content
GET Response Content	<?xml version="1.0" encoding="iso-8859-1"?> <ACDEExternalReporting xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <mode>Enhanced</mode> </ACDEExternalReporting>

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/Mandatory	Description
<i>serviceProviderId</i>	String	O	Specifies the service provider for the specified group ID.
<i>enterpriseId</i>	String	O	Specifies the enterprise for the specified group ID. The <i>serviceProviderId</i> and the <i>enterpriseId</i> parameters are mutually exclusive. When both are included, the <i>enterpriseId</i> has precedence.

3.5.9.2 services/CallCenter/UnavailableCodes

This command is used to retrieve the agent unavailable codes settings for the group/enterprise.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/group/<groupid>/services/CallCenter/UnavailableCodes
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET
GET Request Content	No Content Sent

GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <ACDAgentUnavailableCodes xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <enableAgentUnavailableCodes>true </enableAgentUnavailableCodes> <defaultAgentUnavailableCodeOnDND>default </defaultAgentUnavailableCodeOnDND> <defaultAgentUnavailableCodeOnPersonalCalls> default </defaultAgentUnavailableCodeOnPersonalCalls> <defaultAgentUnavailableCodeOnConsecutiveBounces> default </defaultAgentUnavailableCodeOnConsecutiveBounces> <forceUseOfAgentUnavailableCodes>true </forceUseOfAgentUnavailableCodes> <unavailableCodes> <unavailableCodeDetail isDefault="true"> <active>true</active> <code>default</code> <description>Default Code</description> </unavailableCodeDetail> </unavailableCodes> </ACDAgentUnavailableCodes></pre>
----------------------------	---

Parameter Description

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>serviceProviderId</i>	String	O	Specifies the service provider for the specified group ID. The <i>serviceProviderId</i> and the <i>enterpriseId</i> parameters are mutually exclusive. When both are included, the <i>enterpriseId</i> has precedence. Although both parameters are optional, at least one must be included.
<i>enterpriseId</i>	String	O	Specifies the enterprise for the specified group ID. The <i>serviceProviderId</i> and the <i>enterpriseId</i> parameters are mutually exclusive. When both are included, the <i>enterpriseId</i> has precedence. Although both parameters are optional, at least one must be included.

3.5.10 System Commands: /system/services

3.5.10.1 services/RoutePoint/ApplicationController/<applicationControllerId>

This command is used to retrieve an application controller's state details.

The application controller is associated with an event channel set through configuration. If the event channel set is empty, then BroadWorks rejects any attempt to set the state to "ready". The remote application must create event channels for the associated event channel set hand as synchronized with all subscribed resources related to the application controller before setting the state to "ready". A route point external system is associated with a list of application controllers via configuration (applicationControllerList option). A route point external system state depends on the state of the application controllers with which it is associated. The external system state is said to be "ready" when at least one of its application controllers is in the "ready" state. The external system is said to be "not ready" when all of its configured application controllers are in the "not ready" state.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/system/services/RoutePoint/ApplicationController/<applicationControllerId>
Command Category	Service Management
Methods	GET, PUT
GET Request Content	No Content Sent
GET Response Content	<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <ApplicationController xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <state>not ready</state> </ApplicationController>
PUT Request Content	<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <ApplicationController xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <state>ready</state> </ApplicationController>
PUT Response Content	No Content Sent

3.5.11 Version Command

3.5.11.1 Version Command: /versions

This command allows for the retrieval of Xsi-Actions version information. Version information includes the baseline Xsi version and patched commands with their corresponding versions.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-actions/v2.0/versions
Command Category	Versions
Methods	GET
GET Request Content	No Content

GET Response Content	<pre> <?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <Versions xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <commands> <baseline>21.0</baseline> <patchedCommand> <uri>/v2.0/user/%userid%/directories/enterprise</uri> <version> <value>21.1</value> </version> </patchedCommand> <patchedCommand> <uri>/v2.0/user/%userid%/service/securityclassification</uri> <version> <value>22.0</value> <feature>12345</feature> </version> <version> <value>21.2</value> </version> </patchedCommand> </commands> </Versions> </pre>
----------------------------	--

3.5.12 Wild Card and Flag Usage in Search Criterion

A search can often be performed with wildcard characters (" * ") to perform a "start with", "containing", or "equal to" search. For example:

- If *firstName* is set to "john*", then a "start with" search is performed for any *firstName* that starts with the string "john".
- If *firstName* is set to "*john*", then a "containing" search is performed for any *firstName* that contains the string "john".
- Finally, if *firstName* does not contain any wild card "john", then an "equal to" search is performed for any *firstName* that is set to "john".

The "/" can also be added at the end of the search string. It then acts as a flag specifying that a case-insensitive search be performed. For example, if *firstName* is set to "john/i", then a case-insensitive search is performed. This search would successfully match the strings "John" and "john". If *firstName* is simply set to "john", then a case-sensitive search is performed. To use the "/" as a "literal" in a search string, it must be "escaped" with a backslash. In other words, to search for a value that contains the "/" character, make sure to add a backslash ("\") before the "/" character, to avoid confusion between the slashes in the URL and the slashes meant to be searched in the data fields.

For example, to search for a Yahoo ID set to "john/smith@yahoo.com", one must set the search string to "john\smith@yahoo.com"; otherwise, an error is returned.

3.5.13 Paging Responses

Commands that are used to retrieve a list of items can support paging responses. Paging support is implemented via URL parameters in the HTTP GET command. For example:

```
.../com.broadsoft.xsi-  
actions/v2.0/<command>?start=val1&results=val2&otherparam=val3
```

A paging response echoes the parameters in the response message body. Example:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>  
<SomeElement xmlns:"http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">  
  <startIndex>1</startIndex>  
  <numberOfRecords>1</numberOfRecords>  
  ...  
</SomeElement>
```

Result numbering is 1-based, that is, an index of 1 identifies the first result. The number of results per page is inclusive, that is, the *n*th result is included for a page size of *n*. If either one or both of the above parameters are not specified in a GET request, the default values of these parameters are applied.

Paging Query Parameters

Parameter Name	Allowed Value	Optional/ Mandatory	Description
<i>start</i>	Positive Integer Value of 0 is not allowed.	O	This is the starting result position to return. The default value is "1".
<i>results</i>	Positive Integer in the range from 1 through 1000. Value of 0 is not allowed.	O	This is the number of results to return per page. The default and maximum value for this parameter is configured as a system option on BroadWorks. If the parameter is not included, then the configured value is used as default. If the parameter is included but exceeds the configured value, then the configured value is used and supersedes the parameter value.

4 Xsi-Events

4.1 Overview

Xsi-Events provide asynchronous event notifications to a remote application. Event notifications are modeled as subscription and notification requests. A remote application sends a subscription request, and if the subscription is successful, BroadWorks generates an initial event notification. Future events trigger additional notifications.

Event notifications are carried in HTTP messages. This allows web applications to receive notifications when resources change their state on BroadWorks. Xsi-Events notifications cover two main areas:

- Call Events – Allows event notification of real-time call information on active calls. Notifications are sent when calls are ringing, answered, transferred, and so on.
- Service Events – Allows event notification when a service configuration has changed.

4.2 Functional Description

4.2.1 Architecture and Messaging

Remote applications have two ways to receive event notifications from BroadWorks. Events can be delivered by BroadWorks using an HTTP contact or using an event channel. The following subsections provide an overview of each method.

4.2.1.1 HTTP Contact

With this approach, a remote application first creates a subscription by issuing an HTTP(S) POST message to a specific URL.

The subscription sent by a remote application specifies the subscription target. This target is typically a subscriber hosted in BroadWorks.

The subscription also specifies an HTTP contact and an event package. The contact represents the HTTP callback, which is a location at which Xsi-Events can send back notifications. The event package corresponds to various types of notifications that are asynchronously sent by BroadWorks back to the subscribing client or application.

When successful, Xsi-Events respond to the HTTP POST with an HTTP *200 OK*.

After sending this response, BroadWorks sends an event that allows the remote application to know the initial state of the target. Note that if the subscription target is a collection of subscriber (for example, a group), then no such event is sent.

Then at various points in the life of a subscription, Xsi-Events send events to the remote client application

Notifications are HTTP(S) POST methods issued by BroadWorks on the contact URL identified in a subscription. A client application is expected to respond to this POST with a *200 OK*.



Figure 3 Subscription Creation Using HTTP Contact

4.2.1.2 Event Channel

With this method, a remote application first establishes an event channel for event delivery. Xsi-Events then deliver events for this subscription over the event channel.

The event channel is established as a streaming HTTP connection. This persistent connection is created using Comet semantics. The channel creation process proceeds as follows:

- The client opens an HTTP(S) connection to BroadWorks by issuing an *Xtended Services Interface Event Channel Add* request.
BroadWorks processes this and responds with a chunked response, that is, either a success or an error response with a *Transfer-Encoding: chunked* header.
- The client processes the response, but keeps the connection open as the response is chunked, maintaining a streaming HTTP semantic.
- The client issues an *Xtended Services Interface Subscribe* for one or more event packages over a second HTTP(S) connection to BroadWorks. This connection is not a Comet connection, but rather a standard *HTTP 1.1 request-response* connection.
- BroadWorks responds to this Subscribe, if successful, with a valid subscription identifier.
- BroadWorks delivers initial and subsequent events matching the subscription as individual chunks over the established event channel connection, if and when events trigger in BroadWorks.
- The client processes these events and sends an event response for each event over a second (non-Comet) HTTP(S) connection to BroadWorks.
- The client sends a periodic heartbeat request, to ensure downstream firewalls or proxies do not tear down the (Comet) HTTP connection due to inactivity. The client sends the heartbeat request over a second HTTP(S) connection to BroadWorks. BroadWorks provides a success response for the request and also sends a heartbeat message as an individual chunk over the established event channel connection.

When a channel is established, the client application should cache the address of the specific server it reached, as it will need to establish a new HTTP connection to it in order to send a channel heartbeat. Since the channel heartbeat must be invoked on the server hosting the streaming connection, sending it to a FQDN can result in it being sent to another server, invalidating the heartbeat. The same applies to the channel/EventResponse command (for more information, see section [4.6.3.2 channel/eventresponse](#)).

For a streaming HTTP/HTTP Comet connection to be established between a client application and Xsi-Events, BroadWorks requires *com.broadsoft.async* to be placed in the method URL. On reading this URL prefix, BroadWorks internally rewrites the method using Comet semantics to Xsi-Events.

For example, while establishing an event channel, a streaming HTTP connection should be established. A client application would issue the POST HTTP command to a URL in the following format.

```
POST http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.async/com.broadsoft.xsi-  
events/v2.0/channel
```

The following figures illustrate channel creation, event delivery triggered by subscription, and channel heartbeat:

- [Figure 4 Channel Creation](#) shows how the client opens a streaming connection and creates a channel for event delivery. The request includes the URL prefix described above. The response uses chunked transfer encoding and the initial chunk provides the identity of the channel created.
- [Figure 5 Event Subscription](#) shows how the client creates a subscription. The request is sent on a separate HTTP(S) connection and does not include the URL prefix. The *Subscription* document included in the request body includes a reference to the same channel set identifier used to create the channel. The response provides the identifier of the subscription created.
- [Figure 6 Event Notification](#) shows how BroadWorks sends events to the client. The event is sent as an individual chunk over the HTTP(S) Comet connection. The client receives the event and sends an event response on a separate HTTP(S) connection. The *EventResponse* included in the request body includes the same event ID that was received in the event.
- [Figure 7 Channel HeartBeat](#) shows how the client triggers the channel heartbeat. The request is sent on a separate HTTP(S) connection and does not include the URL prefix. Upon handling the request, BroadWorks sends a channel heartbeat document as an individual chunk over the HTTP(S) Comet connection. The client is expected to receive and discard the chunk.

When subscribing to a collection of users for events, the HTTP streaming method is preferred to the HTTP contact method since it does not require opening a new HTTP connection for each event.

NOTE: BroadWorks tears down the comet connection if it does not receive a channel heartbeat within `eventTimeout` seconds. As a general rule, a remote application should send the heartbeat request at `eventTimeout/2` intervals to avoid connection tear down. Therefore, if `eventTimeout` is 30 seconds, then the client should send a heartbeat every 15 seconds. The `eventTimeout` value is configurable. For more information, see the *BroadWorks Xtended Services Interface Configuration Guide* [6].

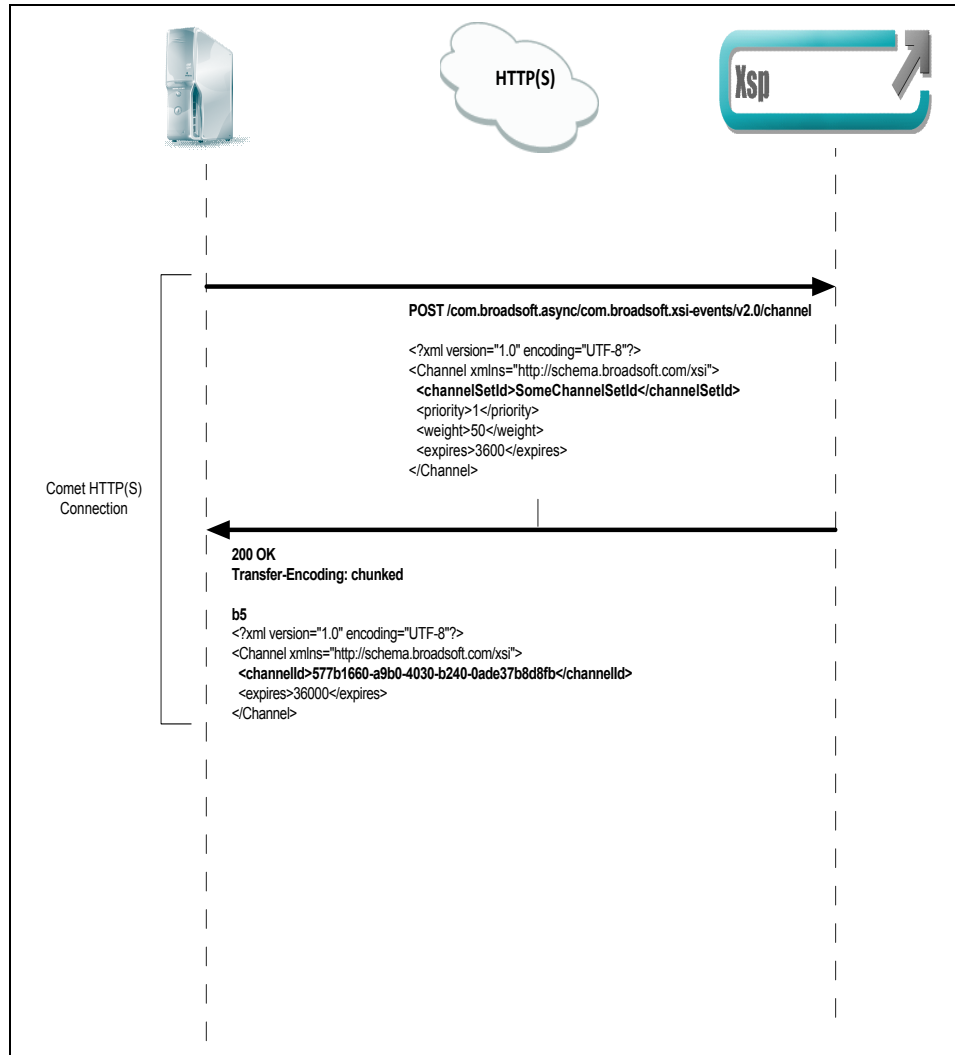


Figure 4 Channel Creation

NOTE: It is recommended to cache the server address at the channel creation in order to be able to send the heartbeat and event responses to the same server.

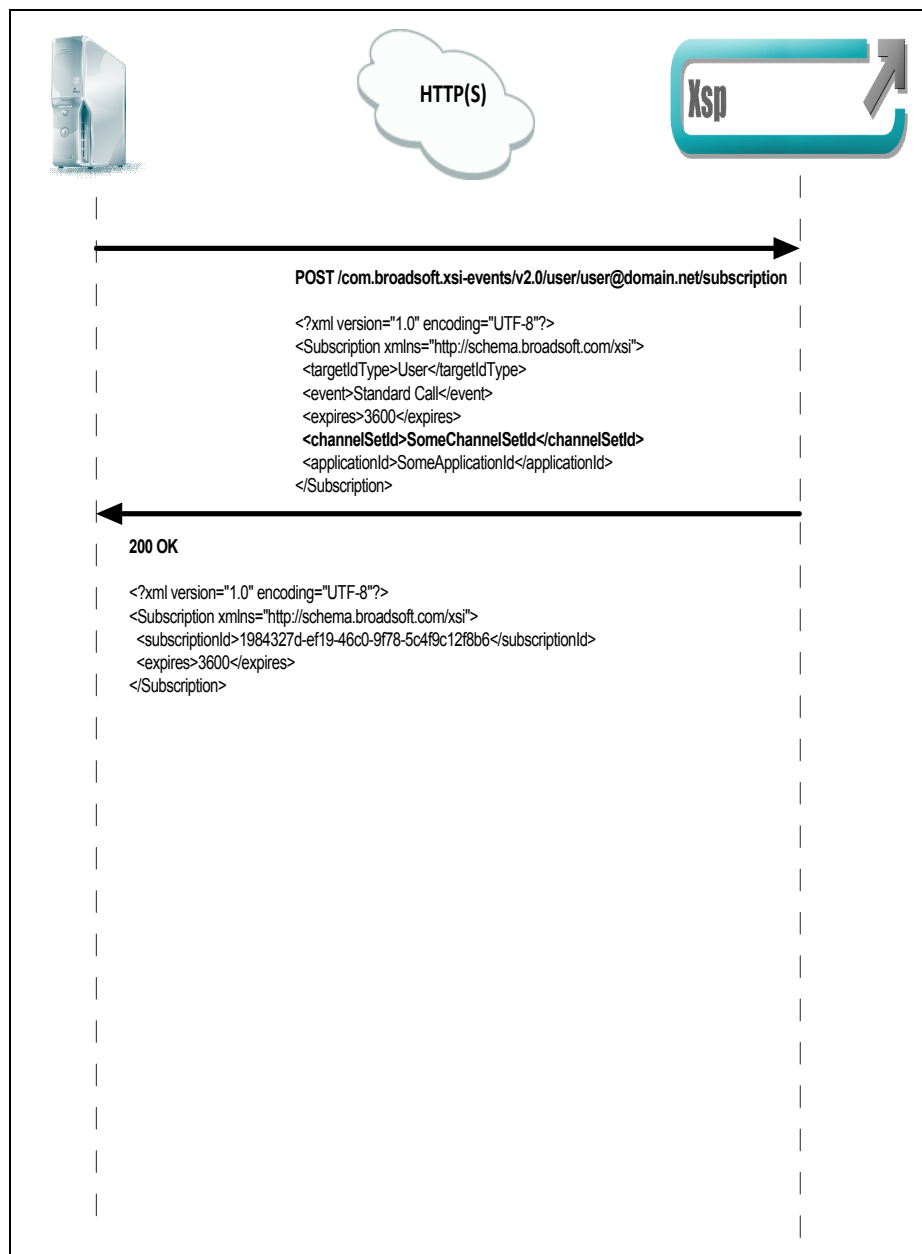


Figure 5 Event Subscription

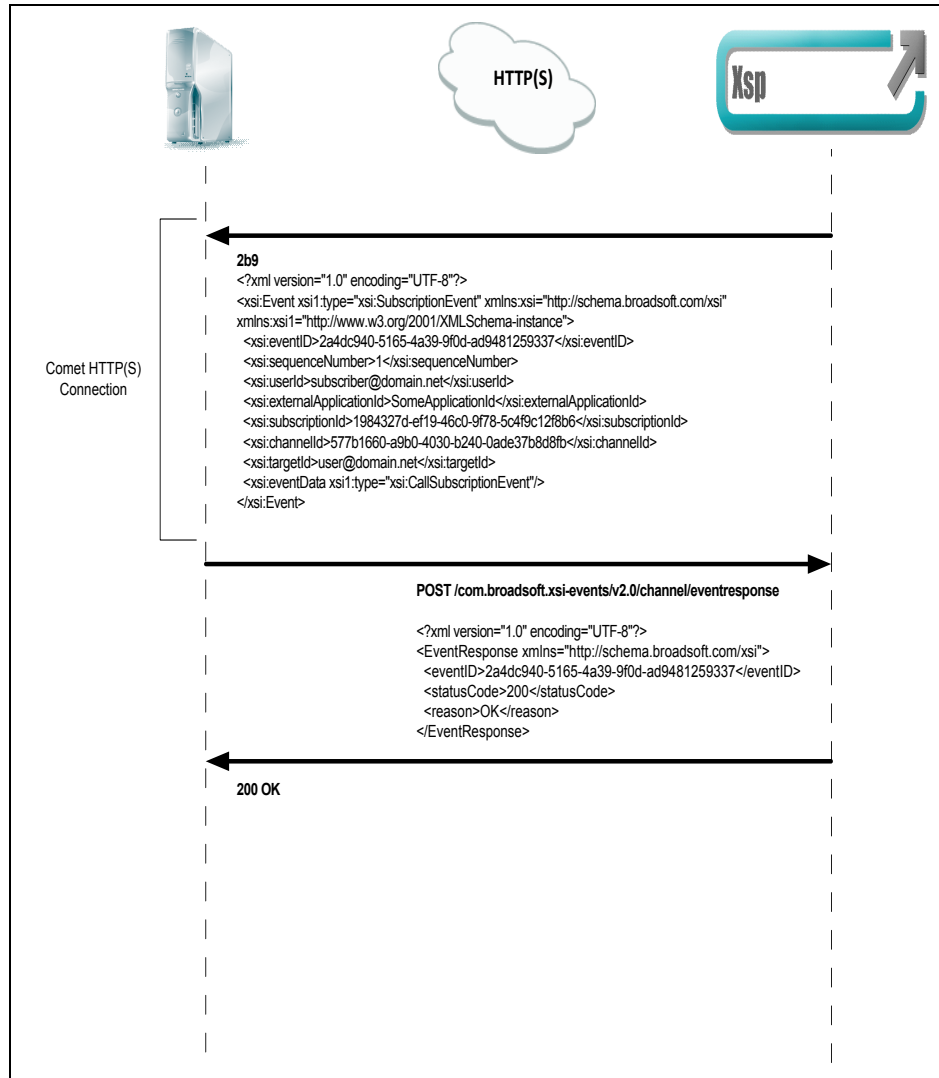


Figure 6 Event Notification

NOTE: The EventResponse must be sent to the server on which the channel was created. The address cached earlier is useful to reach a specific server instead of any server of a cluster that can be reached through a FQDN.

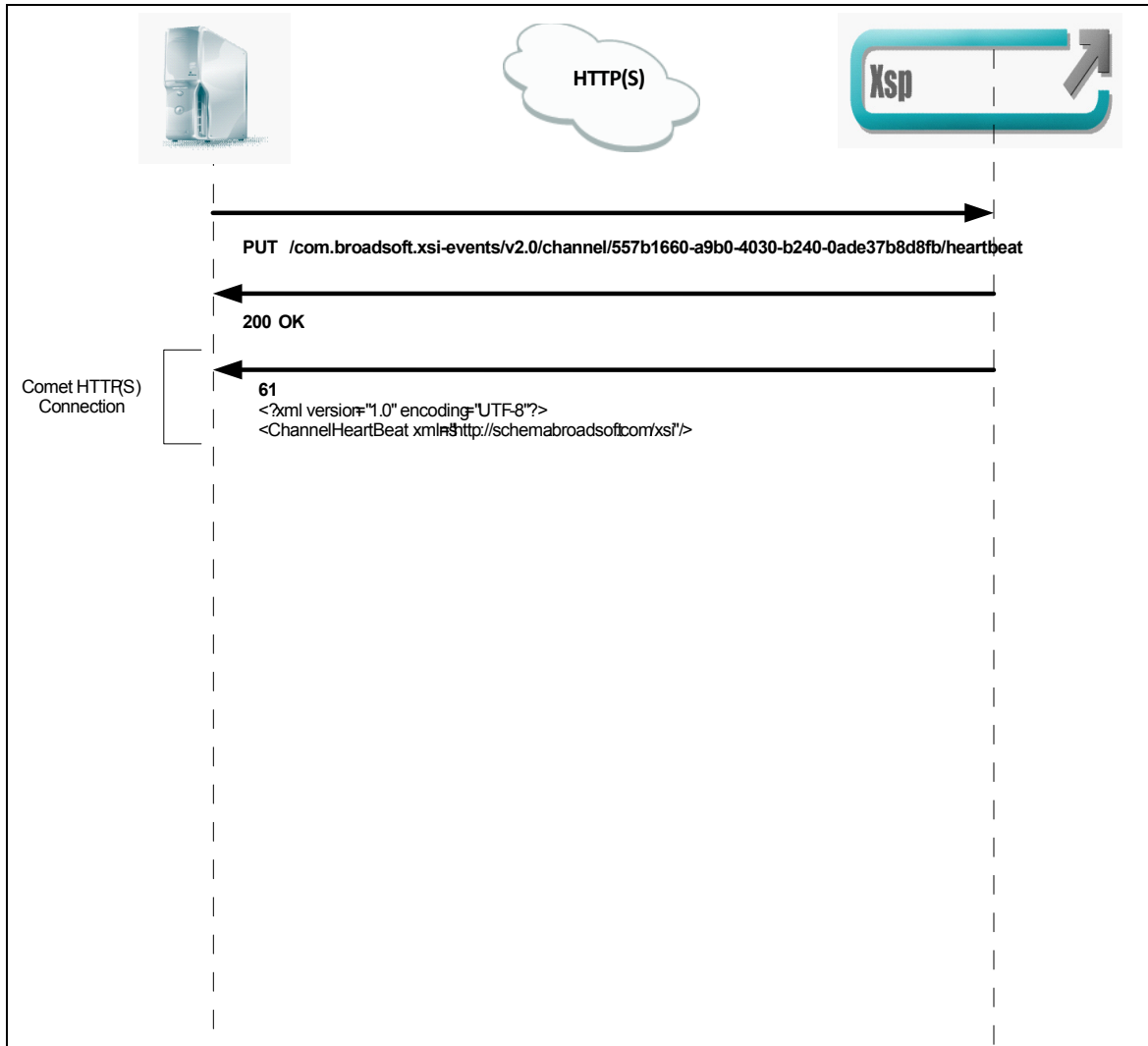


Figure 7 Channel HeartBeat

NOTE: The channel heartbeat must be sent to the server on which the channel was created. The address cached earlier is useful to reach a specific server instead of any server of a cluster that can be reached through a FQDN.

A more complete description of subscriptions and event channels is provided in the *BroadWorks Computer Telephony Integration Interface Specification* [2].

4.2.2 Authorization and Security

Xsi-Events offer the same authorization and security functionality as Xsi-Actions. For more information, see section [3.2 Functional Description](#).

4.2.3 Channel

A channel contains the following attributes:

- A channel set identifier. This is any free-form text that identifies the event channel set to which this channel belongs. This identifier is meaningful in the context of an event subscription and must be globally unique for a subscriber. Uniqueness is necessary to avoid interactions with other applications that may be creating event subscriptions for the subscriber on distinct event channels.
- The priority and weight of the channel within the event channel set. This is used by BroadWorks when determining the event channel on which to deliver an event.
- An expiration value. The expiration value specifies the life duration of the event channel.
- An application ID. This optional parameter uniquely identifies a remote application and can be used as a mechanism to limit the number of instances of a remote application.
- A channel ID that uniquely identifies the channel.

For more information, see the *BroadWorks Computer Telephony Integration Interface Specification* [2].

4.2.3.1 Application ID

A remote application may include an application ID when creating a channel to enforce a limit of one single channel set per application. If a second channel set is created with the same application ID, then BroadWorks terminates all channels associated with the first channel set (effectively terminating the channel set itself). This mechanism can be used to limit the number of instances of a remote application by specifying the same application ID in a channel creation request.

4.2.4 Subscription

A subscription contains the following attributes:

- A target. A target is typically a subscriber hosted in BroadWorks. The target can also be a collection of subscribers (that is, a group, service provider/enterprise, or the system) or a sub component of a subscriber.
- A channel set identifier or an http contact depending on the mechanism chosen for event delivery.
- An application ID. The application ID uniquely identifies a remote client application. By using different *applicationId*, more than one client application can “subscribe against” the same target for the same event. Normally a remote application provides the same *applicationId* for all subscriptions.
- An event package. The event package defines how the subscription behaves, including what types of notifications are sent and when. Each event corresponds to various types of notifications that are asynchronously sent by BroadWorks back to the subscribing client application.
- An expiration value. The expiration value specifies the life duration of the subscription.
- A shared subscription ID. Subscription sharing is an optional functionality. For more information, see section [4.2.4.3 Shared Subscription](#).

- A subscription ID that uniquely identifies the subscription.

4.2.4.1 Subscription Target

The subscription target (the entity being monitored for the subscription) may be any one of the following:

- System – Indicates that the target of the subscription is the entire system
- Service Provider ID – The ID of the target service provider/enterprise for the subscription.
- Group ID – The key of the target group for the subscription.
- User ID – The ID of the target user for the subscription.
- User subID – The subID of the target user for the subscription. Use only by some event packages, for example, Meet Me Conference.

4.2.4.2 Initial Event

An initial event is issued only for subscription against the smallest target scope. Typically, this means that an initial event is issued for subscription with user target. No initial event is issued if the subscription target is a collection of users (for example, a group).

Some event packages however support subscription against a user subID (see section [4.7.18 Meet Me Conference Events](#) for example). In such a case, an initial event is only issued for subscriptions against the target subID, not for subscription against a user, or any larger scope target (group, enterprise, system).

4.2.4.3 Shared Subscription

Subscription sharing allows a remote application who has multiple subscriptions to the same target and event package to share a user-level subscription in BroadWorks. When shared subscriptions are used, only one notification will be sent for each state update for a particular target user and event package combination, regardless of the number of users subscribing to the same event package and target combination. This improves the performance and scalability of the solution as it reduces the volume of event notifications between BroadWorks and the remote application.

To share subscriptions, each remote application must send independent subscription requests to BroadWorks with the same shared subscription ID (SSID). BroadWorks uses the SSID in the subscription to link and correlate the subscriptions, and it only sends a single notification for state updates to the target, regardless of the number of remote applications sharing the subscription.

A more complete description of subscriptions sharing is provided in the *BroadWorks Computer Telephony Integration Interface Specification* [\[2\]](#).

4.2.4.4 Events Sequence

Events are sent in order on a user basis for a subscription. For a user subscription, that means all the events for the subscription will be in order. For a collection subscription (subscription to a group, enterprise, service provider, or system), all the events for each user in the subscription will be in order.

However, there is no guarantee that events for different users will be in order. For example, an event with the sequence number of 50 for UserA can be sent before an event with the sequence number of 49 for UserB.

The following Route Point events are sent in order on a call basis, guaranteeing that only events related to the same call for the same subscription will be sent in order:

- RoutePointCallForwardedEvent
- RoutePointCallForwardedTreatmentCompletedEvent
- RoutePointHolidayPolicyAppliedEvent
- RoutePointHolidayPolicyTreatmentCompletedEvent
- RoutePointNightPolicyAppliedEvent
- RoutePointNightPolicyTreatmentCompletedEvent
- RoutePointCallAddedEvent
- RoutePointCallAbandonedEvent
- RoutePointCallUpdatedEvent
- RoutePointCallAnsweredByAgentEvent
- RoutePointCallBouncedEvent
- RoutePointCallOfferedToAgentEvent
- RoutePointCallOverflowedEvent
- RoutePointCallOverflowedTreatmentCompletedEvent
- RoutePointCallReleasedEvent
- RoutePointCallFailedEvent
- RoutePointCallTransferredEvent
- RoutePointOutgoingCallOriginatedEvent
- RoutePointOutgoingCallAnsweredEvent
- RoutePointWhisperStartedEvent
- RoutePointTreatmentStartedEvent
- RoutePointTreatmentCompletedEvent
- RoutePointMOHStartedEvent
- RoutePointMOHCompletedEvent
- RoutePointSilenceStartedEvent
- RoutePointSilenceCompletedEvent
- RoutePointRingbackStartedEvent
- RoutePointRingbackCompletedEvent
- RoutePointBusyStartedEvent
- RoutePointBusyCompletedEvent

The initial subscription event (*RoutePointSubscriptionEvent*) will not be sent until any queued events of the types previously listed are sent. Furthermore, when the initial subscription event is being sent, the events from the types previously listed will not be sent until the initial subscription event is sent. This special handling applies only to subscriptions that target directly a Route Point instead of a collection (that is, group, service provider/enterprise, or system).

4.2.4.5 Refreshing Subscriptions

In order to refresh a subscription, the command [4.6.2.6 subscription/<subscriptionid>](#) can be used with the PUT method in order to modify the subscription by changing the *expires* attribute. In order to avoid network delays which could occur if trying to refresh the subscription near its expiration time, it is recommended to refresh subscription expiration when half of it has passed.

4.3 Message Encoding

Each Xsi-Events command is encoded in an HTTP request and is identified using the following attributes:

- For all commands (except for the Add Event Channel) a URL is in the format:
`http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-events/v2.0/...`
- For the Add Event Channel command, a URL is in the format:
`http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.async/com.broadsoft.xsi-events/v2.0/channel`
- A Method, that is, GET, POST, DELETE or PUT

4.3.1 Versioning

Similar to Xsi-Actions, Xsi-Events commands are versioned using the URL version and the protocol version specified in the HTTP header. For more information, see section [3.3 Message Encoding](#).

4.3.2 HTTP Headers

4.3.2.1 Commands

HTTP request headers of interest to the Xtended Services Interface from the remote application include:

- Authorization – Contains the user credentials.
- Content-type – Should be set to “application/xml; charset=UTF-8”. Note, however, that this is a recommendation that is not enforced by the Xtended Services Interface. It can also contain “application/json”. For more information, see section [4.3.2.2 Events](#).
- X-BroadWorks-Protocol-Version – This header is optional. When set, it specifies the Xsi-Events API version to use. For more information, see section [3.4.1.1 Specify Request Version](#).
- Accept – This header is optional and can be set to “application/json”. For more information, see section [3.3.3.1 JSON](#).
- Transfer-Encoding – This is an optional header that is used when adding an event channel.

HTTP response headers of interest to the remote application and sent by Xsi-Events include:

- Status header with status codes 200, 201, and so on.
- Content-type – “application/xml” or “application/json”. The character set (charset) depends on the type of response. For more information, see section [4.3.4 Character Sets](#).

4.3.2.2 Events

When an event is delivered by BroadWorks using an HTTP contact, BroadWorks sends an HTTP request to the remote application with the event included in the message body and the *Content-Type* header is set to “application/xml; charset=UTF-8”. HTTP response headers and message bodies are ignored by BroadWorks.

4.3.3 HTTP Body

Similar to Xsi-Actions, the body of an Xsi-Events request or response can optionally carry an entire XML document or can be encoded using JSON. The same mechanisms, described in section [3.3.3 HTTP Body](#), are used to provide details related to body content. Note that event notification messages sent from BroadWorks to the remote application can only be encoded in XML and not JSON.

4.3.4 Character Sets

The following describes how Xsi-Events determine the character set to use for the encoding of message bodies included in responses:

- Subscription and channel command responses – UTF-8 is always used.
- Events – UTF-8 is always used.
- Platform-level error responses – The Xtended Services Platform’s default character set is used.

4.4 Event Packages

A list of event packages is part of the Xtended Services Interface schema documentation. This list is in the *XsiSubscription.xsd* schema file. The following sections describe the events that BroadWorks triggers for an active subscription for each Xtended Services Interface event package.

4.4.1 Basic Call

The Basic Call event package consists of events that identify a call’s basic progression through each state, that is, *Alerting/Ringing*, *Answered*, and *Released*. Client applications should use this event package to monitor or take action for a subscriber call presence or basic call state activity.

The following events are generated for the Basic Call event package:

- CallOriginating
- CallOriginated
- CallCollecting
- CallReceived

- CallAnswered
- CallReleased
- CallReleasing
- CallSubscription
- CallSubscriptionResyncEvent
- HookStatusEvent

4.4.2 Standard Call

The Standard Call event package consists of all events generated by Basic Call, as well as other call state notifications, such as, Hold, Park, Conference, and so on. Client applications should use this event package for a complete view of a subscriber's call state or call details while the call is present against that subscriber. This package does not provide a view of redirections a call might go through because of BroadWorks services, such as, Call Forwarding, and so on. It is expected that most third-party end-user applications use either the Basic or Standard Call event packages.

The following events are generated for the Standard Call event package:

- CallOriginating
- CallOriginated
- CallCollecting
- CallReceived
- CallAnswered
- CallHeld
- CallRetrieved
- CallReleasing
- CallReleased
- CallRecordingStartingEvent
- CallRecordingStartedEvent
- CallRecordingPausedEvent
- CallRecordingResumedEvent
- CallRecordingStoppedEvent
- CallTransferred
- CallMonitored
- CallBargedIn
- CallParkRetrieved
- CallPickedUp

- CallForwarded
- CallUpdated
- ConferenceStarted
- ConferenceHeld
- ConferenceRetrieved
- ConferenceReleased
- ConferenceUpdated
- CallSubscription
- CallSubscriptionResyncEvent
- CallSecurityClassificationUpdatedEvent
- CallClientSessionInfoUpdated
- HookStatusEvent

4.4.3 Advanced Call

The Advanced Call event package provides a complete picture of a call as it is processed by BroadWorks. Events triggering on service execution that could prevent a call from reaching a subscriber, such as Do Not Disturb or Call Forwarding Always, are reported as part of the Advanced Call event package.

The following events are generated for the Advanced Call event package:

- CallOriginating
- CallOriginated
- CallCollecting
- CallReceived
- CallAnswered
- CallHeld
- CallRecordingStartingEvent
- CallRecordingStartedEvent
- CallRecordingPausedEvent
- CallRecordingResumedEvent
- CallRecordingStoppedEvent
- CallRetrieved
- CallReleasing
- CallReleased

- CallRedirected
- CallTransferred
- CallMonitored
- CallBargedIn
- CallParkRetrieved
- CallPickedUp
- CallForwarded
- CallUpdated
- ConferenceStarted
- ConferenceHeld
- ConferenceRetrieved
- ConferenceReleased
- ConferenceUpdated
- CallSubscription
- CallSubscriptionResyncEvent
- CallSecurityClassificationUpdatedEvent
- CallClientSessionInfoUpdated
- HookStatusEvent
- CallDetachedEvent

4.4.4 Call Center Queue

The Call Center Queue event package provides notifications for calls in a BroadWorks-based call center's queue. Queue activity, such as, calls added, removed or reordered, and so on, can be monitored by subscribing to this event package.

The following events are generated for this event package:

- ACDCallAddedEvent
- ACDCallOfferedToAgentEvent
- ACDCallAnsweredByAgentEvent
- ACDCallAbandonedEvent
- ACDCallReleasedEvent
- ACDCallOverflowedEvent
- ACDCallOverflowedTreatmentCompletedEvent
- ACDCallTransferredEvent

- ACDCallUpdatedEvent
- ACDCallBouncedEvent
- ACDCallForwardedEvent
- ACDCallForwardedTreatmentCompletedEvent
- ACDCallReorderedEvent
- ACDCallStrandedEvent
- ACDCallStrandedTreatmentCompletedEvent
- ACDCallEscapedEvent
- ACDHolidayPolicyAppliedEvent
- ACDHolidayPolicyTreatmentCompletedEvent
- ACDNightPolicyAppliedEvent
- ACDNightPolicyTreatmentCompletedEvent
- ACDCallPromotedEvent
- ACDSubscriptionEvent
- ACDWhisperStartedEvent
- ACDCallStrandedUnavailableEvent
- ACDCallStrandedUnavailableTreatmentCompleteEvent
- ACDSubscriptionResyncEvent

4.4.5 Route Point Queue

The Route Point Queue event package provides notifications for calls in a BroadWorks-based route point queue. A route point differs in functionality from a call center. For more information, see the *BroadWorks Computer Telephony Integration Interface Specification* [\[2\]](#).

The following events are generated for this event package:

- RoutePointCallAddedEvent
- RoutePointCallOfferedToAgentEvent
- RoutePointCallAnsweredByAgentEvent
- RoutePointCallAbandonedEvent
- RoutePointCallOverflowedEvent
- RoutePointCallOverflowedTreatmentCompletedEvent
- RoutePointCallTransferredEvent
- RoutePointCallUpdatedEvent

- RoutePointCallBouncedEvent
- RoutePointCallForwardedEvent
- RoutePointCallForwardedTreatmentCompletedEvent
- RoutePointCallReleasedEvent
- RoutePointCallFailedEvent
- RoutePointOutgoingCallOriginatedEvent
- RoutePointOutgoingCallAnsweredEvent
- RoutePointTreatmentStartedEvent
- RoutePointTreatmentCompletedEvent
- RoutePointMOHStartedEvent
- RoutePointMOHCompletedEvent
- RoutePointRingbackStartedEvent
- RoutePointRingbackCompletedEvent
- RoutePointBusyStartedEvent
- RoutePointBusyCompletedEvent
- RoutePointSilenceStartedEvent
- RoutePointSilenceCompletedEvent
- RoutePointHolidayPolicyAppliedEvent
- RoutePointHolidayPolicyTreatmentCompletedEventEvent
- RoutePointNightPolicyAppliedEvent
- RoutePointNightPolicyTreatmentCompletedEvent
- RoutePointFailedEvent
- RoutePointRecoveredEvent
- RoutePointSubscriptionEvent
- RoutePointEvent
- RoutePointWhisperStartedEvent
- RoutePointSubscriptionResyncEvent

4.4.6 Voice Mail Message Summary

The Voice Mail Message Summary event package notifies applications when a voice mail message has been left against a BroadWorks subscriber for either the Voice Messaging or Third-Party Voice Mail Support services. Notifications for changes to the service's message summary status, such as, a new voice mail being left or a voice mail being deleted, are sent.

Any BroadWorks end user or a virtual subscriber, such as, a call center or auto attendant that could have these services assigned to them, can be the target of a voice mail message summary subscription.

Note that the Third-Party Voice Mail Support and Voice Messaging services are not a supported configuration. If a user has both services and a valid subscription for this event package exists, then the user receives events for both services. However, the messages do not identify to which service the notification is related.

VoiceMailMessageSummaryEvent is generated for this event package.

4.4.7 Three-Way Calling

The Three-Way Calling event package notifies subscribers when changes are made to a subscription target's Three-Way Calling service.

ThreeWayCallEvent is generated for this event package.

4.4.8 BroadWorks Anywhere

The BroadWorks Anywhere event package notifies subscribers when changes are made to a subscription target's BroadWorks Anywhere service.

BroadWorksAnywhereEvent is generated for this event package.

4.4.9 Call Center Agent

The Call Center Agent event package notifies subscribers for actions taken or occurring for BroadWorks Call Center agents, such as, an agent's ACD state, a disposition code entered by an agent, and so on.

The following events are generated for this event package:

- ACDAgentJoinUpdateEvent
- AgentSubscriptionEvent
- AgentDispositionCodeAddedEvent
- AgentStateEvent

4.4.10 Call Center Agent Monitoring

The Call Center Agent Monitoring event package allows a subscriber to receive notifications related to the overall performance of the agent, such as, the average handling time, average outgoing call handling time, and so on.

The following events are generated for this event package:

- CallCenterAgentMonitoringEvent
- CallCenterAgentOnCallAlertEvent
- CallCenterAgentMonitoringSubscriptionEvent

4.4.11 Call Center Configuration

The Call Center Configuration event package notifies subscribers when a service mode, such as, Forced Forwarding, Holiday Service, and Night Service, for a BroadWorks call center change.

The following events are generated for this event package:

- `ACDForcedForwardingEvent`
- `ACDHolidayServiceEvent`
- `ACDNightServiceEvent`
- `ACDConfigurationSubscriptionEvent`

4.4.12 Call Center Monitoring

The Call Center Monitoring event package allows a subscriber to receive notifications related to the overall performance of the call center, such as, the expected wait time, longest wait time, and so on.

`CallCenterMonitoringEvent` is generated for this event package.

4.4.13 Call Forwarding Always

The Call Forwarding Always event package notifies subscribers when changes are made to a subscription target's Call Forwarding Always service.

`CallForwardingAlwaysEvent` is generated for this event package.

4.4.14 Call Forwarding Busy

The Call Forwarding Busy event package notifies subscribers when changes are made to a subscription target's Call Forwarding Busy service.

`CallForwardingBusyEvent` is generated for this event package.

4.4.15 Call Forwarding No Answer

The Call Forwarding No Answer event package notifies subscribers when changes are made to a subscription target's Call Forwarding No Answer service.

`CallForwardingNoAnswerEvent` is generated for this event package.

4.4.16 Call Park

The Call Park event package notifies subscribers when a call is parked or when it is no longer parked against the target user (for example, the parked call is retrieved or released).

`CallParkedAgainstEvent` is generated for this event package.

4.4.17 Call Transfer

The Call Transfer event package notifies subscribers when changes are made to a subscription target's Call Transfer service.

`CallTransferEvent` is generated for this event package.

4.4.18 Call Waiting

The Call Waiting event package notifies subscribers when changes are made to a subscription target's Call Waiting service.

CallWaitingEvent is generated for this event package.

4.4.19 CommPilot Express

The CommPilot Express event package notifies subscribers when changes are made to a subscription target's CommPilot Express service.

CommPilotExpressEvent is generated for this event package.

4.4.20 Do Not Disturb

The Do Not Disturb event package notifies subscribers when changes are made to a subscription target's Do Not Disturb service.

DoNotDisturbEvent is generated for this event package.

4.4.21 Hoteling Guest

The Hoteling Guest event package notifies subscribers when changes are made to a subscription target's Hoteling Guest service.

HotelingGuestEvent is generated for this event package.

4.4.22 Last Number Redial

The Last Number Redial event package notifies subscribers when changes are made to a subscription target's Last Number Redial service.

LastNumberRedialEvent is generated for this event package.

4.4.23 Meet Me Conference

The Meet Me Conference event package provides notifications for calls in a Meet-Me conference. Conference activity, such as, conference started, participant joined, participant muted, and so on, can be monitored by subscribing to this event package.

For Meet-Me Conferencing, a subscription is not terminated (*SubscriptionTerminationEvent* is generated) due to the status of a conference. For example, if a subscription is made to a *targetSubId* and the conference ends, the subscription is still active. The same is true for subscriptions that do not have a *targetSubId* specified.

The following events are generated for this event package:

- Meet-Me Conference Auto Lecture Mode Started
- Meet-Me Conference Lecture Mode Started
- Meet-Me Conference Lecture Mode Stopped
- Meet-Me Conference Locked
- Meet-Me Conference Recording Paused
- Meet-Me Conference Recording Resumed
- Meet-Me Conference Recording Started

- Meet-Me Conference Recording Stopped
- Meet-Me Conference Started
- Meet-Me Conference Stopped
- Meet-Me Conference Subscription
- Meet-Me Conference Unlocked
- Meet-Me Participant Held
- Meet-Me Participant Joined
- Meet-Me Participant Left
- Meet-Me Participant Muted
- Meet-Me Participant Retrieved
- Meet-Me Participant Unmuted
- Meet-Me Participant Updated
- Meet-Me Conference Subscription Resync
- Meet-Me Conference Security Classification Updated
- Meet-Me Conference Client Session Info Updated

4.4.24 Music On Hold

The Music On Hold event package notifies subscribers when changes are made to a subscription target's Music On Hold service.

MusicOnHoldEvent is generated for this event package.

4.4.25 N-Way Calling

The N-Way Calling event package notifies subscribers when changes are made to a subscription target's N-Way Calling service.

N-WayCallEvent is generated for this event package.

4.4.26 Remote Office

The Remote Office event package notifies subscribers when changes are made to a subscription target's Remote Office service.

RemoteOfficeEvent is generated for this event package.

4.4.27 Sequential Ringing

The Sequential Ringing event package notifies subscribers when changes are made to a subscription target's Sequential Ringing service.

SequentialRingEvent is generated for this event package.

4.4.28 Simultaneous Ringing Personal

The Simultaneous Ringing Personal event package notifies subscribers when changes are made to a subscription target's Simultaneous Ringing Personal service.

SimultaneousRingPersonalEvent is generated for this event package.

4.4.29 Third-Party Voice Mail Support

The Third-Party Voice Mail Support event package notifies subscribers when changes are made to a subscription target's Third Party Voice Mail Support service.

ThirdPartyVoiceMailSupportEvent is generated for this event package.

4.4.30 Voice Messaging

The Voice Messaging event package notifies subscribers when changes are made to a subscription target's Voice Messaging service.

VoiceMessagingEvent is generated for this event package.

4.4.31 Security Classification

The Security Classification event package notifies subscribers when changes are made to a subscription target's security classification service.

SecurityClassificationEvent is generated for this event package.

4.4.32 Flexible Seating Guest

The Flexible Seating Guest event package notifies subscribers when changes are made to a subscription target's Flexible Seating Guest service.

FlexibleSeatingGuestEvent is generated for this event package.

4.4.33 Personal Assistant

The Personal Assistant event package notifies subscribers when changes are made to a subscription target's Personal Assistant service.

PersonalAssistantEvent is generated for this event package.

4.4.34 Collaborate Room

The Collaborate Room event package allows a remote application to subscribe to receive notifications related to a Collaborate Room's conference session.

For collaborate room conference, a subscription is not terminated based on the status of the conference.

The following events are generated for this event package:

- CollaborateRoomSubscriptionEvent
- CollaborateRoomSubscriptionResyncEvent
- CollaborateRoomStartedEvent
- CollaborateRoomStoppedEvent
- CollaborateRoomLockedEvent
- CollaborateRoomUnlockedEvent
- CollaborateRoomParticipantJoinedEvent
- CollaborateRoomParticipantLeftEvent

- CollaborateRoomParticipantMutedEvent
- CollaborateRoomParticipantUnmutedEvent
- CollaborateRoomParticipantUpdatedEvent

4.5 Backward Compatibility

Similar to Xsi-Actions, Xsi-Events is backward compatible for up to two major releases. The same backward compatibility mechanism described for Xsi-Actions request and schema applies to Xsi-Events requests. For more information, see section [3.4 Backward Compatibility](#). The following subsections explain event package versioning.

4.5.1 Events

Xsi-Events are delivered to the remote application when it subscribes to one or more event packages. Each event package in Xsi-Events is versioned. The version of the event package is specified by the remote application via the various subscription methods. Examples of event package versions are “19.0”, “20.0”, and so on.

Each version maps to a specific event package functionality. If a new event is to be sent as part of an event package or if there is any change in the parameters for a specific event, then a new version of the event package is created and the existing version remains unchanged.

If a remote application subscribes to an event package with a given version, it is guaranteed to receive event notifications in a defined and unchanged format for as long as that event package version is supported, (which is two major BroadWorks releases). If there is any change in an event delivered by BroadWorks, that changed event can only be viewed by subscribing to the newer version of the applicable event package.

4.5.1.1 Specify Event Package Version

An event package version is specified via a custom HTTP header in the Xtended Services Interface request's HTTP method URL. This header is *X-BroadWorks-Protocol-Version*. If a version does not accompany a request, BroadWorks executes the command as if the latest version of the event package was requested.

4.5.1.2 Example

Assuming that a new event is delivered as part of the Advanced Call subscription on a BroadWorks Release 21.0 deployment, a subscription can be made with a version of 20.0 or 21.0. Creating an Advanced Call subscription with *X-BroadWorks-Protocol-Version* set to “20.0” on a BroadWorks Release 21.0 deployment would continue to deliver events identical to a BroadWorks Release 20.0 deployment. Creating an Advanced Call subscription with *X-BroadWorks-Protocol-Version* set to “21.0” on a BroadWorks Release 21.0 deployment would deliver events according to the new version of the event package, including the new event.

4.5.1.3 Version Value

The value assigned to the event package version does not necessarily correspond to the BroadWorks software release number. The version value follows the same rule as for Xsi-Actions. For more information, see section [3.4.2 Version Value](#).

4.5.1.4 XML Schema

The XML schema defines the types used by the Xtended Services Interface (Xsi) and is published with release of the interface. For more information, see section [3.4.3 XML Schema](#).

4.6 Command Description

The following listings represent the complete API for Xsi-Events. Note that since “http(s)://<host:port>” is common to all command URLs, the following listings start with “/v2.0”.

4.6.1 Command Listing

The following commands are used to create, retrieve, and modify event subscriptions.

```
/com.broadsoft.xsi-events/v2.0/enterprise/<enterpriseId>
/com.broadsoft.xsi-events/v2.0/enterprise/<enterpriseId>/group/<groupId>
/com.broadsoft.xsi-events/v2.0/serviceprovider/<serviceProviderId>
/com.broadsoft.xsi-events/v2.0/serviceprovider/<serviceProviderId>/group/
<groupId>
/com.broadsoft.xsi-events/v2.0/subscription
/com.broadsoft.xsi-events/v2.0/subscription/<subscriptionId>
/com.broadsoft.xsi-events/v2.0/system
/com.broadsoft.xsi-events/v2.0/user/<userId>
/com.broadsoft.xsi-events/v2.0/user/<userid>/subId/<subid>
```

The following commands are used to establish channels and channel sets and produce heartbeat.

```
/com.broadsoft.async/com.broadsoft.xsi-events/v2.0/channel
/com.broadsoft.xsi-events/v2.0/channel/<channelId>
/com.broadsoft.xsi-events/v2.0/channel/<channelId>/heartbeat
/com.broadsoft.xsi-events/v2.0/channelset/<channelsetId>
```

The following command is used to retrieve Xsi-Events version information.

```
/com.broadsoft.xsi-events/v2.0/versions
```

The details of each command are provided in the following subsections.

4.6.2 Subscription Commands

4.6.2.1 enterprise/<enterpriseld>

This command allows a user, in an allowed scope, to subscribe to events for an enterprise. A subscription is issued by a subscription owner (typically an enterprise or system administrator), against a subscription target, that is, a BroadWorks enterprise, for an event package that identifies the set of events the application is interested in receiving.

NOTE: The enterprise/<enterpriseld> and the serviceprovider/<serviceProviderId> URIs are interchangeable. As a result, this command can also be used against a service provider by replacing the *enterpriseld* by the *serviceProviderId* in the URI in the table.

Method Description (event channel)

URI	http(s) ://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-events/v2.0/enterprise/<enterpriseId>
-----	--

Methods	POST
POST Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <Subscription xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <event>Advanced Call</event> <expires>3600</expires> <channelSetId>ChannelSetIdOne</channelSetId> <applicationId>CommPilotApplication</applicationId> </Subscription></pre>
POST Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <Subscription xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <subscriptionId>bc123480-3c13-43d9-90d8-ae3c592346ab</subscriptionId> <expires>3600</expires> </Subscription></pre>

Method Description (HTTP contact)

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-events/v2.0/enterprise/<enterpriseId>
Methods	POST
POST Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <Subscription xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <event>Advanced Call</event> <expires>3600</expires> <httpContact> <uri>172.16.25.114:8800/MyApplication/eventConsumer</uri> </httpContact> <applicationId>CommPilotApplication</applicationId> </Subscription></pre>
POST Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <Subscription xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <subscriptionId>bc123480-3c13-43d9-90d8-ae3c592346ab</subscriptionId> <expires>3600</expires> </Subscription></pre>

4.6.2.2 enterprise/<enterpriseId>/group/<groupid>

This command allows an application to submit an initial subscription for events that are required by the application against an enterprise group. A subscription is issued by a subscription owner, against a subscription target that is a group, for an event package that identifies the set of events the application is interested in receiving.

NOTE: The enterprise/<enterpriseId>/group/<groupid> and the serviceprovider/<serviceProviderId>/group/<groupid> URIs are interchangeable. As a result, this command can also be used against a service provider group by replacing the *enterpriseId* by the *serviceProviderId* in the URI in the table.

Method Description (event channel)

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-events/v2.0/enterprise/<enterpriseId>/group/<groupid>
Methods	POST

POST Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <Subscription xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <event>Advanced Call</event> <expires>3600</expires> <channelSetId>ChannelSetIdOne</channelSetId> <applicationId>CommPilotApplication</applicationId> </Subscription></pre>
POST Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <Subscription xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <subscriptionId>bc123480-3c13-43d9-90d8- ae3c592346ab</subscriptionId> <expires>3600</expires> </Subscription></pre>

Method Description (HTTP contact)

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-events/v2.0/enterprise/<enterpriseId>/group/<groupid>
Methods	POST
POST Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <Subscription xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <event>Advanced Call</event> <expires>3600</expires> <httpContact> <uri>172.16.25.114:8800/MyApplication/eventConsumer</uri> </httpContact> <applicationId>CommPilotApplication</applicationId> </Subscription></pre>
POST Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <Subscription xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <subscriptionId>bc123480-3c13-43d9-90d8- ae3c592346ab</subscriptionId> <expires>3600</expires> </Subscription></pre>

4.6.2.3 serviceprovider/<serviceProviderId>

This command allows a user in an allowed scope to subscribe for events for a service provider. A subscription is issued by a subscription owner, typically a service provider or system administrator, against a subscription target that is a BroadWorks service provider, for an event package that identifies the set of events the application is interested in receiving.

NOTE: The serviceprovider/<serviceProviderId> and the enterprise/<enterpriseId> URIs are interchangeable. As a result, this command can also be used against an enterprise by replacing the *serviceProviderId* by the *enterpriseId* in the URI in the table.

Method Description (event channel)

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-events/v2.0/serviceprovider/<serviceProviderId>
Methods	POST
POST Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <Subscription xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <event>Advanced Call</event> <expires>3600</expires> <channelSetId>ChannelSetIdOne</channelSetId> <applicationId>CommPilotApplication</applicationId> </Subscription></pre>
POST Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <Subscription xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <subscriptionId>bcl23480-3c13-43d9-90d8-ae3c592346ab</subscriptionId> <expires>3600</expires> </Subscription></pre>

Method Description (HTTP contact)

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-events/v2.0/serviceprovider/<serviceProviderId>
Methods	POST
POST Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <Subscription xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <event>Advanced Call</event> <expires>3600</expires> <httpContact> <uri>172.16.25.114:8800/MyApplication/eventConsumer</uri> </httpContact> <applicationId>CommPilotApplication</applicationId> </Subscription></pre>
POST Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <Subscription xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <subscriptionId>bcl23480-3c13-43d9-90d8-ae3c592346ab</subscriptionId> <expires>3600</expires> </Subscription></pre>

4.6.2.4 serviceprovider/<serviceProviderId>/group/<groupid>

This command allows an application to submit an initial subscription for events that are required by the application against a service provider group. A subscription is issued by a subscription owner, against a subscription target that is a group for an event package that identifies the set of events the application is interested in receiving.

NOTE: The serviceprovider/<serviceProviderId>/group/<groupid> and the enterprise/<enterpriseId>/group/<groupid> URIs are interchangeable. As a result, this command can also be used against an enterprise group by replacing the *serviceProviderId* by the *enterpriseId* in the URI in the table.

Method Description (event channel)

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-events/v2.0/serviceprovider/<serviceProviderId>/group/<groupid>
Methods	POST
POST Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <Subscription xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <event>Advanced Call</event> <expires>3600</expires> <channelSetId>ChannelSetIdOne</channelSetId> <applicationId>CommPilotApplication</applicationId> </Subscription></pre>
POST Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <Subscription xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <subscriptionId>bcl23480-3c13-43d9-90d8-ae3c592346ab</subscriptionId> <expires>3600</expires> </Subscription></pre>

Method Description (HTTP contact)

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-events/v2.0/serviceprovider/<serviceProviderId>/group/<groupid>
Methods	POST
POST Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <Subscription xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <event>Advanced Call</event> <expires>3600</expires> <httpContact> <uri>172.16.25.114:8800/MyApplication/eventConsumer</uri> </httpContact> <applicationId>CommPilotApplication</applicationId> </Subscription></pre>
POST Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <Subscription xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <subscriptionId>bcl23480-3c13-43d9-90d8-ae3c592346ab</subscriptionId> <expires>3600</expires> </Subscription></pre>

4.6.2.5 subscriptions

Subscription information can be retrieved by querying a single subscription using its *subscriptionId* or by using a combination of filters using optional URL parameters to retrieve a list. The following filters can be used:

- *subscriberId* – Used to filter subscriptions owned by the given subscriber.

If this parameter is not specified, the authenticated user (the user matching the authenticated credentials in the HTTP command) is used as the *subscriberId* on which to filter. Essentially, if a user wants to see subscriptions that they own, they do not need to use the *subscriberId* parameter. If they want to see subscriptions owned by others, they need to use the *subscriberId* parameter. In this case, the *subscriberId* value used must be within the allowed scope of the authenticated user, otherwise a 403 error response is generated.

- *event* – Used to filter subscriptions matching this event.
- *extAppId* – Used to filter subscription against the given external Application ID.
- *targetId* – Used to filter subscriptions against the given target (user or collection of users).
- *targetGrpParentId* – If the *targetId* is “group”, *targetGrpParentId* should be sent with the corresponding service provider or enterprise of the group. If the *targetEntityType* filter value is “Group” and a *targetGrpParentId* value is not provided, a 400 XCap error is returned.
- *targetEntityType* – Identifies the type of the given target. If the *targetEntityType* is not set, by default the *targetEntity* type used is “User”. Allowed values for *targetEntityType* are “User”, “ServiceProvider”, “Group”, and “System”.
- *targetSubId* – Used to filter subscriptions against the given subId.

NOTE: For a subscription with a target as “enterprise” or “service provider”, the *targetIdType* returned is *ServiceProvider*.

An identified target must be within the allowed scope of the authenticated user; otherwise, a 403 error response is generated.

Method Description (event channel)

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-events/v2.0/subscriptions?[subscriberId=]&[targetId=]&[event=]&[&[targetGrpParentId=]&[targetEntityType=]
Methods	GET
GET Request Content	No Content Sent

GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <SubscriptionList xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi "> <subscription> <subscriptionId> bc123480-3c13-43d9-90d8- ae3c592346ab</subscriptionId> <subscriberId>subscriber@broadsoft.com<subscriberId> <targetId>target@broadsoft.com<targetId> <event>Basic Call</event> <expires>4800</expires> <contact> <uri>http://www.test.xyz/events/user</uri> </contact> <applicationId>ApplicationOne</applicationId> </subscription> <subscription> <subscriptionId>ed126780-3d15-41d9-11d3- 463c592346ab</subscriptionId> <subscriberId>subscriber@broadsoft.com<subscriberId> <targetId>anotherTarget@broadsoft.com<targetId> <event>Basic Call</event> <expires>4800</expires> <channelSetId>ChannelSetOne</channelSetId> <applicationId>ApplicationTwo</applicationId> </subscription> </SubscriptionList></pre>
----------------------------	--

4.6.2.6 subscription/<subscriptionid>

These commands are used to query, modify, or delete a single subscription by specifying its *subscriptionId*.

Xsi-Events responds with a *200 OK* containing a *SubscriptionList* element for a GET, a *200 OK* containing a *SubscribeResponse* element for a PUT, an empty *200 OK* response for a DELETE, and a 403 error response for all unsuccessful responses.

A notification POST message is issued from BroadWorks to the client or application if an existing subscription is successfully refreshed or modified and the subscription is against an end-user target. If the target is a collection of users (that is, group, service provider/enterprise, or system), a notification POST is not generated following a successful refresh.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-events/v2.0/subscription/<subscriptionid>
Method(s)	GET PUT DELETE
GET Content	No Content Sent

GET Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <Subscription xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <subscriptionId>ed126780-3d15-41d9-11d3- 463c592346ab</subscriptionId> <subscriberId>subscriber@broadsoft.com</subscriberId> <targetIdType>User</targetIdType> <targetId>target@broadsoft.com</targetId> <event>Basic Call</event> <expires>4800</expires> <channelSetId>ChannelSetOne</channelSetId> <applicationId>AClientApplication</applicationId> </Subscription></pre>
PUT Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <Subscription xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <expires>3600</expires> </Subscription></pre>
PUT Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <Subscription xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <subscriptionId>ed126780-3d15-41d9-11d3- 463c592346ab</subscriptionId> <expires>3600</expires> </Subscription></pre>
DELETE Content	No Content Sent
DELETE Response Content	No Content Sent

4.6.2.7 system

This command is used by a user, within an allowed scope, to subscribe to events across an entire BroadWorks system. A subscription is issued by a subscription owner, typically a system administrator, against the BroadWorks system target, for an event package that identifies the set of events the application is requesting.

Method Description (event channel)

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-events/v2.0/system
Methods	POST
POST Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <Subscription xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <event>Advanced Call</event> <expires>3600</expires> <channelSetId>ChannelSetIdOne</channelSetId> <applicationId>CommPilotApplication</applicationId> </Subscription></pre>
POST Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <Subscription xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <subscriptionId>bc123480-3c13-43d9-90d8- ae3c592346ab</subscriptionId> <expires>3600</expires> </Subscription></pre>

Method Description (HTTP contact)

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-events/v2.0/system
Methods	POST
POST Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <Subscription xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <event>Advanced Call</event> <expires>3600</expires> <httpContact> <uri>172.16.25.114:8800/MyApplication/eventConsumer</uri> </httpContact> <applicationId>CommPilotApplication</applicationId> </Subscription></pre>
POST Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <Subscription xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <subscriptionId>bc123480-3c13-43d9-90d8-ae3c592346ab</subscriptionId> <expires>3600</expires> </Subscription></pre>

4.6.2.8 user/<userid>

This command allows an application to submit an initial subscription for events that are required by the application. A subscription is issued by a subscription owner, against a subscription target for an event package, which identifies the set of events the application is requesting.

Note that *Privacy* can be enabled for an end-user target, but not for a collection of users such as a group, service provider/enterprise, or system.

Method Description (event channel)

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-events/v2.0/user/<userid>
Methods	POST
POST Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <Subscription xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <event>Advanced Call</event> <expires>3600</expires> <channelSetId>ChannelSetIdOne</channelSetId> <applicationId>CommPilotApplication</applicationId> </Subscription></pre>
POST Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <Subscription xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <subscriptionId>bc123480-3c13-43d9-90d8-ae3c592346ab</subscriptionId> <expires>3600</expires> </Subscription></pre>

Method Description (HTTP contact)

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-events/v2.0/user/<userid>
Methods	POST

POST Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <Subscription xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <event>Advanced Call</event> <expires>3600</expires> <httpContact> <uri>172.16.25.114:8800/MyApplication/eventConsumer</uri> </httpContact> <applicationId>CommPilotApplication</applicationId> </Subscription></pre>
POST Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <Subscription xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <subscriptionId>bc123480-3c13-43d9-90d8- ae3c592346ab</subscriptionId> <expires>3600</expires> </Subscription></pre>

4.6.2.9 user/<userid>/subId/<subid>

This command allows an application to submit a subscription for events that are required by the application. A subscription is issued by a subscription owner, against a subscription target for an event package, which identifies the set of events the application is requesting. The target is identified by a userid and a subid. This type of subscription can only be issued against event package that supports subid (for example, Meet-Me Conference Events explained in section [4.7.18 Meet Me Conference Events](#)).

Method Description (event channel)

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-events/v2.0/user/<userid>/subId/<subid>
Methods	POST
POST Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <Subscription xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <event>Meet Me Conference</event> <expires>3600</expires> <channelSetId>ChannelSetIdOne</channelSetId> <applicationId>CommPilotApplication</applicationId> </Subscription></pre>
POST Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <Subscription xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <subscriptionId>bc123480-3c13-43d9-90d8- ae3c592346ab</subscriptionId> <expires>3600</expires> </Subscription></pre>

Method Description (HTTP contact)

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-events/v2.0/user/<userid>/subId/<targetSubId>
Methods	POST
POST Request Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <Subscription xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <event>Meet Me Conference</event> <expires>3600</expires></pre>

	<pre><httpContact> <uri>172.16.25.114:8800/MyApplication/eventConsumer</uri> </httpContact> <applicationId>CommPilotApplication</applicationId> </Subscription></pre>
POST Response Content	<pre><?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?> <Subscription xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <subscriptionId>bcl23480-3c13-43d9-90d8- ae3c592346ab</subscriptionId> <expires>3600</expires> </Subscription></pre>

4.6.3 Channel Commands

4.6.3.1 channel

This command establishes a new event channel with Xsi-Events via the HTTP POST method on the documented URL. This event channel is then used to stream events back to the external application when event subscriptions in BroadWorks trigger events.

A prefix string is provided in the command URL to indicate a streaming HTTP connection. The prefix string must be *com.broadsoft.async*. When BroadWorks processes a command with this value in the URL, it expects streaming HTTP semantics to be applied to the connection from the external application and ensures it recognizes that this is a streaming HTTP connection.

An event channel is typically created only when an external application requests streaming HTTP event delivery; therefore, the *com.broadsoft.async* prefix applies to a channel creation command. If streaming HTTP event delivery is not required, there is no need to establish an event channel. For a new subscription and more information on non-streaming HTTP event delivery, see the appropriate command description.

An event channel is created on behalf of the authorized BroadWorks subscriber issuing the command. Multiple event channels can be created that belong to one channel set; the maximum allowed number of event channels per channel set is a configurable number. For more information on adding an event channel, see the *BroadWorks Computer Telephony Integration Interface Specification* [2].

Each event channel created must be over a separate streaming HTTP connection. If a second POST method is issued over an existing streaming HTTP connection, BroadWorks does not have access to any HTTP headers or the HTTP URL of this second POST, possibly resulting in inconsistent event delivery over this second channel.

While creating an event channel, a client application identifies the channel set to which it belongs. This channel set is a value that is established by the client application and is used to group event channels into a set. For information on event channel and event channel set concepts and associated behavior, see the *BroadWorks Computer Telephony Integration Interface Specification* [2].

A successful channel creation command results in a chunked HTTP response from Xsi-Events, with the channel identifier as the response content. Clients can use this channel identifier to modify or remove the event channel. Xsi-Events does not close this streaming HTTP connection upon delivery of the add channel response content.

Method Description

URI	<pre>http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.async/com.broadsoft.xsi- events/v2.0/channel</pre>
-----	---

Methods	POST
POST Request Content	<pre><Channel xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <channelSetId>ChannelSetA</channelSetId> <priority>1</priority> <weight>50</weight> <expires>3600</expires> </Channel></pre>
POST Response Content	<pre><Channel xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <channelId>channelId1</channelId> <expires>3600</expires> </Channel></pre>

4.6.3.2 channel/eventresponse

This command is used to acknowledge an event received through a channel. A *200 OK* response is returned by BroadWorks when processed.

An event response must be sent for each event (except *ChannelTerminatedEvent*) received through a channel. Since this command does not have streaming HTTP semantics, Xsi-Events does not expect this command to be issued with the *com.broadsoft.async* prefix in the URL. Client applications are expected to send this command over a new, non-streaming HTTP connection.

This command must be invoked on the server that is hosting the streaming connection. For more information, see section [4.2.1.2 Event Channel](#).

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-events/v2.0/channel/eventresponse
Methods	POST
POST Request Content	<pre><EventResponse xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <eventID>46228196-3dfa-45c3-a4d5-2e7e53c10d7e</eventID> <statusCode>200</statusCode> <reason>OK</reason> </Channel></pre>
POST Response Content	No content.

4.6.3.3 channel/<channelId>

This command is used to modify and remove an established event channel.

Deleting a channel causes BroadWorks to issue a *ChannelTerminatedEvent* over the established streaming HTTP connection. Xsi-Events expect client applications to issue the command to delete a channel, process the resulting *ChannelTerminatedEvent*, and only then close the HTTP connection.

BroadWorks does not expect to receive a response after sending *ChannelTerminatedEvent*.

Since modification and removal of a channel does not have streaming HTTP semantics, Xsi-Events does not expect this command to be issued with the *com.broadsoft.async* prefix in the URL. In addition, Xsi-Events do not expect this command to be issued via the established streaming HTTP event channel HTTP connection. Doing this results in invalid behavior as the HTTP headers and method URL issued are not available. Client applications are expected to send a channel modification/removal command over a new, non-streaming HTTP connection.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-events/v2.0/channel/<channelId>
Methods	PUT, DELETE
PUT Request Content	<Channel xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <expires>3800</expires> </Channel>
PUT Response Content	<Channel xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <channelId>channelId1</channelId> <expires>3600</expires> </Channel>
DELETE Request Content	No Content Sent
DELETE Response Content	No Content Sent

4.6.3.4 channel/<channelId>/heartbeat

This command allows the client application to trigger a channel heartbeat. A 200 OK response is returned by BroadWorks if process successfully.

Upon handling this command, BroadWorks sends a heartbeat message over the streaming connection identified in the URI. This is to ensure that connectivity to the remote application remains open. The heartbeat message consists of a channel heartbeat document and is sent as an individual chunk and appears as follows.

```
<ChannelHeartbeat xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"/>
```

Since this command does not have streaming HTTP semantics, Xsi-Events does not expect this command to be issued with the *com.broadsoft.async* prefix in the URL. Client applications are expected to send this command over a new, non-streaming HTTP connection.

This command must be invoked on the server that is hosting the streaming connection. For more information, see section [4.2.1.2 Event Channel](#).

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-events/v2.0/channel/<channelId>/heartbeat
Methods	PUT
PUT Request Content	No Content Sent
PUT Response Content	No Content Sent

4.6.3.5 channelset/<channelSetId>

This command is used to retrieve event channel set data, which consists of a list of event channels belonging to that event channel set, along with channel details.

Since this command does not have streaming HTTP semantics, Xsi-Events does not expect this command to be issued with the *com.broadsoft.async* prefix in the URL. Client applications are expected to send this command over a new, non-streaming HTTP connection.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-events/v2.0/channelset/<channelSetId>
Methods	GET
GET Request Content	No Content Sent
GET Response Content	<pre><ChannelSet xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <channel> <channelId>channelIdOne</channelId> <channelSetId>channelSetOne</channelSetId> <priority>1</priority> <weight>50</weight> <expires>3700</expires> </channel> <channel> <channelId>channelIdTwo</channelId> <channelSetId>channelSetOne</channelSetId> <priority>2</priority> <weight>50</weight> <expires>3600</expires> </channel> </ChannelSet></pre>

4.6.1 Version Command

4.6.1.1 Versions

This command allows for the retrieval of Xsi-Events version information. Version information includes the baseline Xsi version for commands and baseline Xsi version for event packages, patched commands with their corresponding versions, and patched event packages with their corresponding version.

Method Description

URI	http(s)://<host:port>/com.broadsoft.xsi-events/v2.0/versions
Command Category	Versions
Methods	GET
GET Request Content	No Content

GET Response Content	<pre> <?xml version="1.0" encoding="ISO-8859-1"?> <Versions xmlns="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"> <commands> <baseline>21.0</baseline> <patchedCommand> <uri>/v2.0/serviceprovider/%serviceProviderId%</uri> <version> <value>21.1</value> </version> </patchedCommand> </commands> <eventPackages> <baseline>21.0</baseline> <patchedEventPackage> <name>Basic Call</name> <version> <value>21.1</value> </version> <version> <value>21.2</value> </version> </patchedEventPackage> </eventPackages> </Versions> </pre>
----------------------------	---

4.7 Events

4.7.1 Call and Conference Events

A call event is an event that reports a change in the state of a call. A conference event is an event that reports a change in the state of a conference. Call and conference events are created when subscribing to the Advanced Call event package. Note that the Basic Call and Standard Call event packages contain only a subset of the events in the Advanced Call event package. For more information, see section [4.4 Event Packages](#).

4.7.1.1 Call Events

The following subsections provide detailed information for all available call event types as follows:

- CallOriginatingEvent
- CallOriginatedEvent
- CallReceivedEvent
- CallAnsweredEvent
- CallHeldEvent
- CallRetrievedEvent
- CallUpdatedEvent
- CallRedirectedEvent

- CallTransferredEvent
- CallReleasingEvent
- CallReleasedEvent
- CallCollectingEvent
- CallPickedUpEvent
- CallBargedInEvent
- CallMonitoredEvent
- CallForwardedEvent
- CallSubscriptionResyncEvent
- CallRecordingStartingEvent
- CallRecordingStartedEvent
- CallRecordingPausedEvent
- CallRecordingResumedEvent
- CallRecordingStoppedEvent
- CallSecurityClassificationUpdatedEvent
- CallClientSessionInfoUpdatedEvent
- HookStatusEvent
- CallDetachedEvent

4.7.1.1.1 *CallOriginatingEvent*

A *CallOriginatingEvent* is generated when a Click-to-Dial request is accepted by BroadWorks and an attempt is made to alert the subscriber's endpoint(s). At this point, the *callId* and *externalTrackingId* are generated and included in the event. The call state is "Alerting" and the personality is "Click-To-Dial". The address element of the *remoteParty* is set to the dialed phone number.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>46228196-3dfa-45c3-a4d5-2e7e53c10d7e</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>8</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>admin@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId
</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
ceaec03b-a6b7-4681-b4de-287d34cc2b89</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
a94890bf-73ae-43d4-87e4-5da75e9a28f7</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>subscriberS1@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:CallOriginatingEvent">
    <xsi:call>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-10201:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>62:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
      <xsi:personality>Click-to-Dial</xsi:personality>
      <xsi:state>Alerting</xsi:state>
      <xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:address>tel:1012</xsi:address>
        <xsi:callType>Unknown</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:appearance>1</xsi:appearance>
      <xsi:startTime>1271253522275</xsi:startTime>
    </xsi:call>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.1.1.2 *CallOriginatedEvent*

A *CallOriginatedEvent* is generated when a call is originated by a subscriber. This occurs in the following two cases:

- When the calling subscriber manually initiates a call by dialing a destination on its device.
In this case, a new *callId* and the *externalTrackingId* are generated by BroadWorks.
- When the remote application has initiated a Click To Dial call.
In this case, a *CallOriginatingEvent* is generated when the system accepts the request. Once the subscriber accepts the dial attempt (by going off-hook), then the call personality changes from “Click-to-Dial” to “Originator”, and a *CallOriginatedEvent* is issued. Both the *CallOriginatingEvent* and *CallOriginatedEvent* have the same *callId* and *extTrackingId*.

In both cases, the call state is “Alerting” and the personality is “Originator”.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi1="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>302cb2c3-99bd-43a7-balb-1fef618e5e81</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>5</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
7f09c36a-3ee1-44f9-93fc-fe54fbf16519</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
4989a025-e801-4150-9bc1-8696c2e4d387</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>subscriberS1@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:CallOriginatedEvent">
    <xsi:call>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-11927:3</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>108:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
      <xsi:personality>Originator</xsi:personality>
      <xsi:state>Alerting</xsi:state>
      <xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:name>subscriberS3FirstName
subscriberS3LastName</xsi:name>
        <xsi:address>tel:1013</xsi:address>
        <xsi:userId>subscriberS3@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
        <xsi:userDN countryCode="1">
tel:+15006001013;ext=1013</xsi:userDN>
        <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:endpoint xsi:type="xsi:AccessEndpoint">
        <xsi:addressOfRecord>
5006001011@broadsoft.com</xsi:addressOfRecord>
      </xsi:endpoint>
      <xsi:appearance>2</xsi:appearance>
      <xsi:startTime>1271273072015</xsi:startTime>
    </xsi:call>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.1.1.3 *CallReceivedEvent*

A *CallReceivedEvent* is generated when a subscriber receives an incoming call. The event is generated before service processing, for example, for Call Forwarding Always (CFA). This event is also generated when a subscriber is being recalled (for example, for Call Transfer Recall). It contains information about the caller in the *remoteParty* element. The call state is "Alerting" and the personality is "Terminator".

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsil:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsil="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>eaf8103b-1e6f-4f72-b254-8a719ff3ea90</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>6</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
    7f09c36a-3ee1-44f9-93fc-fe54fbf16519</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
    4989a025-e801-4150-9bc1-8696c2e4d387</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>subscriberS3@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsil:type="xsi:CallReceivedEvent">
    <xsi:call>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-12215:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>108:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
      <xsi:personality>Terminator</xsi:personality>
      <xsi:state>Alerting</xsi:state>
      <xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:name>subscriberS1FirstName
          subscriberS1LastName</xsi:name>
        <xsi:address>tel:1011</xsi:address>
        <xsi:userId>subscriberS1@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
        <xsi:userDN countryCode="1">
          tel:+15006001011;ext=1011</xsi:userDN>
        <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:startTime>1271273072015</xsi:startTime>
    </xsi:call>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.1.1.4 CallAnsweredEvent

A *CallAnsweredEvent* event is generated when a call, that is originated or received by the subscriber, is answered.

For a given call, there can be more than one *CallAnsweredEvent* generated. This happens when an active call is redirected following a blind transfer. In this case, the call goes back to the “Alerting” state. Once the transferred destination answers the call, a new *CallAnsweredEvent* is generated. As a result, a total of two *CallAnsweredEvent* have been received: The first one before the transfer, (since the call was already in the active state before the transfer) and the second one after the successful transfer.

The *answerTime* captured in the event always indicates the time of the first call answer. The call state is “Active”.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsil:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsil="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>8414b50e-77a0-46ae-ad3d-0b2e4b7b0051</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>7</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
    7f09c36a-3ee1-44f9-93fc-fe54fbf16519</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
    4989a025-e801-4150-9bcl-8696c2e4d387</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>subscriberS3@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsil:type="xsi:CallAnsweredEvent">
    <xsi:call>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-12215:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>108:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
      <xsi:personality>Terminator</xsi:personality>
      <xsi:state>Active</xsi:state>
      <xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:name>subscriberS1FirstName
          subscriberS1LastName</xsi:name>
        <xsi:address>tel:1011</xsi:address>
        <xsi:userId>subscriberS1@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
        <xsi:userDN countryCode="1">
          tel:+15006001011;ext=1011</xsi:userDN>
        <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:endpoint xsil:type="xsi:AccessEndpoint">
        <xsi:addressOfRecord>
          5006001013@broadsoft.com</xsi:addressOfRecord>
        </xsi:endpoint>
        <xsi:appearance>1</xsi:appearance>
        <xsi:startTime>1271273072015</xsi:startTime>
        <xsi:answerTime>1271273073756</xsi:answerTime>
      </xsi:call>
    </xsi:eventData>
  </xsi:Event>
```

4.7.1.1.5 *CallHeldEvent*

A *CallHeldEvent* is generated when a subscriber or remote party holds the call. The event indicates whether the call was held by the subscriber or remote party. The call state is “Held” or “Remote Held” depending on which party held the call. Remote party call hold is only reported for group or enterprise calls in a stand-alone application. In addition, if the call is already held locally, then the remote party call hold is not reported.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>acfa58d1-a49a-4832-9fe4-60875fe996ba</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>12</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
    f650bd48-4785-4369-9f2d-16ba3ae6c0a3</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
    681e0150-6bb5-4888-9758-3ffd056c0c1f</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>subscriberS1@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:CallHeldEvent">
    <xsi:call>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-11283:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>18:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
      <xsi:personality>Terminator</xsi:personality>
      <xsi:state>Held</xsi:state>
      <xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:name>subscriberS2FirstName
          subscriberS2LastName</xsi:name>
        <xsi:address>tel:1012</xsi:address>
        <xsi:userId>subscriberS2@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
        <xsi:userDN countryCode="1">
          tel:+15006001012;ext=1012</xsi:userDN>
        <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:endpoint xsi:type="xsi:AccessEndpoint">
        <xsi:addressOfRecord>
          5006001011@broadsoft.com</xsi:addressOfRecord>
        </xsi:endpoint>
        <xsi:appearance>1</xsi:appearance>
        <xsi:allowRetrieve />
        <xsi:startTime>1271265744119</xsi:startTime>
        <xsi:answerTime>1271265745924</xsi:answerTime>
        <xsi:heldTime>1271265909363</xsi:heldTime>
      </xsi:call>
    </xsi:eventData>
  </xsi:Event>
```

4.7.1.1.6 *CallRetrievedEvent*

A *CallRetrievedEvent* is generated when the subscriber or remote party retrieves a held call. The event indicates whether the call was retrieved by the subscriber or remote party. The call state is "Active". The remote party call retrieve is only reported for group or enterprise calls in a stand-alone application. In addition, if the call is already held locally, then the remote party call retrieved is not reported.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsil:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsil="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>ffe89c56-57f3-445b-aa4c-9cb6c558de57</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>6</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
    cl3c9c7b-de6f-4e30-8fc4-784ecb74eca4</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
    f63b07e0-445f-4bca-8311-ab305cf5402e</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>subscriberS2@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsil:type="xsi:CallRetrievedEvent">
    <xsi:call>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-63879:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>536:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
      <xsi:personality>Terminator</xsi:personality>
      <xsi:state>Active</xsi:state>
      <xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:name>subscriberS3FirstName
          subscriberS3LastName</xsi:name>
        <xsi:address>tel:1013</xsi:address>
        <xsi:userId>subscriberS3@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
        <xsi:userDN countryCode="1">
          tel:+15006001013;ext=1013</xsi:userDN>
        <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:endpoint xsil:type="xsi:AccessEndpoint">
        <xsi:addressOfRecord>
          5006001012@broadsoft.com</xsi:addressOfRecord>
        </xsi:endpoint>
        <xsi:appearance>1</xsi:appearance>
        <xsi:startTime>1271798055993</xsi:startTime>
        <xsi:answerTime>1271798058313</xsi:answerTime>
      </xsi:call>
    </xsi:eventData>
  </xsi:Event>
```

4.7.1.1.7 *CallUpdatedEvent*

A *CallUpdatedEvent* is generated when call attributes are modified and the call state is not modified. Examples of these updates are changes to remote party information, changes to the local endpoint, and changes to personality. A change to a local endpoint occurs when a subscriber has multiple access endpoints and performs a Call Retrieve from a phone, and then the *AccessEndpoint* is modified. A change to personality occurs during a Directed Call Pickup with Barge-in.

As a result, a remote application must inspect the fields in the *CallUpdatedEvent* to determine if a change occurred since the last notification.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>949dbf49-ef1f-4175-974a-e1ffb6039f03</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>3</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
    9475a584-7db6-4d47-a2aa-1ca7b10e5e91</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
    0624d2ee-bf0b-4103-8d17-32dcb766ff8c</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>subscriberS1@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:CallUpdatedEvent">
    <xsi:call>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-89339:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>23:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
      <xsi:personality>Click-to-Dial</xsi:personality>
      <xsi:state>Alerting</xsi:state>
      <xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:address>tel:*98</xsi:address>
        <xsi:callType>Unknown</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:endpoint xsi:type="xsi:AccessEndpoint">
        <xsi:addressOfRecord>
          5006001011@broadsoft.com</xsi:addressOfRecord>
        </xsi:endpoint>
        <xsi:appearance>1</xsi:appearance>
        <xsi:allowAnswer />
        <xsi:startTime>1271950897182</xsi:startTime>
      </xsi:call>
    </xsi:eventData>
  </xsi:Event>
```

4.7.1.1.8 *CallRedirectedEvent*

A *CallRedirectedEvent* is event is generated when one or more calls are redirected by the subscriber. The event includes the redirection reason that indicates the type of redirection (for example, Simultaneous Ringing, Call Forwarding Always, or Blind Transfer). The call state is set to "Detached".

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>2ac1819a-de17-486d-8b06-dd0422c7359f</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>9</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
    b3240ceb-9a4e-4fef-9e30-848817930dd3</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
    f63b07e0-445f-4bca-8311-ab305cf5402e</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>subscriberS1@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:CallRedirectedEvent">
    <xsi:calls>
      <xsi:call>
        <xsi:callId>callhalf-63883:0</xsi:callId>
        <xsi:extTrackingId>536:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
        <xsi:personality>Terminator</xsi:personality>
        <xsi:state>Held</xsi:state>
        <xsi:remoteParty>
          <xsi:name>subscriberS2FirstName
            subscriberS2LastName</xsi:name>
          <xsi:address>tel:1012</xsi:address>
          <xsi:userId>subscriberS2@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
          <xsi:userDN countryCode="1">
            tel:+15006001012;ext=1012</xsi:userDN>
          <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
        </xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:redirect>
          <xsi:address>tel:1013</xsi:address>
          <xsi:reason>transfer</xsi:reason>
          <xsi:redirectTime>1271798576165</xsi:redirectTime>
        </xsi:redirect>
        <xsi:endpoint xsi:type="xsi:AccessEndpoint">
          <xsi:addressOfRecord>
            5006001011@broadsoft.com</xsi:addressOfRecord>
          </xsi:endpoint>
          <xsi:appearance>1</xsi:appearance>
          <xsi:allowRetrieve />
          <xsi:startTime>1271798055993</xsi:startTime>
        </xsi:call>
      </xsi:calls>
    </xsi:eventData>
  </xsi:Event>
```

```

        <xsi:answerTime>1271798058313</xsi:answerTime>
        <xsi:heldTime>1271798113802</xsi:heldTime>
    </xsi:call>
    <xsi:call>
        <xsi:callId>callhalf-63883:1</xsi:callId>
        <xsi:extTrackingId>536:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
        <xsi:personality>Terminator</xsi:personality>
        <xsi:state>Detached</xsi:state>
        <xsi:remoteParty>
            <xsi:name>subscriberS3FirstName
            subscriberS3LastName</xsi:name>
            <xsi:address>tel:1013</xsi:address>
            <xsi:userId>subscriberS3@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
            <xsi:userDN countryCode="1">
            tel:+15006001013;ext=1013</xsi:userDN>
            <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
        </xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:redirect>
            <xsi:address>tel:1012</xsi:address>
            <xsi:reason>transfer</xsi:reason>
            <xsi:redirectTime>1271798576165</xsi:redirectTime>
        </xsi:redirect>

        <xsi:endpoint xsi:type="xsi:AccessEndpoint">

            <xsi:addressOfRecord>
            5006001011@broadsoft.com</xsi:addressOfRecord>
        </xsi:endpoint>

        <xsi:startTime>1271798112635</xsi:startTime>

        <xsi:answerTime>1271798114251</xsi:answerTime>
        <xsi:detachedTime>1271798576166</xsi:detachedTime>
    </xsi:call>
</xsi:calls>
</xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>

```

4.7.1.1.9 CallTransferredEvent

A *CallTransferredEvent* is generated when a call is transferred by a remote party, resulting in a call state or *externalTrackingId* change. This event is only generated for group or enterprise call redirections. For a transfer with consultation, the *extTrackingId* and *personality* are modified.

Example

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi1="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
    <xsi:eventID>2f4ddc49-ebf6-4abc-81d6-f35f5728cbf3</xsi:eventID>
    <xsi:sequenceNumber>5</xsi:sequenceNumber>
    <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
    <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
    <xsi:subscriptionId>

```



```
c13c9c7b-de6f-4e30-8fc4-784ecb74eca4</xsi:subscriptionId>
<xsi:channelId>
f63b07e0-445f-4bca-8311-ab305cf5402e</xsi:channelId>
<xsi:targetId>subscriberS2@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
<xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:CallTransferredEvent">
  <xsi:call>
    <xsi:callId>callhalf-63879:0</xsi:callId>
    <xsi:extTrackingId>536:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
    <xsi:personality>Terminator</xsi:personality>
    <xsi:state>Remote Held</xsi:state>
    <xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:name>subscriberS3FirstName
subscriberS3LastName</xsi:name>
      <xsi:address>tel:1013</xsi:address>
      <xsi:userId>subscriberS3@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
      <xsi:userDN countryCode="1">
tel:+15006001013;ext=1013</xsi:userDN>
      <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
    </xsi:remoteParty>
    <xsi:endpoint xsi:type="xsi:AccessEndpoint">
      <xsi:addressOfRecord>
5006001012@broadsoft.com</xsi:addressOfRecord>
    </xsi:endpoint>
    <xsi:appearance>1</xsi:appearance>
    <xsi:startTime>1271798055993</xsi:startTime>
    <xsi:answerTime>1271798058313</xsi:answerTime>
  </xsi:call>
</xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.1.1.10 CallReleasingEvent

A CallReleasingEvent is generated when a call is connecting to a treatment. The call is eventually released when the treatment finishes playing or when the subscriber hangs up. The release cause is set to the appropriate value. The address element of the *remoteParty* is set to the dialed digits.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>0dbc6361-ec82-45ff-bc78-33c9112ae4c4</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>3</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
af69b323-01a0-4bdd-86c2-3283559da973</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
06b47983-554d-49fa-8010-a43c55851094</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>subscriberS1@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:CallReleasingEvent">
    <xsi:call>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-14969:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>447:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
```

```
<xsi:personality>Originator</xsi:personality>
<xsi:state>Active</xsi:state>
<xsi:releaseCause>
  <xsi:internalReleaseCause>User Not
    Found</xsi:internalReleaseCause>
  <xsi:cdrTerminationCause>111</xsi:cdrTerminationCause>
</xsi:releaseCause>
<xsi:remoteParty>
  <xsi:address>tel:10</xsi:address>
  <xsi:callType>Network</xsi:callType>
</xsi:remoteParty>
<xsi:endpoint xsi:type="xsi:AccessEndpoint">
  <xsi:addressOfRecord>
    5006001011@broadsoft.com</xsi:addressOfRecord>
  </xsi:endpoint>
<xsi:appearance>1</xsi:appearance>
<xsi:startTime>1271279652256</xsi:startTime>
</xsi:call>
</xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.1.1.11 CallReleasedEvent

A *CallReleasedEvent* is generated when a call is released, by either the subscriber or the remote party. The event is also generated when the dial request is aborted without the subscriber going off-hook. The call state is “Released” and the release cause is set.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
  xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>79e9706f-676a-4ffd-b24b-dd1ab1f39c41</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>2</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
    cfb45092-433c-49cf-852c-337ae8f2bcd</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
    116f5d24-7756-4517-8276-c9a69a2cadbf</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>subscriberS2@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:CallReleasedEvent">
    <xsi:call>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-11403:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>26:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
      <xsi:personality>Originator</xsi:personality>
      <xsi:state>Released</xsi:state>
      <xsi:releasingParty>remoteRelease</xsi:releasingParty>
      <xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:name>subscriberS1FirstName
          subscriberS1LastName</xsi:name>
        <xsi:address>tel:1011</xsi:address>
        <xsi:userId>subscriberS1@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
        <xsi:userDN countryCode="1">
          tel:+15006001011;ext=1011</xsi:userDN>
        <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:endpoint xsi:type="xsi:AccessEndpoint">
```

```
<xsi:addressOfRecord>
  5006001012@broadsoft.com</xsi:addressOfRecord>
</xsi:endpoint>
<xsi:startTime>1271267126217</xsi:startTime>
<xsi:answerTime>1271267126953</xsi:answerTime>
<xsi:releaseTime>1271269018907</xsi:releaseTime>
</xsi:call>
</xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.1.1.12 CallCollectingEvent

A *CallCollectingEvent* is generated when BroadWorks needs to collect information by interacting with a subscriber. This event generated in the following two cases:

- When programming a service through a feature access code. This occurs for instance when a subscriber activates Call Forwarding Always.
- When BroadWorks requires some information before calling the remote party. This happens for instance when a subscriber invoke the Calling Line ID Blocking service before dialing. This can also happen when BroadWorks require an authentication or accounting code before calling the remote party. Note that in these cases, the *CallCollectingEvent* is not generated if the service activation precedes the setup of a call and the destination is already known from the dialed digits.

The *callId* and *externalTrackingId* are generated when the call is established with BroadWorks and included in the event. The call state is “Active” and the personality is “Originator”. The address element of the *remoteParty* is set to the dialed digits.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
  xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>f381f0be-b25e-4552-b102-d6e60a74f4d4</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>7</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
    4bea32d2-5ddb-415e-a218-8f975d44c57d</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
    b55a2261-5d10-4a46-b0a1-cc6f63c2ec5b</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>subscriberS1@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:CallCollectingEvent">
    <xsi:call>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-73893:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>24:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
      <xsi:personality>Originator</xsi:personality>
      <xsi:state>Alerting</xsi:state>
      <xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:address>tel:*69</xsi:address>
        <xsi:callType>Unknown</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:endpoint xsi:type="xsi:AccessEndpoint">
        <xsi:addressOfRecord>
          5006001011@broadsoft.com</xsi:addressOfRecord>
        </xsi:endpoint>
        <xsi:appearance>1</xsi:appearance>
```

```
<xsi:startTime>1271859657027</xsi:startTime>
</xsi:call>
</xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.1.1.13 *CallPickedUpEvent*

A *CallPickedUpEvent* is generated when a call is picked up as a result of a Directed Call Pickup or Directed Call Pickup with Barge-in where the call state was “Alerting”. The event is generated against the subscriber for which the call is picked up. The new *externalTrackingId* is reported in this event. The call state is “Alerting”.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>0b5bcb5c-fc1a-4c2f-84f2-c56126635f90</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>5</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
462c460e-3517-467d-8462-47093a6604f4</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
0624d2ee-bf0b-4103-8d17-32dcb766ff8c</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>subscriberS3@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:CallPickedUpEvent">
    <xsi:call>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-89327:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>23:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
      <xsi:personality>Originator</xsi:personality>
      <xsi:state>Alerting</xsi:state>
      <xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:name>subscriberS1FirstName
subscriberS1LastName</xsi:name>
        <xsi:address>tel:1011</xsi:address>
        <xsi:userId>subscriberS1@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
        <xsi:userDN countryCode="1">
tel:+15006001011;ext=1011</xsi:userDN>
        <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:endpoint xsi:type="xsi:AccessEndpoint">
        <xsi:addressOfRecord>
5006001013@broadsoft.com</xsi:addressOfRecord>
      </xsi:endpoint>
      <xsi:appearance>1</xsi:appearance>
      <xsi:startTime>1271950879175</xsi:startTime>
    </xsi:call>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.1.1.14 *CallBargedInEvent*

A *CallBargedInEvent* is generated when a call is conferenced in as a result of a Directed Call Pickup with Barge-in. The event is generated against the subscriber for which the call has been barged in. The new *externalTrackingId* is reported in this event. The call state is either “Active” or “Held”.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>457c33cf-547c-492c-9851-b59706626395</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>4</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
dfa0649f-331a-4a95-a0fe-4f4f528f0b9d</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
b62257b5-48b4-42c2-ad57-ffdc2182a3ca</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>subscriberS2@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:CallBargedInEvent">
    <xsi:call>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-75553:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>59:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
      <xsi:personality>Terminator</xsi:personality>
      <xsi:state>Active</xsi:state>
      <xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:name>subscriberS1FirstName
subscriberS1LastName</xsi:name>
        <xsi:address>tel:1011</xsi:address>
        <xsi:userId>subscriberS1@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
        <xsi:userDN countryCode="1">
tel:+15006001011;ext=1011</xsi:userDN>
        <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:endpoint xsi:type="xsi:AccessEndpoint">
        <xsi:addressOfRecord>
5006001012@broadsoft.com</xsi:addressOfRecord>
      </xsi:endpoint>
      <xsi:appearance>1</xsi:appearance>
      <xsi:startTime>1271870620175</xsi:startTime>
      <xsi:answerTime>1271870620175</xsi:answerTime>
    </xsi:call>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.1.1.15 CallMonitoredEvent

A *CallMonitoredEvent* is generated when a call is monitored as a result of a Monitor Call or Monitor Next Call. The new *externalTrackingId* is reported in this event. The call state is "Active".

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>17b03e1b-7499-478f-b045-
7d5fe34fbb75</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>4</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>

  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>085c0648-f286-4027-b107-
3ee2a52fc548</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>af04ad96-8218-48a8-abec-
```

```

8a3cbd215ae5</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>agentA1@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsil:type="xsi:CallMonitoredEvent">
    <xsi:call>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-76977:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>143:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
      <xsi:personality>Terminator</xsi:personality>
      <xsi:state>Active</xsi:state>
      <xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:name>subscriberS1FirstName
subscriberS1LastName</xsi:name>
        <xsi:address>tel:1011</xsi:address>
        <xsi:userId>subscriberS1@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
        <xsi:userDN
countryCode="1">tel:+15006001011;ext=1011</xsi:userDN>
        <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:endpoint xsil:type="xsi:AccessEndpoint">

<xsi:addressOfRecord>5006001020@broadsoft.com</xsi:addressOfRecord>
    </xsi:endpoint>
    <xsi:appearance>1</xsi:appearance>
    <xsi:startTime>1271876443442</xsi:startTime>
    <xsi:answerTime>1271876443442</xsi:answerTime>
  </xsi:call>
</xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>

```

4.7.1.1.16 CallForwarded

A *CallForwarded* event is generated when a call is forwarded as a result of the application of a BroadWorks service (for example, Call Forwarding Always). The call state is "Alerting" and the personality is "Originator". The *remoteParty* value depends on the service assigned to the subscriber as follows:

- If the subscriber has the Connected Line Identification Presentation assigned, then the *remoteParty* specifies where the call was redirected.
- If the subscriber does not have the Connected Line Identification Presentation assigned, then the *remoteParty* specifies the destination initially dialed.

Example

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsil:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsil="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>6f9a54c1-8743-4c9b-be19-
df8d2c2687fe</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>3</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>

  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>565d954d-9c5d-4ec9-8f0a-
88e9b3aa5136</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>2809487c-4a23-4f43-af28-
c5dcccdbf1267</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>subscriberS2@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsil:type="xsi:CallForwardedEvent">
    <xsi:call>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-12695:0</xsi:callId>

```

```

        <xsi:extTrackingId>150:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
        <xsi:personality>Originator</xsi:personality>
        <xsi:state>Alerting</xsi:state>
        <xsi:remoteParty>
            <xsi:name>subscriberS3FirstName
subscriberS3LastName</xsi:name>
            <xsi:address>tel:1013</xsi:address>
            <xsi:userId>subscriberS3@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
            <xsi:userDN
countryCode="1">tel:+15006001013;ext=1013</xsi:userDN>
            <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
        </xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:endpoint xsi:type="xsi:AccessEndpoint">
            <xsi:addressOfRecord>5006001012@broadsoft.com
            -</xsi:addressOfRecord>
        </xsi:endpoint>
        <xsi:appearance>1</xsi:appearance>
        <xsi:startTime>1271277128598</xsi:startTime>
    </xsi:call>
</xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>

```

4.7.1.1.17 CallParkRetrieved

A *CallParkRetrieved* event is generated when a parked call is retrieved. The event is generated against the subscriber for which the call was parked and now retrieved. The new *externalTrackingId* is reported in this event.

Example

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
    <xsi:eventID>343499f3-455f-4e85-87e8-3dcdbd84b3536</xsi:eventID>
    <xsi:sequenceNumber>6</xsi:sequenceNumber>
    <xsi:userId>asouth@mtlasdev87.net@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:userId>
    <xsi:externalApplicationId>
com.broadsoft.remoteapp.routepoint.sg</xsi:externalApplicationId>
    <xsi:subscriptionId>
e747a753-c250-4260-a7c1-6c9634f257ed</xsi:subscriptionId>
    <xsi:channelId>
c754b4a2-7c5e-49a3-b6d7-3ff6e06ebble</xsi:channelId>
    <xsi:targetId>south03@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:targetId>
    <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:CallParkRetrievedEvent">
        <xsi:call>
            <xsi:callId>callhalf-69:0</xsi:callId>
            <xsi:extTrackingId>13:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
            <xsi:personality>Originator</xsi:personality>
            <xsi:state>Active</xsi:state>
            <xsi:remoteParty>
                <xsi:name>john2 south</xsi:name>
                <xsi:address>tel:602</xsi:address>
                <xsi:userId>south02@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:userId>
                <xsi:userDN countryCode="1">
tel:+15146987602;ext=602</xsi:userDN>
                <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
            </xsi:remoteParty>
            <xsi:endpoint xsi:type="xsi:AccessEndpoint">
                <xsi:addressOfRecord>
5146987603@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:addressOfRecord>

```

```
</xsi:endpoint>
<xsi:appearance>1</xsi:appearance>
<xsi:startTime>1292355282325</xsi:startTime>
<xsi:answerTime>1292355283511</xsi:answerTime>
</xsi:call>
</xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.1.1.18 CallSubscription

The *CallSubscription* event is issued immediately after a subscription is added or refreshed, provided that the subscription target is not a collection of subscribers (for example, a group) and that contact was registered with the subscription.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>083d2b5a-6d83-4847-a63e-593980ab04d0</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>1</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>asouth@mtlasdev87.net@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:userId>

  <xsi:externalApplicationId>com.broadsoft.remoteapp.routepoint.sg</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>2da63711-46c0-403a-a7c8-359d0fb9ffa6</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>875652dd-a09f-4dc9-a5d5-53d480d30531</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>south02@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:CallSubscriptionEvent">
    <xsi:calls>
      <xsi:call>
        <xsi:callId>callhalf-2427:0</xsi:callId>
        <xsi:extTrackingId>4:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
        <xsi:personality>Terminator</xsi:personality>
        <xsi:state>Active</xsi:state>
        <xsi:remoteParty>
          <xsi:name>john3 south</xsi:name>
          <xsi:address>tel:603</xsi:address>
          <xsi:userId>south03@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:userId>
          <xsi:userDN
countryCode="1">tel:+15146987603;ext=603</xsi:userDN>
          <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
        </xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:endpoint xsi:type="xsi:AccessEndpoint">

        <xsi:addressOfRecord>5146987602@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:addressOfRecord>
        </xsi:endpoint>
        <xsi:appearance>1</xsi:appearance>
        <xsi:startTime>1292254494886</xsi:startTime>
        <xsi:answerTime>1292254496345</xsi:answerTime>
      </xsi:call>
    </xsi:calls>
    <xsi:hookStatus>Off-Hook</xsi:hookStatus>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```


4.7.1.1.19 CallSubscriptionResyncEvent

The *CallSubscriptionResyncEvent* event is issued whenever the Application Server shuts down abnormally.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"
xmlns:xsil="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <xsi:eventID>b25f06e6-d258-40d4-82eb-245b11aabe00</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>1</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>north02@txasdev96.rtx.broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>My Application</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>e9c3c03e-dece-4339-95b8-5cbd2d11d5d7</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>194d278c-2bd9-4697-a37d-d751ee5df6ec</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:CallSubscriptionResyncEvent">
    <xsi:calls>
      <xsi:call>
        <xsi:callId>callhalf-43:0</xsi:callId>
        <xsi:extTrackingId>2:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
        <xsi:personality>Originator</xsi:personality>
        <xsi:state>Held</xsi:state>
        <xsi:remoteParty>
          <xsi:address>tel:500</xsi:address>
          <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
        </xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:endpoint xsi:type="xsi:AccessEndpoint">
          <xsi:addressOfRecord>9726996502@txasdev96.rtx.broadsoft.com</xsi:addressOfRecord>
        </xsi:endpoint>
        <xsi:appearance>1</xsi:appearance>
        <xsi:startTime>1345220527460</xsi:startTime>
        <xsi:answerTime>1345220528485</xsi:answerTime>
        <xsi:heldTime>1345220530795</xsi:heldTime>
      </xsi:call>
      <xsi:call>
        <xsi:callId>callhalf-43:1</xsi:callId>
        <xsi:extTrackingId>3:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
        <xsi:personality>Originator</xsi:personality>
        <xsi:state>Active</xsi:state>
        <xsi:remoteParty>
          <xsi:address>tel:501</xsi:address>
          <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
        </xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:endpoint xsi:type="xsi:AccessEndpoint">
          <xsi:addressOfRecord>9726996502@txasdev96.rtx.broadsoft.com</xsi:addressOfRecord>
        </xsi:endpoint>
        <xsi:appearance>2</xsi:appearance>
        <xsi:startTime>1345220535175</xsi:startTime>
        <xsi:answerTime>1345220536085</xsi:answerTime>
      </xsi:call>
    </xsi:calls>
    <xsi:hookStatus>Off-Hook</xsi:hookStatus>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.1.1.20 CallRecordingStartingEvent

This event is generated when the call recording request has been processed but the recording cannot be started yet. The recordingState element indicates the state of the recording is "Pending". The allowedRecordingControls element is updated to reflect what controls should be displayed by the client application.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"
xmlns:xsi1="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <xsi:eventID>734b4453-314c-42d6-903f-8d020df7941e</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>4</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>north00@txasdev96.rtx.broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>

  <xsi:externalApplicationId>http://www.broadsoft.com/application/cal
  1-client/my-client</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>56b9a101-0b23-4eba-8cc5-
  2c5124e7b764</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:httpContact>
    <xsi:uri>my data</xsi:uri>
  </xsi:httpContact>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:CallRecordingStartingEvent">
    <xsi:call>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-7:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>1:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
      <xsi:personality>Originator</xsi:personality>
      <xsi:state>Active</xsi:state>
      <xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:address>tel:502</xsi:address>
        <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:endpoint xsi:type="xsi:AccessEndpoint">

      <xsi:addressOfRecord>9726996500@txasdev96.rtx.broadsoft.com</xsi:ad
      dressOfRecord>
      </xsi:endpoint>
      <xsi:appearance>1</xsi:appearance>
      <xsi:startTime>1363388935243</xsi:startTime>
      <xsi:answerTime>1363388940988</xsi:answerTime>
      <xsi:recordingState>Pending</xsi:recordingState>
      <xsi:allowedRecordingControls>stop</xsi:allowedRecordingControls>
    </xsi:call>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.1.1.21 CallRecordingStartedEvent

The *CallRecordingStartedEvent* is generated when call recording has started successfully. The existing *recorded* element is present, the new *recordingState* element is "Started", and the new *allowedRecordingControls* element is set based on the user's recording mode and current recording state.

In a situation in which the call is on hold when the request to start recording occurs, the *CallRecordingStartedEvent* is not generated until the call is retrieved from hold and the recording actually starts.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"
xmlns:xsi1="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <xsi:eventID>734b4453-314c-42d6-903f-8d020df7941e</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>4</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>north00@txasdev96.rtx.broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>http://www.broadsoft.com/application/call-
client/my-client</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>56b9a101-0b23-4eba-8cc5-
2c5124e7b764</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:httpContact>
    <xsi:uri>my data</xsi:uri>
  </xsi:httpContact>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:CallRecordingStartedEvent">
    <xsi:call>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-7:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>1:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
      <xsi:personality>Originator</xsi:personality>
      <xsi:state>Active</xsi:state>
      <xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:address>tel:502</xsi:address>
        <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:endpoint xsi:type="xsi:AccessEndpoint">
        <xsi:addressOfRecord>9726996500@txasdev96.rtx.broadsoft.com</xsi:addressOfRecord>
      </xsi:endpoint>
      <xsi:appearance>1</xsi:appearance>
      <xsi:startTime>1363388935243</xsi:startTime>
      <xsi:answerTime>1363388940988</xsi:answerTime>
      <xsi:recorded/>
      <xsi:recordingState>Started</xsi:recordingState>
    </xsi:call>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.1.1.22 CallRecordingPausedEvent

This event is generated when call recording is paused. The recordingState element is updated to indicate the state of the recording is "Paused". The allowedRecordingControls element is updated to reflect what controls should be displayed by the client application.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"
xmlns:xsi1="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <xsi:eventID>734b4453-314c-42d6-903f-8d020df7941e</xsi:eventID>
```

```
<xsi:sequenceNumber>4</xsi:sequenceNumber>
<xsi:userId>north00@txasdev96.rtx.broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
<xsi:externalApplicationId>http://www.broadsoft.com/application/call-
client/my-client</xsi:externalApplicationId>
<xsi:subscriptionId>56b9a101-0b23-4eba-8cc5-
2c5124e7b764</xsi:subscriptionId>
<xsi:httpContact>
  <xsi:uri>my data</xsi:uri>
</xsi:httpContact>
<xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:CallRecordingPausedEvent">
  <xsi:call>
    <xsi:callId>callhalf-7:0</xsi:callId>
    <xsi:extTrackingId>1:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
    <xsi:personality>Originator</xsi:personality>
    <xsi:state>Active</xsi:state>
    <xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:address>tel:502</xsi:address>
      <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
    </xsi:remoteParty>
    <xsi:endpoint xsi:type="xsi:AccessEndpoint">

<xsi:addressOfRecord>9726996500@txasdev96.rtx.broadsoft.com</xsi:addressOfRecord>
  </xsi:endpoint>
  <xsi:appearance>1</xsi:appearance>
  <xsi:startTime>1363388935243</xsi:startTime>
  <xsi:answerTime>1363388940988</xsi:answerTime>
  <xsi:recorded/>
  <xsi:recordingState>Paused</xsi:recordingState>
<xsi:allowedRecordingControls>resume</xsi:allowedRecordingControls>
  </xsi:call>
</xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.1.1.23 CallRecordingResumedEvent

This event is generated when call recording is resumed. The recordingState element is updated to indicate the state of the recording is "Started". The allowedRecordingControls element is updated to reflect what controls should be displayed by the client application.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"
xmlns:xsil="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <xsi:eventID>734b4453-314c-42d6-903f-8d020df7941e</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>4</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>north00@txasdev96.rtx.broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>http://www.broadsoft.com/application/call-
client/my-client</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>56b9a101-0b23-4eba-8cc5-
2c5124e7b764</xsi:subscriptionId>
```

```
<xsi:httpContact>
  <xsi:uri>my data</xsi:uri>
</xsi:httpContact>
<xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:CallRecordingResumedEvent">
  <xsi:call>
    <xsi:callId>callhalf-7:0</xsi:callId>
    <xsi:extTrackingId>1:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
    <xsi:personality>Originator</xsi:personality>
    <xsi:state>Active</xsi:state>
    <xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:address>tel:502</xsi:address>
      <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
    </xsi:remoteParty>
    <xsi:endpoint xsi:type="xsi:AccessEndpoint">

<xsi:addressOfRecord>9726996500@txasdev96.rtx.broadsoft.com</xsi:addressOfRecord>
    </xsi:endpoint>
    <xsi:appearance>1</xsi:appearance>
    <xsi:startTime>1363388935243</xsi:startTime>
    <xsi:answerTime>1363388940988</xsi:answerTime>
    <xsi:recorded/>
    <xsi:recordingState>Started</xsi:recordingState>
  <xsi:allowedRecordingControls>pause</xsi:allowedRecordingControls>
  </xsi:call>
</xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.1.1.24 CallRecordingStoppedEvent

The *CallRecordingStoppedEvent* is generated when the recording is stopped because the user sent an explicit stop recording request or because the call recording failed.

If this was a successful user-initiated stop recording request, the *reason* element is set to "User Requested". Users who can stop their recording are also allowed to start a new recording. Since a new recording can be started, the *allowedRecordingControls* element is set to "record" and the *recordingState* element is absent, which indicates that there is no active recording. Even though the recording has been stopped, the *recorded* element is present to indicate that the record command was requested at least once for this call.

If the recording was stopped due to a failure, the *reason* element is set to "Failure", the *recordingState* element is set to "Failed", and the *allowedRecordingControls* element is set to "none". Even though the recording has been stopped, the *recorded* element is still present to indicate that the record command was requested at least once for this call.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
  xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"
  xmlns:xsi1="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <xsi:eventID>734b4453-314c-42d6-903f-8d020df7941e</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>4</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>north00@txasdev96.rtx.broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>http://www.broadsoft.com/application/call-
```

```
client/my-client</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>56b9a101-0b23-4eba-8cc5-
2c5124e7b764</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:httpContact>
    <xsi:uri>my data</xsi:uri>
  </xsi:httpContact>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:CallRecordingStoppedEvent">
    <xsi:call>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-7:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>1:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
      <xsi:personality>Originator</xsi:personality>
      <xsi:state>Active</xsi:state>
      <xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:address>tel:502</xsi:address>
        <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:endpoint xsi:type="xsi:AccessEndpoint">

<xsi:addressOfRecord>9726996500@txasdev96.rtx.broadsoft.com</xsi:addressOfRecord>
      </xsi:endpoint>
      <xsi:appearance>1</xsi:appearance>
      <xsi:startTime>1363388935243</xsi:startTime>
      <xsi:answerTime>1363388940988</xsi:answerTime>
      <xsi:recorded/>
    <xsi:allowedRecordingControls>record</xsi:allowedRecordingControls>
  </xsi:call>
  <xsi:reason>User Requested</xsi:reason>
</xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.1.1.25 *CallSecurityClassificationUpdatedEvent*

The *CallSecurityClassificationUpdatedEvent* informs the remote application when there are changes to the security classification characteristics of a call for users who have the Security Classification service assigned.

The event contains the name of the call classification level.

The event is generated when:

- There is a change in the call classification level caused by a user changing their user classification level.
- There is a change in the call classification level caused by a remote user changing their user classification level.
- There are changes to the parties connected to the call as in complex call scenarios (that is, transfers) and conference calls.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"
xmlns:xsi1="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
```

```

<xsi:eventID>734b4453-314c-42d6-903f-8d020df7941e</xsi:eventID>
<xsi:sequenceNumber>4</xsi:sequenceNumber>
<xsi:userId>north00@txasdev96.net</xsi:userId>

<xsi:externalApplicationId>http://www.broadsoft.com/application/cal
l-client/my-client</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>56b9a101-0b23-4eba-8cc5-
2c5124e7b764</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:httpContact>
    <xsi:uri>my data</xsi:uri>
  </xsi:httpContact>
  <xsi:eventData
xsi:type="xsi:CallSecurityClassificationUpdatedEvent">
    <xsi:call>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-55:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>3:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
      <xsi:personality>Originator</xsi:personality>
      <xsi:state>Active</xsi:state>
      <xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:address>tel:501</xsi:address>
        <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:endpoint xsi:type="xsi:AccessEndpoint">
<xsi:addressOfRecord>9726996500@txasdev96.net</xsi:addressOfRecord>
      </xsi:endpoint>
      <xsi:appearance>1</xsi:appearance>
      <xsi:startTime>1303241567248</xsi:startTime>
      <xsi:answerTime>1303241571090</xsi:answerTime>
      <xsi:securityClassification>Top Secret
      </xsi:securityClassification>
    </xsi:call>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>

```

4.7.1.1.26 *CallClientSessionInfoUpdatedEvent*

The *CallClientSessionInfoUpdatedEvent* informs the remote application when there are changes to the client session info for the call. The event includes the client session info.

Example

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>949dbf49-ef1f-4175-974a-e1ffb6039f03</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>3</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
9475a584-7db6-4d47-a2aa-1ca7b10e5e91</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
0624d2ee-bf0b-4103-8d17-32dcb766ff8c</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>subscriberS1@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:CallClientSessionInfoUpdatedEvent">
    <xsi:call>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-89339:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>23:1</xsi:extTrackingId>

```

```
<xsi:personality>Click-to-Dial</xsi:personality>
<xsi:state>Alerting</xsi:state>
<xsi:remoteParty>
  <xsi:address>tel:*98</xsi:address>
  <xsi:callType>Unknown</xsi:callType>
</xsi:remoteParty>
<xsi:endpoint xsi:type="xsi:AccessEndpoint">
  <xsi:addressOfRecord>
    5006001011@broadsoft.com</xsi:addressOfRecord>
  </xsi:endpoint>
<xsi:appearance>1</xsi:appearance>
<xsi:allowAnswer />
<xsi:startTime>1271950897182</xsi:startTime>
<xsi:clientSessionInfo>abcd123456789</xsi:clientSessionInfo>
</xsi:call>
</xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.1.1.27 HookStatusEvent

The HookStatusEvent indicates whether the user is “Off-Hook” or “On-Hook”.

The HookStatusEvent is sent to the remote application when the user:

- Originates a call.
- Answers a call.
- Releases a call while not being active on any other call.
- Performs a line seize.
- MGCP device places a call.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi1="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>7b9e2e1f-487b-4398-80ba-56c7b7722fdc</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>4</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>Polycom_15@callcenter.test</xsi:userId>
<xsi:externalApplicationId>My Application</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>1f53df49-1752-4c84-a527-
6345de68ed59</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>d7e2818c-7121-44d2-942a-
69eecelb1884</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:HookStatusEvent">
    <xsi:hookStatus>Off-Hook</xsi:hookStatus>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```


4.7.1.1.28 *CallDetachedEvent*

The *CallDetachedEvent* is sent to the remote client application when the call is no longer being presented to the user and call control actions are no longer available. The event is generated against the subscriber for which the call was detached. The call state is set to "Detached" and the *detachedTime* element is set accordingly.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"
xmlns:xsi1="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <xsi:eventID>734b4453-314c-42d6-903f-8d020df7941e</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>4</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>north00@txasdev96.rtx.broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>http://www.broadsoft.com/application/call-
client/my-client</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>56b9a101-0b23-4eba-8cc5-
2c5124e7b764</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:httpContact>
    <xsi:uri>my data</xsi:uri>
  </xsi:httpContact>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:CallDetachedEvent">
    <xsi:call>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-7:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>1:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
      <xsi:personality>Terminator</xsi:personality>
      <xsi:state>Detached</xsi:state>
      <xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:address>tel:502</xsi:address>
        <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:endpoint xsi:type="xsi:AccessEndpoint">

<xsi:addressOfRecord>9726996500@txasdev96.rtx.broadsoft.com</xsi:addressOfRecord>
      </xsi:endpoint>
      <xsi:appearance>1</xsi:appearance>
      <xsi:startTime>1363388935243</xsi:startTime>
      <xsi:answerTime>1363388940988</xsi:answerTime>
      <xsi:detachedTime>1363388940988</xsi:detachedTime>
    </xsi:call>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.1.2 Conference Events

The following subsections provide detailed information for all available conference event types as follows:

- ConferenceStartedEvent
- ConferenceHeldEvent
- ConferenceRetrievedEvent
- ConferenceUpdatedEvent

- ConferenceReleasedEvent
- ConferenceCallMutedEvent
- ConferenceCallUnmutedEvent
- ConferenceCallMadeDeafEvent
- ConferenceCallMadeUndeafEvent

4.7.1.2.1 ConferenceStartedEvent

A *ConferenceStartedEvent* is generated when a conference is started. The conference state is “Active”.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi1="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>542100ce-e2f5-4e21-8a76-53c86d97c9fd</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>44</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
    66c6e8e4-090b-4be7-b2b7-32f507625eed</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
    b62257b5-48b4-42c2-ad57-ffdc2182a3ca</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>subscriberS1@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:ConferenceStartedEvent">
    <xsi:conference>
      <xsi:state>Active</xsi:state>
      <xsi:endpoint xsi:type="xsi:AccessEndpoint">
        <xsi:addressOfRecord>
          5006001011@broadsoft.com</xsi:addressOfRecord>
        </xsi:endpoint>
      <xsi:appearance>2</xsi:appearance>
      <xsi:conferenceParticipantList>
        <xsi:conferenceParticipant>
          <xsi:callId>callhalf-75923:0</xsi:callId>
        </xsi:conferenceParticipant>
        <xsi:conferenceParticipant>
          <xsi:callId>callhalf-75923:1</xsi:callId>
        </xsi:conferenceParticipant>
      </xsi:conferenceParticipantList>
    </xsi:conference>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.1.2.2 ConferenceHeldEvent

A *ConferenceHeldEvent* is generated when the conference is put on hold. The conference state is “Held”.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi1="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
```

```
<xsi:eventID>e4608d7c-1154-4e52-afc4-dc07ac382e81</xsi:eventID>
<xsi:sequenceNumber>13</xsi:sequenceNumber>
<xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
<xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
<xsi:subscriptionId>
baae6a39-cf9f-4420-91a4-8dd734248176</xsi:subscriptionId>
<xsi:channelId>
d7de7b9b-6335-441a-aba6-b2d7dbd4dc74</xsi:channelId>
<xsi:targetId>subscriberS1@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
<xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:ConferenceHeldEvent">
  <xsi:conference>
    <xsi:state>Held</xsi:state>
    <xsi:endpoint xsi:type="xsi:AccessEndpoint">
      <xsi:addressOfRecord>
        5006001011@broadsoft.com</xsi:addressOfRecord>
      </xsi:endpoint>
    <xsi:appearance>2</xsi:appearance>
    <xsi:conferenceParticipantList>
      <xsi:conferenceParticipant>
        <xsi:callId>callhalf-24131:0</xsi:callId>
      </xsi:conferenceParticipant>
      <xsi:conferenceParticipant>
        <xsi:callId>callhalf-24131:1</xsi:callId>
      </xsi:conferenceParticipant>
    </xsi:conferenceParticipantList>
  </xsi:conference>
</xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.1.2.3 ConferenceRetrievedEvent

A *ConferenceRetrievedEvent* is generated when the conference is retrieved from hold. The conference state is "Active".

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>ced79306-2fcb-4140-a264-8792e526cfd5</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>14</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
baae6a39-cf9f-4420-91a4-8dd734248176</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
d7de7b9b-6335-441a-aba6-b2d7dbd4dc74</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>subscriberS1@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:ConferenceRetrievedEvent">
    <xsi:conference>
      <xsi:state>Active</xsi:state>
      <xsi:endpoint xsi:type="xsi:AccessEndpoint">
        <xsi:addressOfRecord>
          5006001011@broadsoft.com</xsi:addressOfRecord>
        </xsi:endpoint>
      <xsi:appearance>2</xsi:appearance>
      <xsi:conferenceParticipantList>
        <xsi:conferenceParticipant>
          <xsi:callId>callhalf-24131:0</xsi:callId>
        </xsi:conferenceParticipant>
        <xsi:conferenceParticipant>
          <xsi:callId>callhalf-24131:1</xsi:callId>
        </xsi:conferenceParticipant>
      </xsi:conferenceParticipantList>
    </xsi:conference>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

```
        </xsi:conferenceParticipant>
      </xsi:conferenceParticipantList>
    </xsi:conference>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.1.2.4 ConferenceUpdatedEvent

A *ConferenceUpdatedEvent* is generated when conference elements are modified and the conference state is not modified. Examples of these updates are changes to the local endpoint, adding a participant, or removing a participant. A change to a local endpoint occurs when a subscriber performs a Call Retrieve from a phone and then the *AccessEndpoint* is expected to be modified.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>3dc68d4e-468f-4e9e-8dec-f5d152734905</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>5</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
    4fb8ba19-a2bc-4dd2-abc2-3fcd56c492a4</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
    115a6437-74d8-4348-9145-3dabff3c2b1a</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>subscriberS1@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:ConferenceUpdatedEvent">
    <xsi:conference>
      <xsi:state>Active</xsi:state>
      <xsi:endpoint xsi:type="xsi:AccessEndpoint">
        <xsi:addressOfRecord>
          5006001011@broadsoft.com</xsi:addressOfRecord>
        </xsi:endpoint>
      <xsi:appearance>2</xsi:appearance>
      <xsi:conferenceParticipantList>
        <xsi:conferenceParticipant>
          <xsi:callId>callhalf-24423:0</xsi:callId>
        </xsi:conferenceParticipant>
        <xsi:conferenceParticipant>
          <xsi:callId>callhalf-24423:1</xsi:callId>
        </xsi:conferenceParticipant>
        <xsi:conferenceParticipant>
          <xsi:callId>callhalf-24423:8</xsi:callId>
        </xsi:conferenceParticipant>
      </xsi:conferenceParticipantList>
    </xsi:conference>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.1.2.5 *ConferenceReleasedEvent*

The *ConferenceReleasedEvent* is generated when the conference is released. The conference state is "Released".

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>cd330db8-3b1c-4dc3-8df4-39208b499f6f</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>28</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
    de44fd4b-216a-41ee-a4c8-1df3c7076760</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
    2a17a4d9-02b3-4d0f-bc41-58ac8c1937fa</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>subscriberS1@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:ConferenceReleasedEvent">
    <xsi:conference>
      <xsi:state>Released</xsi:state>
    </xsi:conference>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.1.2.6 *ConferenceCallMutedEvent*

A *ConferenceCallMutedEvent* is generated when a call is muted through a Conference Mute Call request.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>87d93632-12ab-42fd-b0ed-a569ea3d85e8</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>3</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
    5c43fc11-ca31-4142-9756-ff8559c4eb9d</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
    d7de7b9b-6335-441a-aba6-b2d7dbd4dc74</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>subscriberS1@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:ConferenceCallMutedEvent">
    <xsi:conference>
      <xsi:state>Active</xsi:state>
      <xsi:endpoint xsi:type="xsi:AccessEndpoint">
        <xsi:addressOfRecord>
          5006001011@broadsoft.com</xsi:addressOfRecord>
        </xsi:endpoint>
      <xsi:appearance>2</xsi:appearance>
      <xsi:conferenceParticipantList>
        <xsi:conferenceParticipant>
          <xsi:callId>callhalf-23865:0</xsi:callId>
          <xsi:muted />
        </xsi:conferenceParticipant>
        <xsi:conferenceParticipant>
          <xsi:callId>callhalf-23865:1</xsi:callId>

```

```
        </xsi:conferenceParticipant>
      </xsi:conferenceParticipantList>
    </xsi:conference>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.1.2.7 ConferenceCallUnmutedEvent

A *ConferenceCallUnmutedEvent* is generated when a call is no longer muted through a Conference UnMute Call request.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>80ee175c-be9e-48bc-be51-d89a6c339a48</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>4</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
5c43fc11-ca31-4142-9756-ff8559c4eb9d</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
d7de7b9b-6335-441a-aba6-b2d7dbd4dc74</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>subscriberS1@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:ConferenceCallUnMutedEvent">
    <xsi:conference>
      <xsi:state>Active</xsi:state>
      <xsi:endpoint xsi:type="xsi:AccessEndpoint">
        <xsi:addressOfRecord>
5006001011@broadsoft.com</xsi:addressOfRecord>
      </xsi:endpoint>
      <xsi:appearance>2</xsi:appearance>
      <xsi:conferenceParticipantList>
        <xsi:conferenceParticipant>
          <xsi:callId>callhalf-23865:0</xsi:callId>
        </xsi:conferenceParticipant>
        <xsi:conferenceParticipant>
          <xsi:callId>callhalf-23865:1</xsi:callId>
        </xsi:conferenceParticipant>
      </xsi:conferenceParticipantList>
    </xsi:conference>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.1.2.8 ConferenceCallMadeDeafEvent

A *ConferenceCallMadeDeafEvent* is generated when a call is made deaf through a Conference Deaf Call request.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>691af518-0ab3-462d-a724-6dabadfa70be</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>5</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
```

```
<xsi:subscriptionId>
5c43fc11-ca31-4142-9756-ff8559c4eb9d</xsi:subscriptionId>
<xsi:channelId>
d7de7b9b-6335-441a-aba6-b2d7dbd4dc74</xsi:channelId>
<xsi:targetId>subscriberS1@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
<xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:ConferenceCallMadeDeafEvent">
  <xsi:conference>
    <xsi:state>Active</xsi:state>
    <xsi:endpoint xsi:type="xsi:AccessEndpoint">
      <xsi:addressOfRecord>
        5006001011@broadsoft.com</xsi:addressOfRecord>
      </xsi:endpoint>
    <xsi:appearance>2</xsi:appearance>
    <xsi:conferenceParticipantList>
      <xsi:conferenceParticipant>
        <xsi:callId>callhalf-23865:0</xsi:callId>
        <xsi:deaf />
      </xsi:conferenceParticipant>
      <xsi:conferenceParticipant>
        <xsi:callId>callhalf-23865:1</xsi:callId>
      </xsi:conferenceParticipant>
    </xsi:conferenceParticipantList>
  </xsi:conference>
</xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.1.2.9 ConferenceCallMadeUndeafEvent

A *ConferenceCallMadeUndeafEvent* is generated when a call is no longer deaf through a Conference Undeaf call.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi1="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>df87802e-119b-439f-b220-d2178c7eb74b</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>6</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
5c43fc11-ca31-4142-9756-ff8559c4eb9d</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
d7de7b9b-6335-441a-aba6-b2d7dbd4dc74</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>subscriberS1@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:ConferenceCallMadeUnDeafEvent">
    <xsi:conference>
      <xsi:state>Active</xsi:state>
      <xsi:endpoint xsi:type="xsi:AccessEndpoint">
        <xsi:addressOfRecord>
          5006001011@broadsoft.com</xsi:addressOfRecord>
        </xsi:endpoint>
      <xsi:appearance>2</xsi:appearance>
      <xsi:conferenceParticipantList>
        <xsi:conferenceParticipant>
          <xsi:callId>callhalf-23865:0</xsi:callId>
        </xsi:conferenceParticipant>
        <xsi:conferenceParticipant>
          <xsi:callId>callhalf-23865:1</xsi:callId>
        </xsi:conferenceParticipant>
      </xsi:conferenceParticipantList>
```

```
</xsi:conference>
</xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.2 Route Point Events

A Route Point event is an event that reports a change associated with a call maintained in a Route Point queue. Route Point events are generated when subscribing to the Route Point Queue event package.

The following subsections provide detailed information for all available Route Point event types as follows:

- RoutePointCallAddedEvent
- RoutePointCallOfferedtoAgentEvent
- RoutePointCallAnsweredbyAgentEvent
- RoutePointCallAbandonedEvent
- RoutePointCallOverflowedEvent
- RoutePointCallTransferredEvent
- RoutePointCallUpdatedEvent
- RoutePointCallBouncedEvent
- RoutePointCallForwardedEvent
- RoutePointCallReleasedEvent
- RoutePointCallFailedEvent
- RoutePointOutgoingCallOriginatedEvent
- RoutePointOutgoingCallAnsweredEvent
- RoutePointTreatmentStartedEvent
- RoutePointTreatmentCompletedEvent
- RoutePointMOHStartedEvent
- RoutePointMOHCompletedEvent
- RoutePointRingbackStartedEvent
- RoutePointRingbackCompletedEvent
- RoutePointBusyStartedEvent
- RoutePointBusyCompletedEvent
- RoutePointSilenceStartedEvent
- RoutePointSilenceCompletedEvent
- RoutePointWhisperStartedEvent
- RoutePointFailedEvent
- RoutePointRecoveredEvent
- RoutePointSubscriptionEvent
- RoutePointSubscriptionResyncEvent

4.7.2.1 RoutePointCallAddedEvent

A *RoutePointCallAddedEvent* is generated when a new call is added to a Route Point queue.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>1e080356-2c5a-45b9-89b1-70b9fcla29ac</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>2</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
    645aa4dd-5388-472c-8d66-4da9ead72592</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
    6f1400ca-b86d-4cfe-8b91-0aad6e9b7efa</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>RoutePoint@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:RoutePointCallAddedEvent">
    <xsi:queueEntry>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-31157:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>389:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
      <xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:name>NetworkN1FirstName NetworkN1LastName</xsi:name>
        <xsi:address countryCode="1">tel:+15007003333</xsi:address>
        <xsi:callType>Network</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:addTime>1271449361084</xsi:addTime>
      <xsi:routePointName>RoutePointName</xsi:routePointName>
      <xsi:routePointNumber countryCode="1">
        tel:+15006001030</xsi:routePointNumber>
      </xsi:routePointNumber>
    </xsi:queueEntry>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.2.2 RoutePointCallOfferedtoAgentEvent

A *RoutePointCallOfferedEvent* is generated when a remote application transfers a call from a Route Point queue to an agent. This event indicates that the call is offered to the agent but remains in the queue.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>cb322733-3243-402d-bc0c-5ca8fafdfba7</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>7</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
645aa4dd-5388-472c-8d66-4da9ead72592</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
6f1400ca-b86d-4cfe-8b91-0aad6e9b7efa</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>RoutePoint@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:RoutePointCallOfferedToAgentEvent">
    <xsi:queueEntry>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-31157:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>389:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
      <xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:name>NetworkN1FirstName NetworkN1LastName</xsi:name>
        <xsi:address countryCode="1">tel:+15007003333</xsi:address>
        <xsi:callType>Network</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:addTime>1271449361084</xsi:addTime>
      <xsi:routePointName>RoutePointName</xsi:routePointName>
      <xsi:routePointNumber countryCode="1">
tel:+15006001030</xsi:routePointNumber>
    </xsi:queueEntry>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.2.3 RoutePointCallAnsweredByAgentEvent

A *RoutePointCallAnsweredByAgentEvent* is generated after a call has been offered to an agent, the agent has decided to accept the call, and the call has been removed from the queue. The *removeTime* element is set to the time when the call was removed from the queue (that is, answered by an agent).

Note that if a whisper message is played to the agent, then this event is generated at the end of the whisper message.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>e41f8466-13a7-4f8f-ad37-ceeda24351948</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>9</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
645aa4dd-5388-472c-8d66-4da9ead72592</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
6f1400ca-b86d-4cfe-8b91-0aad6e9b7efa</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>RoutePoint@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData
xsi:type="xsi:RoutePointCallAnsweredByAgentEvent">
    <xsi:queueEntry>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-31157:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>389:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
      <xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:name>NetworkN1FirstName NetworkN1LastName</xsi:name>
        <xsi:address countryCode="1">tel:+15007003333</xsi:address>
        <xsi:callType>Network</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:addTime>1271449361084</xsi:addTime>
      <xsi:removeTime>1271449549576</xsi:removeTime>
      <xsi:routePointName>RoutePointName</xsi:routePointName>
      <xsi:routePointNumber countryCode="1">
tel:+15006001030</xsi:routePointNumber>
      <xsi:answeringUserId>
agentA1@broadsoft.com</xsi:answeringUserId>
      <xsi:answeringCallId>callhalf-31175:0</xsi:answeringCallId>
    </xsi:queueEntry>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.2.4 RoutePointCallAbandonedEvent

A *RoutePointCallAbandonedEvent* is generated after a call is released by a remote party while being in the Route Point queue.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>41dd7c1d-6369-448b-b36c-d166990ac26c</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>18</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
51cd2322-df6b-4249-b33d-a9927fe984d7</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
cdc704c3-3f89-4b3b-bccc-10ba0abe29ad</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>RoutePoint@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:RoutePointCallAbandonedEvent">
    <xsi:queueEntry>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-30337:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>312:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
      <xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:name>NetworkN1FirstName NetworkN1LastName</xsi:name>
        <xsi:address countryCode="1">tel:+15007003333</xsi:address>
        <xsi:callType>Network</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:addTime>1271443969817</xsi:addTime>
      <xsi:removeTime>1271444140325</xsi:removeTime>
      <xsi:routePointName>RoutePointName</xsi:routePointName>
      <xsi:routePointNumber countryCode="1">
tel:+15006001030</xsi:routePointNumber>
    </xsi:queueEntry>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.2.5 RoutePointCallOverflowedEvent

A *RoutePointCallOverflowedEvent* is generated after a call is marked as “overflow”. The *overFlowReason* specifies the cause of the overflow.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>5539b571-3d2f-49a9-b555-8f7f91904aad</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>7</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
42e520bf-51f1-4c89-9a35-851009bcc847</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
c35e8826-85b6-4088-abd2-2ca7716943ed</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>RoutePoint@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:RoutePointCallOverflowedEvent">
    <xsi:queueEntry>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-31629:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>427:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
      <xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:name>NetworkN1FirstName NetworkN1LastName</xsi:name>
        <xsi:address countryCode="1">tel:+15007003333</xsi:address>
        <xsi:callType>Network</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:addTime>1271452711590</xsi:addTime>
      <xsi:removeTime>1271452721598</xsi:removeTime>
      <xsi:routePointName>RoutePointName</xsi:routePointName>
      <xsi:routePointNumber countryCode="1">
tel:+15006001030</xsi:routePointNumber>
    </xsi:queueEntry>
    <xsi:overFlowReason>time</xsi:overFlowReason>
    <xsi:redirect>
      <xsi:address>tel:1025</xsi:address>
      <xsi:reason>deflection</xsi:reason>
      <xsi:redirectTime>1271452721616</xsi:redirectTime>
    </xsi:redirect>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.2.6 RoutePointCallTransferred

The *RoutePointCallTransferredEvent* is generated when the remote application performs a blind transfer against a call queued in a Route Point.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>fb9a4fc1-d056-442c-b244-45cfba9f618b</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>3</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
16fb2483-7651-4067-b0a4-807b5f854d6d</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
5bdbfbf2-038f-4c64-9032-672ee914f69b</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>RoutePoint@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:RoutePointCallTransferredEvent">
    <xsi:queueEntry>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-29713:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>252:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
      <xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:name>NetworkN1FirstName NetworkN1LastName</xsi:name>
        <xsi:address countryCode="1">tel:+15007003333</xsi:address>
        <xsi:callType>Network</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:addTime>1271439887783</xsi:addTime>
      <xsi:removeTime>1271439923771</xsi:removeTime>
      <xsi:routePointName>RoutePointName</xsi:routePointName>
      <xsi:routePointNumber countryCode="1">
tel:+15006001030</xsi:routePointNumber>
    </xsi:queueEntry>
    <xsi:redirect>
      <xsi:address>tel:5006001011</xsi:address>
      <xsi:reason>deflection</xsi:reason>
      <xsi:redirectTime>1271439923771</xsi:redirectTime>
    </xsi:redirect>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.2.7 RoutePointCallUpdatedEvent

A *RoutePointCallUpdatedEvent* is generated in the following cases:

- When the *extTrackingId* has been changed, (this can happen following a consultation transfer).
- When the call progress detection (CPD) result is available for an outgoing dial.
- When the remote party information has been modified.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi1="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>7adb60f5-da38-42ba-b2a5-fbb609289ff6</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>5</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
55c1b1bf-93ac-4bb7-a18e-2e2d31e57e82</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
4bfbfdd1-e992-49c2-ad2d-764c282b7db8</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>RoutePoint@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:RoutePointCallUpdatedEvent">
    <xsi:queueEntry>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-77621:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>175:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
      <xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:name>NetworkN2FirstName NetworkN2LastName</xsi:name>
        <xsi:address countryCode="1">tel:+15007003334</xsi:address>
        <xsi:callType>Network</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:addTime>1271879264315</xsi:addTime>
      <xsi:routePointName>RoutePointName</xsi:routePointName>
      <xsi:routePointNumber countryCode="1">
tel:+15006001030</xsi:routePointNumber>
      </xsi:queueEntry>
      <xsi:reason>Call Transferred</xsi:reason>
    </xsi:eventData>
  </xsi:Event>
```

4.7.2.8 RoutePointCallBouncedEvent

A *RoutePointCallBouncedEvent* is generated after a call is bounced. The event reports that the call has been bounced by adding the bounced element to the *queueEntry* in the event. This element is maintained in all future events until the call is removed from the Route Point queue.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>eba9df6a-2ca1-49a6-b5ae-19b614ce104c</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>15</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
51cd2322-df6b-4249-b33d-a9927fe984d7</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
cdc704c3-3f89-4b3b-bccc-10ba0abe29ad</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>RoutePoint@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:RoutePointCallBouncedEvent">
    <xsi:queueEntry>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-30337:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>312:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
      <xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:name>NetworkN1FirstName NetworkN1LastName</xsi:name>
        <xsi:address countryCode="1">tel:+15007003333</xsi:address>
        <xsi:callType>Network</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:addTime>1271443969817</xsi:addTime>
      <xsi:bounced/>
      <xsi:routePointName>RoutePointName</xsi:routePointName>
      <xsi:routePointNumber countryCode="1">
tel:+15006001030</xsi:routePointNumber>
    </xsi:queueEntry>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```


4.7.2.9 RoutePointCallForwardedEvent

A *RoutePointCallForwardedEvent* is generated when a call is forwarded following the application of the Forced Forwarding policy.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>56a625ea-45a4-4e50-a741-6061d35f8ada</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>2</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>
    CTIController</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
    5f496571-8177-4257-b303-b14909ae4966</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
    9488b2a7-abb4-4dd3-b0f4-0ea7ea4ce0e2</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>RoutePoint@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:RoutePointCallForwardedEvent">
    <xsi:callId>callhalf-78933:0</xsi:callId>
    <xsi:extTrackingId>303:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
    <xsi:routePointName>RoutePointName</xsi:routePointName>
    <xsi:routePointNumber countryCode="1">
      tel:+15006001030</xsi:routePointNumber>
    <xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:name>NetworkN1FirstName NetworkN1LastName</xsi:name>
      <xsi:address countryCode="1">tel:+15007003333</xsi:address>
      <xsi:callType>Network</xsi:callType>
    </xsi:remoteParty>
    <xsi:redirect>
      <xsi:address>tel:1011</xsi:address>
      <xsi:reason>deflection</xsi:reason>
      <xsi:redirectTime>1271882708100</xsi:redirectTime>
    </xsi:redirect>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.2.10 RoutePointCallReleasedEvent

A *RoutePointCallReleasedEvent* is generated in the following two cases:

- Following a Route Point Release Call request.
- When an outgoing call is released during the call setup, in which case the call progress detection (CPD) result is provided (if available).

The *removeTime* is set to the time the call was released.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>48fc51b0-3332-4e00-a162-2a9c1960b8ae</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>7</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
33df61df-ae00-4494-96c5-72f5faa07653</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
e4d4c6c1-611b-4d4a-a00f-127fbca994bf</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>RoutePoint@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:RoutePointCallReleasedEvent">
    <xsi:queueEntry>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-30871:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>360:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
      <xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:name>NetworkN1FirstName NetworkN1LastName</xsi:name>
        <xsi:address countryCode="1">tel:+15007003333</xsi:address>
        <xsi:callType>Network</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:addTime>1271446626899</xsi:addTime>
      <xsi:removeTime>1271446701922</xsi:removeTime>
      <xsi:routePointName>RoutePointName</xsi:routePointName>
      <xsi:routePointNumber countryCode="1">
tel:+15006001030</xsi:routePointNumber>
    </xsi:queueEntry>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.2.11 RoutePointCallFailedEvent

A *RoutePointCallFailedEvent* is generated in the following two cases:

- When the Route Point per call failure policy is triggered. This can happen for instance if no request is received for a call within the configurable time period after being added to the queue.
- When the Route Point failure policy is triggered. This can happen for instance when a remote application sends a Route Point Fail request and a call is queued at the Route Point. This can also occur when a call is received for a failed Route Point.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>40ecabfd-e007-4599-8c2e-decd1fffd651</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>3</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
    42e520bf-51f1-4c89-9a35-851009bcc847</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
    c35e8826-85b6-4088-abd2-2ca7716943ed</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>RoutePoint@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:RoutePointCallFailedEvent">
    <xsi:queueEntry>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-31515:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>417:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
      <xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:name>NetworkN1FirstName NetworkN1LastName</xsi:name>
        <xsi:address countryCode="1">tel:+15007003333</xsi:address>
        <xsi:callType>Network</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:addTime>1271451627658</xsi:addTime>
      <xsi:removeTime>1271451651839</xsi:removeTime>
      <xsi:routePointName>RoutePointName</xsi:routePointName>
      <xsi:routePointNumber countryCode="1">
        tel:+15006001030</xsi:routePointNumber>
      </xsi:queueEntry>
      <xsi:failureReason>CallFailureRequested</xsi:failureReason>
    </xsi:eventData>
  </xsi:Event>
```

4.7.2.12 RoutePointOutgoingCallOriginatedEvent

A *RoutePointOutgoingCallOriginatedEvent* is generated when a call is being originated following an Outgoing Dial action but before the call is added to the Route Point queue. The *outgoingCall* element is present to mark the call permanently as an outbound call.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>02b4d14d-5355-40fc-8e12-52fff7b9c0cb</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>19</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
    99e6fd92-02b3-45e9-9ef5-5a963dba68a7</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
    d0b58538-045a-4afc-8fe3-51ad1d418cd3</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>RoutePoint@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData
xsi:type="xsi:RoutePointOutgoingCallOriginatedEvent">
    <xsi:queueEntry>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-46773:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>627:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
      <xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:name>NetworkN1FirstName NetworkN1LastName</xsi:name>
        <xsi:address countryCode="1">tel:+15007003333</xsi:address>
        <xsi:callType>Network</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:addTime>1271682060161</xsi:addTime>
      <xsi:routePointName>RoutePointName</xsi:routePointName>
      <xsi:routePointNumber countryCode="1">
        tel:+15006001030</xsi:routePointNumber>
      <xsi:outgoingCall />
    </xsi:queueEntry>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.2.13 RoutePointOutgoingCallAnsweredEvent

A *RoutePointOutgoingCallAnsweredEvent* is generated when a call is answered by the remote destination. The *OutgoingCallAnswerTime* is set to the time the call was answered.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>00591533-1e98-412a-ae58-571ee4d8ad7f</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>20</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
    99e6fd92-02b3-45e9-9ef5-5a963dba68a7</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
    d0b58538-045a-4afc-8fe3-51ad1d418cd3</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>RoutePoint@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData
xsi:type="xsi:RoutePointOutgoingCallAnsweredEvent">
    <xsi:queueEntry>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-46773:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>627:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
      <xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:name>NetworkN1FirstName NetworkN1LastName</xsi:name>
        <xsi:address countryCode="1">tel:+15007003333</xsi:address>
        <xsi:callType>Network</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:addTime>1271682060161</xsi:addTime>
      <xsi:routePointName>RoutePointName</xsi:routePointName>
      <xsi:routePointNumber countryCode="1">
        tel:+15006001030</xsi:routePointNumber>
      <xsi:outgoingCall />
      <xsi:outgoingCallAnswerTime>
        1271682062229</xsi:outgoingCallAnswerTime>
    </xsi:queueEntry>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.2.14 RoutePointSubscriptionEvent

A *RoutePointSubscriptionEvent* is generated immediately after a subscription is added or refreshed, provided that the subscription target is not a collection of subscribers (for example, a group) and that contacts were registered with the subscription.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>c00e01a6-01a1-4d3a-89fe-242399e63cd1</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>1</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>asouth@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>
com.broadsoft.remoteapp.routepoint.sg</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
3b1d8c3d-7b03-4f0a-875a-d99418e64a1d</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
c754b4a2-7c5e-49a3-b6d7-3ff6e06ebble</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>routepoint@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:RoutePointSubscriptionEvent">
    <xsi:queueEntries>
      <xsi:queueEntry>
        <xsi:callId>callhalf-93:0</xsi:callId>
        <xsi:extTrackingId>18:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
        <xsi:remoteParty>
          <xsi:name>john3 south</xsi:name>
          <xsi:address>tel:603</xsi:address>
          <xsi:userId>south03@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:userId>
          <xsi:userDN countryCode="1">
tel:+15146987603;ext=603</xsi:userDN>
          <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
        </xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:addTime>1292355490605</xsi:addTime>
        <xsi:routePointName>routepoint</xsi:routePointName>
        <xsi:routePointNumber countryCode="1">
tel:+15146987612</xsi:routePointNumber>
      </xsi:queueEntry>
    </xsi:queueEntries>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.2.15 RoutePointHolidayPolicyAppliedEvent

A *RoutePointHolidayPolicyAppliedEvent* is generated when a call is treated according to the Holiday policy.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>4ad5f5c0-0ce6-4c6d-b9c3-bbe8eb883e8a</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>2</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
c09f2dee-32ab-4408-9ea9-cb9806331191</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
e89e1bb5-5223-4af1-849d-0e468ee9c07c</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>RoutePoint@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData
xsi:type="xsi:RoutePointHolidayPolicyAppliedEvent">
    <xsi:callId>callhalf-79297:0</xsi:callId>
    <xsi:extTrackingId>324:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
    <xsi:routePointName>RoutePointName</xsi:routePointName>
    <xsi:routePointNumber countryCode="1">
tel:+15006001030</xsi:routePointNumber>
    <xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:name>NetworkN1FirstName NetworkN1LastName</xsi:name>
      <xsi:address countryCode="1">tel:+15007003333</xsi:address>
      <xsi:callType>Network</xsi:callType>
    </xsi:remoteParty>
    <xsi:redirect>
      <xsi:address>tel:1011</xsi:address>
      <xsi:reason>deflection</xsi:reason>
      <xsi:redirectTime>1271884332716</xsi:redirectTime>
    </xsi:redirect>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.2.16 RoutePointNightPolicyAppliedEvent

A *RoutePointNightPolicyAppliedEvent* is generated when a call is treated according to the Night policy.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>7e26c0d6-fe20-46f9-alf9-183f17b6c101</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>3</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>asouth@mtlasdev87.net@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>
com.broadsoft.remoteapp.routepoint.sg</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
3b1d8c3d-7b03-4f0a-875a-d99418e64a1d</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
c754b4a2-7c5e-49a3-b6d7-3ff6e06ebble</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>routepoint@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:RoutePointNightPolicyAppliedEvent">
    <xsi:callId>callhalf-101:0</xsi:callId>
    <xsi:extTrackingId>19:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
    <xsi:routePointName>routepoint</xsi:routePointName>
    <xsi:routePointNumber countryCode="1">
tel:+15146987612</xsi:routePointNumber>
    <xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:name>john3 south</xsi:name>
      <xsi:address>tel:603</xsi:address>
      <xsi:userId>south03@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:userId>
      <xsi:userDN countryCode="1">
tel:+15146987603;ext=603</xsi:userDN>
      <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
    </xsi:remoteParty>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```


4.7.2.17 RoutePointTreatmentStartedEvent

A *RoutePointTreatmentStartedEvent* is generated when a play treatment is started. The event specifies the *playCollectId* of the operation.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>68659f75-a31c-4864-b0dd-b8d57ab17dc0</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>3</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
    645aa4dd-5388-472c-8d66-4da9ead72592</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
    6f1400ca-b86d-4cfe-8b91-0aad6e9b7efa</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>RoutePoint@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:RoutePointTreatmentStartedEvent">
    <xsi:queueEntry>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-31157:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>389:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
      <xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:name>NetworkN1FirstName NetworkN1LastName</xsi:name>
        <xsi:address countryCode="1">tel:+15007003333</xsi:address>
        <xsi:callType>Network</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:addTime>1271449361084</xsi:addTime>
      <xsi:routePointName>RoutePointName</xsi:routePointName>
      <xsi:routePointNumber countryCode="1">
        tel:+15006001030</xsi:routePointNumber>
      <xsi:playCollectInfo>
        <xsi:playCollectId>0</xsi:playCollectId>
        <xsi:playCollectType>Treatment</xsi:playCollectType>
      </xsi:playCollectInfo>
    </xsi:queueEntry>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.2.18 RoutePointTreatmentCompletedEvent

A *RoutePointTreatmentCompletedEvent* is generated when a play treatment is completed. The *playCollectResult* element contains the detail of the playback and DTMF data collection (if any) while the *queueEntry* identifies the call in the queue.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>51c08374-4e68-402c-8c64-178d42cd5e51</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>4</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
    645aa4dd-5388-472c-8d66-4da9ead72592</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
    6f1400ca-b86d-4cfe-8b91-0aad6e9b7efa</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>RoutePoint@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:RoutePointTreatmentCompletedEvent">
    <xsi:queueEntry>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-31157:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>389:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
      <xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:name>NetworkN1FirstName NetworkN1LastName</xsi:name>
        <xsi:address countryCode="1">tel:+15007003333</xsi:address>
        <xsi:callType>Network</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:addTime>1271449361084</xsi:addTime>
      <xsi:routePointName>RoutePointName</xsi:routePointName>
      <xsi:routePointNumber countryCode="1">
        tel:+15006001030</xsi:routePointNumber>
      </xsi:queueEntry>
      <xsi:playCollectResult>
        <xsi:playCollectId>0</xsi:playCollectId>
        <xsi:completionReason>EOF</xsi:completionReason>
      </xsi:playCollectResult>
    </xsi:eventData>
  </xsi:Event>
```

4.7.2.19 RoutePointMOHStartedEvent

A *RoutePointMOHStartedEvent* is generated when a Music On Hold (MOH) treatment is started. The event specifies the *playCollectId* of the operation.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>24b2b5e1-3d0c-413a-8600-805cf75738b3</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>16</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
51cd2322-df6b-4249-b33d-a9927fe984d7</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
cdc704c3-3f89-4b3b-bccc-10ba0abe29ad</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>RoutePoint@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:RoutePointMOHStartedEvent">
    <xsi:queueEntry>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-30337:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>312:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
      <xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:name>NetworkN1FirstName NetworkN1LastName</xsi:name>
        <xsi:address countryCode="1">tel:+15007003333</xsi:address>
        <xsi:callType>Network</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:addTime>1271443969817</xsi:addTime>
      <xsi:routePointName>RoutePointName</xsi:routePointName>
      <xsi:routePointNumber countryCode="1">
tel:+15006001030</xsi:routePointNumber>
      <xsi:playCollectInfo>
        <xsi:playCollectId>0</xsi:playCollectId>
        <xsi:playCollectType>MOH</xsi:playCollectType>
      </xsi:playCollectInfo>
    </xsi:queueEntry>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.2.20 RoutePointMOHCompletedEvent

A *RoutePointMOHCompletedEvent* is generated when a play Music On Hold is completed.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>d75ee47f-ec37-4362-98eb-20ee0a305140</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>17</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
51cd2322-df6b-4249-b33d-a9927fe984d7</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
cdc704c3-3f89-4b3b-bccc-10ba0abe29ad</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>RoutePoint@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:RoutePointMOHCompletedEvent">
    <xsi:queueEntry>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-30337:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>312:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
      <xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:name>NetworkN1FirstName NetworkN1LastName</xsi:name>
        <xsi:address countryCode="1">tel:+15007003333</xsi:address>
        <xsi:callType>Network</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:addTime>1271443969817</xsi:addTime>
      <xsi:routePointName>RoutePointName</xsi:routePointName>
      <xsi:routePointNumber countryCode="1">
tel:+15006001030</xsi:routePointNumber>
    </xsi:queueEntry>
    <xsi:playCollectResult>
      <xsi:playCollectId>0</xsi:playCollectId>
      <xsi:completionReason>EOF</xsi:completionReason>
    </xsi:playCollectResult>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.2.21 RoutePointRingbackStartedEvent

A *RoutePointRingbackStartedEvent* is generated when a ringback is started. The event specifies the *playCollectId* of the operation.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>db4bab43-d968-4a24-98f3-70a0fa0ab73e</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>6</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>asouth@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>
com.broadsoft.remoteapp.routepoint.sg</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
3b1d8c3d-7b03-4f0a-875a-d99418e64a1d</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
c754b4a2-7c5e-49a3-b6d7-3ff6e06ebble</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>routepoint@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:RoutePointRingbackStartedEvent">
    <xsi:queueEntry>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-117:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>21:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
      <xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:name>john3 south</xsi:name>
        <xsi:address>tel:603</xsi:address>
        <xsi:userId>south03@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:userId>
        <xsi:userDN countryCode="1">
tel:+15146987603;ext=603</xsi:userDN>
        <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:addTime>1292355745517</xsi:addTime>
      <xsi:routePointName>routepoint</xsi:routePointName>
      <xsi:routePointNumber countryCode="1">
tel:+15146987612</xsi:routePointNumber>
      <xsi:playCollectInfo>
        <xsi:playCollectId>0</xsi:playCollectId>
        <xsi:playCollectType>Ringback</xsi:playCollectType>
      </xsi:playCollectInfo>
    </xsi:queueEntry>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.2.22 RoutePointRingbackCompletedEvent

A *RoutePointRingbackCompletedEvent* is generated when a play ringback is completed. The *playCollectResult* element contains the detail of the playback and DTMF data collection (if any) while the *queueEntry* identifies the call in the queue.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>ad7549e6-50ac-4934-ab7f-4b7324add063</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>7</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>asouth@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>
com.broadsoft.remoteapp.routept.sg</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
3b1d8c3d-7b03-4f0a-875a-d99418e64a1d</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
c754b4a2-7c5e-49a3-b6d7-3ff6e06ebble</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>routept@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:RoutePointRingbackCompletedEvent">
    <xsi:queueEntry>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-117:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>21:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
      <xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:name>john3 south</xsi:name>
        <xsi:address>tel:603</xsi:address>
        <xsi:userId>south03@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:userId>
        <xsi:userDN countryCode="1">
tel:+15146987603;ext=603</xsi:userDN>
        <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:addTime>1292355745517</xsi:addTime>
      <xsi:routePointName>routept</xsi:routePointName>
      <xsi:routePointNumber countryCode="1">
tel:+15146987612</xsi:routePointNumber>
      <xsi:playCollectInfo>
        <xsi:playCollectId>1</xsi:playCollectId>
        <xsi:playCollectType>Silence</xsi:playCollectType>
      </xsi:playCollectInfo>
    </xsi:queueEntry>
    <xsi:playCollectResult>
      <xsi:playCollectId>0</xsi:playCollectId>
      <xsi:completionReason>
Stopped-NewPlayCollect</xsi:completionReason>
    </xsi:playCollectResult>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.2.23 RoutePointBusyStartedEvent

A *RoutePointBusyStartedEvent* is generated when a busy treatment is started. The event specifies the *playCollectId* of the operation.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>b372980b-415f-4f59-8747-d6d23990b620</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>10</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>asouth@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>
com.broadsoft.remoteapp.routept.sg</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
3b1d8c3d-7b03-4f0a-875a-d99418e64a1d</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
c754b4a2-7c5e-49a3-b6d7-3ff6e06ebble</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>routept@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:RoutePointBusyStartedEvent">
    <xsi:queueEntry>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-117:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>21:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
      <xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:name>john3 south</xsi:name>
        <xsi:address>tel:603</xsi:address>
        <xsi:userId>south03@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:userId>
        <xsi:userDN countryCode="1">
tel:+15146987603;ext=603</xsi:userDN>
        <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:addTime>1292355745517</xsi:addTime>
      <xsi:routePointName>routept</xsi:routePointName>
      <xsi:routePointNumber countryCode="1">
tel:+15146987612</xsi:routePointNumber>
      <xsi:playCollectInfo>
        <xsi:playCollectId>2</xsi:playCollectId>
        <xsi:playCollectType>Busy</xsi:playCollectType>
      </xsi:playCollectInfo>
    </xsi:queueEntry>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.2.24 RoutePointBusyCompletedEvent

A *RoutePointBusyCompletedEvent* is generated when a play busy is completed.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>4a185799-5d54-4b82-97dd-8657151ba58e</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>11</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>asouth@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>com.broadsoft.remoteapp.routepoint.sg
  </xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>3b1d8c3d-7b03-4f0a-875a-
d99418e64ald</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>c754b4a2-7c5e-49a3-b6d7-
3ff6e06ebble</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>routepoint@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:RoutePointBusyCompletedEvent">
    <xsi:queueEntry>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-117:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>21:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
      <xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:name>john3 south</xsi:name>
        <xsi:address>tel:603</xsi:address>
        <xsi:userId>south03@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:userId>
        <xsi:userDN
countryCode="1">tel:+15146987603;ext=603</xsi:userDN>
        <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:addTime>1292355745517</xsi:addTime>
      <xsi:routePointName>routepoint</xsi:routePointName>
      <xsi:routePointNumber countryCode="1">
tel:+15146987612</xsi:routePointNumber>
      <xsi:playCollectInfo>
        <xsi:playCollectId>3</xsi:playCollectId>
        <xsi:playCollectType>Silence</xsi:playCollectType>
      </xsi:playCollectInfo>
    </xsi:queueEntry>
    <xsi:playCollectResult>
      <xsi:playCollectId>2</xsi:playCollectId>
      <xsi:completionReason>Stopped-NewPlayCollect
      </xsi:completionReason>
    </xsi:playCollectResult>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```


4.7.2.25 RoutePointSilenceStartedEvent

A *RoutePointSilenceStartedEvent* is generated when a play silence is started. The event specifies the *playCollectId* of the operation.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>fad528a2-1c8c-4785-b32a-01b2915ea91b</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>5</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
    645aa4dd-5388-472c-8d66-4da9ead72592</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
    6f1400ca-b86d-4cfe-8b91-0aad6e9b7efa</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>RoutePoint@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:RoutePointSilenceStartedEvent">
    <xsi:queueEntry>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-31157:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>389:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
      <xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:name>NetworkN1FirstName NetworkN1LastName</xsi:name>
        <xsi:address countryCode="1">tel:+15007003333</xsi:address>
        <xsi:callType>Network</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:addTime>1271449361084</xsi:addTime>
      <xsi:routePointName>RoutePointName</xsi:routePointName>
      <xsi:routePointNumber countryCode="1">
        tel:+15006001030</xsi:routePointNumber>
      <xsi:playCollectInfo>
        <xsi:playCollectId>1</xsi:playCollectId>
        <xsi:playCollectType>Silence</xsi:playCollectType>
      </xsi:playCollectInfo>
    </xsi:queueEntry>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.2.26 RoutePointSilenceCompletedEvent

A *RoutePointSilenceCompletedEvent* is generated when a play silence is completed.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi1="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>78fe6ed0-f32a-4952-bf66-1cf54eb475b5</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>6</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
645aa4dd-5388-472c-8d66-4da9ead72592</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
6f1400ca-b86d-4cfe-8b91-0aad6e9b7efa</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>RoutePoint@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:RoutePointSilenceCompletedEvent">
    <xsi:queueEntry>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-31157:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>389:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
      <xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:name>NetworkN1FirstName NetworkN1LastName</xsi:name>
        <xsi:address countryCode="1">tel:+15007003333</xsi:address>
        <xsi:callType>Network</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:addTime>1271449361084</xsi:addTime>
      <xsi:routePointName>RoutePointName</xsi:routePointName>
      <xsi:routePointNumber countryCode="1">
tel:+15006001030</xsi:routePointNumber>
    </xsi:queueEntry>
    <xsi:playCollectResult>
      <xsi:playCollectId>1</xsi:playCollectId>
      <xsi:completionReason>EOF</xsi:completionReason>
    </xsi:playCollectResult>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.2.27 RoutePointWhisperStartedEvent

A *RoutePointWhisperStartedEvent* is generated when a whisper message is started.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>64fdc43f-6212-4a82-82b7-9f2de10a5b99</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>8</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
    645aa4dd-5388-472c-8d66-4da9ead72592</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
    6f1400ca-b86d-4cfe-8b91-0aad6e9b7efa</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>RoutePoint@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:RoutePointWhisperStartedEvent">
    <xsi:queueEntry>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-31157:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>389:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
      <xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:name>NetworkN1FirstName NetworkN1LastName</xsi:name>
        <xsi:address countryCode="1">tel:+15007003333</xsi:address>
        <xsi:callType>Network</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:addTime>1271449361084</xsi:addTime>
      <xsi:routePointName>RoutePointName</xsi:routePointName>
      <xsi:routePointNumber countryCode="1">
        tel:+15006001030</xsi:routePointNumber>
      <xsi:answeringUserId>
        agentA1@broadsoft.com</xsi:answeringUserId>
      <xsi:answeringCallId>callhalf-31175:0</xsi:answeringCallId>
    </xsi:queueEntry>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.2.28 RoutePointFailedEvent

A *RoutePointFailedEvent* is generated when a Route Point enters the “Failed” state.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>e283fc20-a270-4941-8661-9db98c0304f4</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>22</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>
    CTIController</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
    270a9775-87a0-4a30-8455-cb75e5c62ec2</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
    a405e60d-087d-4fc4-82ac-4ae260b81f8d</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>RoutePoint@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:RoutePointFailedEvent">
    <xsi:stateChangeReason>ExternalRequest</xsi:stateChangeReason>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.2.29 RoutePointRecoveredEvent

A *RoutePointRecoveredEvent* is generated when a Route Point enters the “Normal” state.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>4352ec41-d8da-44a1-8a95-621062314618</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>25</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>
    CTIController</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
    270a9775-87a0-4a30-8455-cb75e5c62ec2</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
    a405e60d-087d-4fc4-82ac-4ae260b81f8d</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>RoutePoint@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:RoutePointRecoveredEvent" />
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.2.30 RoutePointSubscriptionResyncEvent

A *RoutePointSubscriptionResyncEvent* is generated whenever the Application Server shuts down abnormally.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <xsi:eventID>b252c783-c6f1-40c0-a330-a804376b3bbb</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>1</xsi:sequenceNumber>
```

```
<xsi:userId>RoutePointID@txasdev96.rtx.broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
<xsi:externalApplicationId>My
Application</xsi:externalApplicationId>
<xsi:subscriptionId>4fe7fc20-a70f-4e2c-8486-
863cf67d313d</xsi:subscriptionId>
<xsi:channelId>15e0d0fa-bdce-478b-9be8-a3933765c0d1</xsi:channelId>
<xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:RoutePointSubscriptionResyncEvent">
  <xsi:queueEntries>
    <xsi:queueEntry>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-79:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>4:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
      <xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:name>john0 north</xsi:name>
        <xsi:address>tel:500</xsi:address>

<xsi:userId>north00@txasdev96.rtx.broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:userDN
countryCode="1">tel:+19726996500;ext=500</xsi:userDN>
    <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
  </xsi:remoteParty>
  <xsi:addTime>1345222716648</xsi:addTime>
  <xsi:routePointName>RoutePointName</xsi:routePointName>
  <xsi:routePointNumber
countryCode="1">tel:+19726996519</xsi:routePointNumber>
    </xsi:queueEntry>
  </xsi:queueEntries>
</xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.3 Automatic Call Distribution Events

An Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) event is an event that reports a change associated with a call maintained in an ACD queue. ACD events are generated when subscribing to the Call Center Queue event package.

The following subsections provide detailed information for all the available ACD event types as follows:

- ACDCallAddedEvent
- ACDCallOfferedToAgentEvent
- ACDCallAnsweredByAgentEvent
- ACDCallAbandonedEvent
- ACDCallReleasedEvent
- ACDCallOverflowedEvent
- ACDCallTransferredEvent
- ACDCallUpdatedEvent
- ACDCallBouncedEvent
- ACDCallForwardedEvent

- ACDCallReorderedEvent
- ACDCallPromotedEvent
- ACDCallStrandedEvent
- ACDCallEscapedEvent
- ACDSubscriptionEvent
- ACDHolidayPolicyAppliedEvent
- ACDNightPolicyAppliedEvent
- ACDWhisperStartedEvent
- ACDSubscriptionResyncEvent

4.7.3.1 ACDCallAddedEvent

An *ACDCallAddedEvent* is generated when a new call is added to the ACD queue.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi1="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>689984d9-3959-45ce-822b-9b37a963f653</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>10</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>
    CTIController</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
    80208e52-c673-4041-a954-0a1d91b72802</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
    5616863d-9336-4296-921a-1fb1fce69705</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>ACD_CTII@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:ACDCallAddedEvent">
    <xsi:queueEntry>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-53149:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>90:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
      <xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:name>NetworkN1FirstName NetworkN1LastName</xsi:name>
        <xsi:address countryCode="1">tel:+15007003333</xsi:address>
        <xsi:callType>Network</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:addTime>1271711961291</xsi:addTime>
      <xsi:acdName>ACD_CTII_Name</xsi:acdName>
      <xsi:acdNumber countryCode="1">
        tel:+15006001025</xsi:acdNumber>
      <xsi:acdPriority>0-Highest</xsi:acdPriority>
      <xsi:addTimeInPriorityBucket>
        1271711961291</xsi:addTimeInPriorityBucket>
    </xsi:queueEntry>
    <xsi:position>1</xsi:position>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.3.2 ACDCallOfferedToAgentEvent

An *ACDCallOfferedToAgentEvent* is generated when the ACD transfers the call to an agent. This event indicates that the call is offered to the agent but remains in the queue.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>a167add9-0654-452c-8716-1d245903785d</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>11</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>
    CTIController</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
    80208e52-c673-4041-a954-0a1d91b72802</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
    5616863d-9336-4296-921a-1fb1fce69705</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>ACD_CTII@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:ACDCallOfferedToAgentEvent">
    <xsi:queueEntry>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-53149:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>90:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
      <xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:name>NetworkN1FirstName NetworkN1LastName</xsi:name>
        <xsi:address countryCode="1">tel:+15007003333</xsi:address>
        <xsi:callType>Network</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:addTime>1271711961291</xsi:addTime>
      <xsi:acdName>ACD_CTII_Name</xsi:acdName>
      <xsi:acdNumber countryCode="1">
        tel:+15006001025</xsi:acdNumber>
      <xsi:acdPriority>0-Highest</xsi:acdPriority>
      <xsi:addTimeInPriorityBucket>
        1271711961291</xsi:addTimeInPriorityBucket>
    </xsi:queueEntry>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.3.3 ACDWhisperStartedEvent

An *ACDWhisperStartedEvent* is generated after a call has been offered to an agent, the agent has decided to accept the call, and the call has been removed from the queue.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>668babba-1865-4a8d-a1ff-77ece8f24886</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>12</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>
CTIController</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
80208e52-c673-4041-a954-0a1d91b72802</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
5616863d-9336-4296-921a-1fb1fce69705</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>ACD_CTII@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:ACDWhisperStartedEvent">
    <xsi:queueEntry>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-53149:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>90:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
      <xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:name>NetworkN1FirstName NetworkN1LastName</xsi:name>
        <xsi:address countryCode="1">tel:+15007003333</xsi:address>
        <xsi:callType>Network</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:addTime>1271711961291</xsi:addTime>
      <xsi:acdName>ACD_CTII_Name</xsi:acdName>
      <xsi:acdNumber countryCode="1">
tel:+15006001025</xsi:acdNumber>
      <xsi:acdPriority>0-Highest</xsi:acdPriority>
      <xsi:addTimeInPriorityBucket>
1271711961291</xsi:addTimeInPriorityBucket>
      <xsi:answeringUserId>
agentA1@broadsoft.com</xsi:answeringUserId>
      <xsi:answeringCallId>callhalf-53153:0</xsi:answeringCallId>
    </xsi:queueEntry>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```


4.7.3.4 ACDWhisperStartedEvent

An *ACDWhisperStartedEvent* is generated when a whisper message is started.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>668babba-1865-4a8d-a1ff-77ece8f24886</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>12</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>
    CTIController</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
    80208e52-c673-4041-a954-0a1d91b72802</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
    5616863d-9336-4296-921a-1fb1f6e69705</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>ACD_CTII@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:ACDWhisperStartedEvent">
    <xsi:queueEntry>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-53149:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>90:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
      <xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:name>NetworkN1FirstName NetworkN1LastName</xsi:name>
        <xsi:address countryCode="1">tel:+15007003333</xsi:address>
        <xsi:callType>Network</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:addTime>1271711961291</xsi:addTime>
      <xsi:acdName>ACD_CTII_Name</xsi:acdName>
      <xsi:acdNumber countryCode="1">
        tel:+15006001025</xsi:acdNumber>
      <xsi:acdPriority>0-Highest</xsi:acdPriority>
      <xsi:addTimeInPriorityBucket>
        1271711961291</xsi:addTimeInPriorityBucket>
      <xsi:answeringUserId>
        agentA1@broadsoft.com</xsi:answeringUserId>
      <xsi:answeringCallId>callhalf-53153:0</xsi:answeringCallId>
    </xsi:queueEntry>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.3.5 ACDCallOverflowedEvent

An *ACDCallOverflowedEvent* is generated after a call is marked as “overflowed”. The *overflowReason* specifies the cause of the overflow.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>3elf6a19-5861-41f5-9342-99d2d9fb9938</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>3</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
1f0bad27-2945-45c3-acfc-556e20b5d931</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
f4e45903-2b01-4cfc-86bd-56a73d674560</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>ACD_CTII@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:ACDCallOverflowedEvent">
    <xsi:queueEntry>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-53349:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>103:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
      <xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:name>NetworkN1FirstName NetworkN1LastName</xsi:name>
        <xsi:address countryCode="1">tel:+15007003333</xsi:address>
        <xsi:callType>Network</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:addTime>1271713802660</xsi:addTime>
      <xsi:removeTime>1271713812670</xsi:removeTime>
      <xsi:acdName>ACD_CTII_Name</xsi:acdName>
      <xsi:acdNumber countryCode="1">
tel:+15006001025</xsi:acdNumber>
      <xsi:acdPriority>0-Highest</xsi:acdPriority>
      <xsi:addTimeInPriorityBucket>
1271713802660</xsi:addTimeInPriorityBucket>
    </xsi:queueEntry>
    <xsi:overflowReason>time</xsi:overflowReason>
    <xsi:redirect>
      <xsi:address>tel:1026</xsi:address>
      <xsi:reason>deflection</xsi:reason>
      <xsi:redirectTime>1271713812671</xsi:redirectTime>
    </xsi:redirect>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.3.6 ACDCallAbandonedEvent

An *ACDCallAbandonedEvent* is generated after a call has been abandoned by a remote application (for example, a BroadWorks client).

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>996c7386-8ce8-4e4e-803d-993064a287c7</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>28</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>
    CTIController</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
    80208e52-c673-4041-a954-0a1d91b72802</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
    5616863d-9336-4296-921a-1fb1f6e69705</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>ACD_CTII@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:ACDCallAbandonedEvent">
    <xsi:queueEntry>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-53197:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>94:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
      <xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:name>NetworkN1FirstName NetworkN1LastName</xsi:name>
        <xsi:address countryCode="1">tel:+15007003333</xsi:address>
        <xsi:callType>Network</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:addTime>1271712495635</xsi:addTime>
      <xsi:removeTime>1271712593257</xsi:removeTime>
      <xsi:bounced />
      <xsi:acdName>ACD_CTII_Name</xsi:acdName>
      <xsi:acdNumber countryCode="1">
        tel:+15006001025</xsi:acdNumber>
      <xsi:acdPriority>0-Highest</xsi:acdPriority>
      <xsi:addTimeInPriorityBucket>
        1271712495635</xsi:addTimeInPriorityBucket>
      </xsi:queueEntry>
    </xsi:eventData>
  </xsi:Event>
```

4.7.3.7 ACDCallTransferredEvent

An *ACDCallTransferredEvent* is generated when a call is removed from a queue as it is transferred to a new destination following a blind transfer.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>d9eec76e-33c1-4de7-9e63-0b82d02b85cd</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>15</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
fab8103d-d7b9-4be7-8cd2-8bc711e8d7ac</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
367062da-6573-461e-b5df-595734a68e00</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>ACD_CTII@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:ACDCallTransferredEvent">
    <xsi:queueEntry>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-58225:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>255:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
      <xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:name>NetworkN1FirstName NetworkN1LastName</xsi:name>
        <xsi:address countryCode="1">tel:+15007003333</xsi:address>
        <xsi:callType>Network</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:addTime>1271770544207</xsi:addTime>
      <xsi:removeTime>1271770576187</xsi:removeTime>
      <xsi:acdName>ACD_CTII_Name</xsi:acdName>
      <xsi:acdNumber countryCode="1">
tel:+15006001025</xsi:acdNumber>
      <xsi:acdPriority>0-Highest</xsi:acdPriority>
      <xsi:addTimeInPriorityBucket>
1271770544207</xsi:addTimeInPriorityBucket>
    </xsi:queueEntry>
    <xsi:redirect>
      <xsi:address>tel:6001011</xsi:address>
      <xsi:reason>transfer</xsi:reason>
      <xsi:redirectTime>1271770576187</xsi:redirectTime>
    </xsi:redirect>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.3.8 ACDCallUpdatedEvent

An *ACDCallUpdatedEvent* is generated in any of the following cases:

- When the *extTrackingId* has been changed, this can happen for instance following a consultation transfer.
- When the remote party information has been modified.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>b0f9a450-9a29-4691-a3ec-6c8de2c277cd</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>19</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
    fab8103d-d7b9-4be7-8cd2-8bc711e8d7ac</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
    367062da-6573-461e-b5df-595734a68e00</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>ACD_CTII@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:ACDCallUpdatedEvent">
    <xsi:queueEntry>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-58365:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>262:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
      <xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:address countryCode="1">tel:+17003334</xsi:address>
        <xsi:callType>Network</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:addTime>1271771165048</xsi:addTime>
      <xsi:acdName>ACD_CTII_Name</xsi:acdName>
      <xsi:acdNumber countryCode="1">
        tel:+15006001025</xsi:acdNumber>
      <xsi:acdPriority>0-Highest</xsi:acdPriority>
      <xsi:addTimeInPriorityBucket>
        1271771165048</xsi:addTimeInPriorityBucket>
      </xsi:queueEntry>
      <xsi:reason>Call Transferred</xsi:reason>
    </xsi:eventData>
  </xsi:Event>
```

4.7.3.9 ACDCallBouncedEvent

An *ACDCallBouncedEvent* is generated after a call is bounced. When a call is bounced, the bounced parameter is added to the *queueEntry* reported in the event. This parameter is maintained in all future events until the call is finally removed from the ACD queue.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>6121ec09-20ef-401e-9265-dab6019dcff9</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>27</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>
CTIController</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
80208e52-c673-4041-a954-0a1d91b72802</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
5616863d-9336-4296-921a-1fb1fce69705</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>ACD_CTII@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:ACDCallBouncedEvent">
    <xsi:queueEntry>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-53197:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>94:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
      <xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:name>NetworkN1FirstName NetworkN1LastName</xsi:name>
        <xsi:address countryCode="1">tel:+15007003333</xsi:address>
        <xsi:callType>Network</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:addTime>1271712495635</xsi:addTime>
      <xsi:bounced />
      <xsi:acdName>ACD_CTII_Name</xsi:acdName>
      <xsi:acdNumber countryCode="1">
tel:+15006001025</xsi:acdNumber>
      <xsi:acdPriority>0-Highest</xsi:acdPriority>
      <xsi:addTimeInPriorityBucket>
1271712495635</xsi:addTimeInPriorityBucket>
    </xsi:queueEntry>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.3.10 ACDCallForwardedEvent

An *ACDCallForwardedEvent* is generated when a call is forwarded following the application of the Forced Forwarding policy.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>56a625ea-45a4-4e50-a741-6061d35f8ada</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>2</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>
CTIController</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
5f496571-8177-4257-b303-b14909ae4966</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
9488b2a7-abb4-4dd3-b0f4-0ea7ea4ce0e2</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>ACD_CTII@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:ACDCallForwardedEvent">
    <xsi:callId>callhalf-78933:0</xsi:callId>
    <xsi:extTrackingId>332:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
    <xsi:acdName>ACD_CTII_Name</xsi:acdName>
    <xsi:acdNumber countryCode="1">tel:+15006001025</xsi:acdNumber>
    <xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:name>NetworkN1FirstName NetworkN1LastName</xsi:name>
      <xsi:address countryCode="1">tel:+15007003333</xsi:address>
      <xsi:callType>Network</xsi:callType>
    </xsi:remoteParty>
    <xsi:redirect>
      <xsi:address>tel:1011</xsi:address>
      <xsi:reason>deflection</xsi:reason>
      <xsi:redirectTime>1271882708100</xsi:redirectTime>
    </xsi:redirect>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.3.11 ACDCallReleasedEvent

An *ACDCallReleasedEvent* is generated following a released request.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>1b981150-1e11-40dd-b1f7-ab4279a351d7</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>26</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>asouth@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>
com.broadsoft.remoteapp.routepoint.sg</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
e747a753-c250-4260-a7c1-6c9634f257ed</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
2e8c0b90-1f6c-4023-bd14-ad8ec506f398</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>south03@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:CallReleasedEvent">
    <xsi:call>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-129:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>22:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
      <xsi:personality>Originator</xsi:personality>
      <xsi:state>Released</xsi:state>
      <xsi:releasingParty>remoteRelease</xsi:releasingParty>
      <xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:name>callcenter callcenter</xsi:name>
        <xsi:address>tel:610</xsi:address>
        <xsi:userId>callcenter@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:userId>
        <xsi:userDN countryCode="1">
tel:+15146987610;ext=610</xsi:userDN>
        <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:endpoint xsi:type="xsi:AccessEndpoint">
        <xsi:addressOfRecord>
5146987603@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:addressOfRecord>
      </xsi:endpoint>
      <xsi:startTime>1292357093018</xsi:startTime>
      <xsi:answerTime>1292357093055</xsi:answerTime>
      <xsi:releaseTime>1292357166976</xsi:releaseTime>
    </xsi:call>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```


4.7.3.12 ACDCallReorderedEvent

An *ACDCallReorderedEvent* is generated when a call is reordered.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>101cfad3-1e41-45ed-a185-22aaa26fb078</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>5</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
    7573e2a2-7287-4352-8940-7c04b526dc98</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
    bdf939b-fbe1-425e-9370-c9b81097b141</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>ACD_CTII@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:ACDCallReorderedEvent">
    <xsi:queueEntry>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-59645:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>354:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
      <xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:name>NetworkN1FirstName NetworkN1LastName</xsi:name>
        <xsi:address countryCode="1">tel:+15007003333</xsi:address>
        <xsi:callType>Network</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:addTime>1271776555321</xsi:addTime>
      <xsi:reordered />
      <xsi:acdName>ACD_CTII_2_Name</xsi:acdName>
      <xsi:acdNumber countryCode="1">
        tel:+15006001027</xsi:acdNumber>
      <xsi:acdPriority>0-Highest</xsi:acdPriority>
      <xsi:addTimeInPriorityBucket>
        1271776586140</xsi:addTimeInPriorityBucket>
      </xsi:queueEntry>
      <xsi:position>1</xsi:position>
    </xsi:eventData>
  </xsi:Event>
```

4.7.3.13 ACDCallPromotedEvent

An *ACDCallPromotedEvent* is generated when a call has been promoted to another priority either manually or automatically. The *acdPriority* element is set to the new priority. The position parameter is set to the new location of the call in the queue.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>629625f5-f033-400d-884e-3a99af7a62c6</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>4</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
    7573e2a2-7287-4352-8940-7c04b526dc98</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
    bdf939b-fbe1-425e-9370-c9b81097b141</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>ACD_CTII@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:ACDCallPromotedEvent">
    <xsi:queueEntry>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-59645:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>354:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
      <xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:name>NetworkN1FirstName NetworkN1LastName</xsi:name>
        <xsi:address countryCode="1">tel:+15007003333</xsi:address>
        <xsi:callType>Network</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:addTime>1271776555321</xsi:addTime>
      <xsi:acdName>ACD_CTII_2_Name</xsi:acdName>
      <xsi:acdNumber countryCode="1">
        tel:+15006001027</xsi:acdNumber>
      <xsi:acdPriority>0-Highest</xsi:acdPriority>
      <xsi:addTimeInPriorityBucket>
        1271776586140</xsi:addTimeInPriorityBucket>
    </xsi:queueEntry>
    <xsi:position>2</xsi:position>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.3.14 ACDCallStrandedEvent

An *ACDCallStrandedEvent* is generated when a call is marked as “stranded”. The call is removed from the queue and handled as specified by the Stranded Call policy.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>6f0b5bec-a589-45ba-8d05-e3ddcd37271e</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>13</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
    38d2428a-37b7-4d9a-8f95-08205b7d9147</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
    2c43bc73-962e-48c8-a324-ad7fba0c4e43</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>ACD_CTII@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:ACDCallStrandedEvent">
    <xsi:queueEntry>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-54545:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>176:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
      <xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:name>NetworkN1FirstName NetworkN1LastName</xsi:name>
        <xsi:address countryCode="1">tel:+15007003333</xsi:address>
        <xsi:callType>Network</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:addTime>1271724216743</xsi:addTime>
      <xsi:removeTime>1271724227613</xsi:removeTime>
      <xsi:acdName>ACD_CTII_Name</xsi:acdName>
      <xsi:acdNumber countryCode="1">
        tel:+15006001025</xsi:acdNumber>
      <xsi:acdPriority>0-Highest</xsi:acdPriority>
      <xsi:addTimeInPriorityBucket>
        1271724216742</xsi:addTimeInPriorityBucket>
      </xsi:queueEntry>
    </xsi:eventData>
  </xsi:Event>
```

4.7.3.15 ACDCallStrandedUnavailableEvent

The *ACDCallStrandedUnavailableEvent* is produced when a call is marked as stranded due to agent unavailability. The call is removed from the queue and handled as specified by the Stranded Calls – Unavailable policy.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>6f0b5bec-a589-45ba-8d05-e3ddcd37271e</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>13</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
    38d2428a-37b7-4d9a-8f95-08205b7d9147</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
```

```

2c43bc73-962e-48c8-a324-ad7fba0c4e43</xsi:channelId>
<xsi:targetId>ACD_CTII1@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
<xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:ACDCallStrandedUnavailableEvent">
  <xsi:queueEntry>
    <xsi:callId>callhalf-54545:0</xsi:callId>
    <xsi:extTrackingId>176:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
    <xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:name>NetworkN1FirstName NetworkN1LastName</xsi:name>
      <xsi:address countryCode="1">tel:+15007003333</xsi:address>
      <xsi:callType>Network</xsi:callType>
    </xsi:remoteParty>
    <xsi:addTime>1271724216743</xsi:addTime>
    <xsi:removeTime>1271724227613</xsi:removeTime>
    <xsi:acdName>ACD_CTII1_Name</xsi:acdName>
    <xsi:acdNumber
countryCode="1">tel:+15006001025</xsi:acdNumber>
    <xsi:acdPriority>0-Highest</xsi:acdPriority>
    <xsi:addTimeInPriorityBucket>
      1271724216742</xsi:addTimeInPriorityBucket>
    </xsi:queueEntry>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>

```

4.7.3.16 ACDCallStrandedUnavailableTreatmentCompleteEvent

If an *ACDCallStrandedUnavailableEvent* is sent with an indication that treatment has been started, a subsequent *ACDCallStrandedUnavailableTreatmentCompleteEvent* is sent when the treatment is complete. Two Stranded Calls – Unavailable policy actions result in treatment being started as follows:

- Play ringing until caller hangs up
- Play announcement until caller hangs up

In both cases, the completed event indicates a reason of remoteRelease (that is, the caller hangs up).

Example

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>6f0b5bec-a589-45ba-8d05-e3ddcd37271e</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>13</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI1@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
38d2428a-37b7-4d9a-8f95-08205b7d9147</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
2c43bc73-962e-48c8-a324-ad7fba0c4e43</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>ACD_CTII1@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData
xsi:type="xsi:ACDCallStrandedUnavailableTreatmentCompletedEvent">
    <xsi:queueEntry>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-54545:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>176:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
      <xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:name>NetworkN1FirstName NetworkN1LastName</xsi:name>
        <xsi:address countryCode="1">tel:+15007003333</xsi:address>
        <xsi:callType>Network</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:remoteParty>
    </xsi:queueEntry>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>

```

```

<xsi:addTime>1271724216743</xsi:addTime>
<xsi:removeTime>1271724227613</xsi:removeTime>
<xsi:acdName>ACD_CTII_Name</xsi:acdName>
<xsi:acdNumber countryCode="1">
tel:+15006001025</xsi:acdNumber>
<xsi:acdPriority>0-Highest</xsi:acdPriority>
<xsi:addTimeInPriorityBucket>
1271724216742</xsi:addTimeInPriorityBucket>
</xsi:queueEntry>
<reason>remoteRelease</reason>
</xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>

```

4.7.3.17 ACDCallEscapedEvent

An *ACDCallEscapedEvent* is generated when the caller dials the configured escape digits while being in the queue. The call is removed from the queue and the caller is provided with a Busy treatment. If the queue is configured for the Call Forwarding Busy or the Voice Messaging service, then the call is handled accordingly.

Example

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>ff9aafb7-41b2-4297-b723-5b1af8635dc3</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>6</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
7573e2a2-7287-4352-8940-7c04b526dc98</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
bdf939b-fbe1-425e-9370-c9b81097b141</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>ACD_CTII@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:ACDCallEscapedEvent">
    <xsi:queueEntry>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-59645:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:extTrackingId>354:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
      <xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:name>NetworkN1FirstName NetworkN1LastName</xsi:name>
        <xsi:address countryCode="1">tel:+15007003333</xsi:address>
        <xsi:callType>Network</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:addTime>1271776555321</xsi:addTime>
      <xsi:removeTime>1271777047356</xsi:removeTime>
      <xsi:reordered />
      <xsi:acdName>ACD_CTII_2_Name</xsi:acdName>
      <xsi:acdNumber countryCode="1">
tel:+15006001027</xsi:acdNumber>
      <xsi:acdPriority>0-Highest</xsi:acdPriority>
      <xsi:addTimeInPriorityBucket>
1271776586140</xsi:addTimeInPriorityBucket>
    </xsi:queueEntry>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>

```

4.7.3.18 ACD Subscription Event

An *ACDSubscriptionEvent* is generated immediately after a subscription is added or refreshed, provided that the subscription target is not a collection of subscribers (for example, a group) and that contact was registered with the subscription.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>b6e78208-83a0-4549-995c-7b959f5df640</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>1</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>asouth@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>
com.broadsoft.remoteapp.routepoint.sg</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
8e934dc5-cfc2-4c99-9234-2503af0b025f</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
69b6643e-2c65-472d-ac50-5ca382855262</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>callcenter@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:ACDSubscriptionEvent">
    <xsi:queueEntries>
      <xsi:queueEntry>
        <xsi:callId>callhalf-263:0</xsi:callId>
        <xsi:extTrackingId>39:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
        <xsi:remoteParty>
          <xsi:name>john3 south</xsi:name>
          <xsi:address>tel:603</xsi:address>
          <xsi:userId>south03@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:userId>
          <xsi:userDN countryCode="1">
tel:+15146987603;ext=603</xsi:userDN>
          <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
        </xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:addTime>1292360704269</xsi:addTime>
        <xsi:acdName>dnis1</xsi:acdName>
        <xsi:acdNumber countryCode="1">
tel:+15146987610</xsi:acdNumber>
        <xsi:acdPriority>0-Highest</xsi:acdPriority>
        <xsi:addTimeInPriorityBucket>
1292360704269</xsi:addTimeInPriorityBucket>
      </xsi:queueEntry>
    </xsi:queueEntries>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.3.19 ACDHolidayPolicyAppliedEvent

An *ACDHolidayPolicyAppliedEvent* is generated when a call is treated according to the Holiday policy.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>4ad5f5c0-0ce6-4c6d-b9c3-bbe8eb883e8a</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>2</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
c09f2dee-32ab-4408-9ea9-cb9806331191</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
e89e1bb5-5223-4af1-849d-0e468ee9c07c</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>ACD_CTI1@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:ACDHolidayPolicyAppliedEvent">
    <xsi:callId>callhalf-79297:0</xsi:callId>
    <xsi:extTrackingId>70:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
    <xsi:acdName>ACD_CTI1_Name</xsi:acdName>
    <xsi:acdNumber countryCode="1">tel:+15006001025</xsi:acdNumber>
    <xsi:remoteParty>
      <xsi:name>NetworkN1FirstName NetworkN1LastName</xsi:name>
      <xsi:address countryCode="1">tel:+15007003333</xsi:address>
      <xsi:callType>Network</xsi:callType>
    </xsi:remoteParty>
    <xsi:redirect>
      <xsi:address>tel:1011</xsi:address>
      <xsi:reason>deflection</xsi:reason>
      <xsi:redirectTime>1272036730325</xsi:redirectTime>
    </xsi:redirect>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.3.20 ACDNightPolicyAppliedEvent

An *ACDNightPolicyAppliedEvent* is generated when a call is treated according to the Holiday policy.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>0ccab0d0-c9a1-49b4-a5b7-955774dd32ed</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>3</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>asouth@mtlasdev87.net@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>
com.broadsoft.remoteapp.routepoint.sg</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
8e934dc5-cfc2-4c99-9234-2503af0b025f</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
69b6643e-2c65-472d-ac50-5ca382855262</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>callcenter@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:ACDNightPolicyAppliedEvent">
    <xsi:callId>callhalf-271:0</xsi:callId>
    <xsi:extTrackingId>40:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
```

```
<xsi:acdName>callcenter</xsi:acdName>
<xsi:acdNumber countryCode="1">tel:+15146987610</xsi:acdNumber>
<xsi:remoteParty>
  <xsi:name>john3 south</xsi:name>
  <xsi:address>tel:603</xsi:address>
  <xsi:userId>south03@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:userDN countryCode="1">
    tel:+15146987603;ext=603</xsi:userDN>
  <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
</xsi:remoteParty>
</xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.3.21 ACDSubscriptionResyncEvent

An *ACDSubscriptionResyncEvent* is generated whenever the Application Server shuts down abnormally.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"
xmlns:xsi1="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <xsi:eventID>5a15146e-d7ea-48be-b644-89e05ca963c5</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>1</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>CallCenterID@txasdev96.rtx.broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>My Application</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>b28c3fcc-590e-48fe-86a4-
156053222d32</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>de051934-f32d-44d2-b47a-ac9c2f5f6caf</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:ACDSubscriptionResyncEvent">
    <xsi:queueEntries>
      <xsi:queueEntry>
        <xsi:callId>callhalf-167:0</xsi:callId>
        <xsi:extTrackingId>6:1</xsi:extTrackingId>
        <xsi:remoteParty>
          <xsi:name>john0 north</xsi:name>
          <xsi:address>tel:500</xsi:address>
          <xsi:userId>north00@txasdev96.rtx.broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
          <xsi:userDN
countryCode="1">tel:+19726996500;ext=500</xsi:userDN>
          <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
        </xsi:remoteParty>
        <xsi:addTime>1345225598725</xsi:addTime>
        <xsi:acdName>CallCenterName</xsi:acdName>
        <xsi:acdNumber countryCode="1">tel:+19726996518</xsi:acdNumber>
        <xsi:acdPriority>0-Highest</xsi:acdPriority>

<xsi:addTimeInPriorityBucket>1345225598679</xsi:addTimeInPriorityBucket>
      </xsi:queueEntry>
    </xsi:queueEntries>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```


4.7.4 Agent Events

An Agent event is an event that reports a change associated with an agent. Agent events are generated when subscribing to the Call Center Agent event package.

The following subsections provide detailed information for all the available agent event types as follows:

- AgentStateEvent
- AgentDispositionCodeAddedEvent
- ACDAgentJoinUpdateEvent
- AgentSubscriptionEvent

4.7.4.1 AgentStateEvent

An *AgentStateEvent* is generated when an agent changes state. State changes can be initiated by a remote application through Xsi-Actions, from the BroadWorks Call Center client, from the agent's endpoint, or from the web portal. This event is also sent if there is a change in alert severity.

Example

```
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi1="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>632030e3-b2c4-4d49-b866-8e2adb0ee87f</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>2</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>asouth@mtlasdev87.net@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:userId>

  <xsi:externalApplicationId>com.broadsoft.remoteapp.routepoint.sg</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>209389b3-f4f7-44b8-a662-209959cd8bb7</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>a61750ee-3bb3-4330-aaa5-4497322a8a35</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>south03@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:AgentStateEvent">
    <xsi:agentStateInfo>
      <xsi:state>Unavailable</xsi:state>
      <xsi:stateTimestamp>
        <xsi:value>1292361232195</xsi:value>
        <xsi:severity>1</xsi:severity>
        <xsi:prevSeverity>0</xsi:prevSeverity>
        <xsi:threshold>600</xsi:threshold>
      </xsi:stateTimestamp>
      <xsi:signInTimestamp>1292361232195</xsi:signInTimestamp>
      <xsi:totalAvailableTime>0</xsi:totalAvailableTime>
      <xsi:averageWrapUpTime>
        <xsi:value>0</xsi:value>
        <xsi:severity>0</xsi:severity>
      </xsi:averageWrapUpTime>
    </xsi:agentStateInfo>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.4.2 AgentDispositionCodeAddedEvent

An *AgentDispositionCodeAddedEvent* is generated when the agent enters a disposition code during the call or while in the wrap-up state. A disposition code can be added using the BroadWorks Call Center client, the agent's endpoint, or via a remote application request.

If the ACD or Route Point is configured with a default disposition code, then the code is added to call events sent in the context of a call received from that ACD or Route Point, specifically within the *acdCallInfo* or *acdOutgoingCallInfo* elements.

The *callId* element in the event identifies the call associated with the disposition code.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>c45f0448-981b-4a00-a632-3f97c1bb1a76</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>2</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>
    CTIController</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
    725e0c55-265a-49b4-97e8-e3a309b8c88a</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
    5616863d-9336-4296-921a-1fb1f6e69705</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>agentA1@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:AgentDispositionCodeAddedEvent">
    <xsi:dispositionCode>Promotion</xsi:dispositionCode>
    <xsi:callId>callhalf-53153:0</xsi:callId>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.4.3 ACDAgentJoinUpdateEvent

An *ACDAgentJoinUpdateEvent* is generated when the agent joins or unjoins an ACD. An agent joins or unjoins an ACD using the BroadWorks Call Center client or the web portal.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:eventID>4e819eea-d91c-47a5-b040-d9f85400ee86</xsi:eventID>
<xsi:sequenceNumber>7</xsi:sequenceNumber>
<xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
<xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
<xsi:subscriptionId>
  9f35d69c-bc8c-4dac-91af-f94766e35643</xsi:subscriptionId>
<xsi:channelId>5e565648-7293-4c0b-ba8e-5d8608a1d466</xsi:channelId>
<xsi:targetId>agentA1@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
<xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:ACDAgentJoinUpdateEvent">
  <xsi:ccAgentJoinUpdateData>
    <xsi:joinInfo>
      <xsi:acdUserId>ACD_CTII@broadsoft.com</xsi:acdUserId>
      <xsi:joined />
      <xsi:skillLevel>1</xsi:skillLevel>
    </xsi:joinInfo>
  </xsi:ccAgentJoinUpdateData>
</xsi:eventData>
```

4.7.4.4 AgentSubscriptionEvent

An *AgentSubscriptionEvent* is generated immediately after a subscription is added or refreshed, provided that the subscription target is not a collection of subscribers (for example, a group).

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi1="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>e3fb3eeb-b695-41bc-a775-13f77b976605</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>1</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>asouth@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>
com.broadsoft.remoteapp.routepoint.sg</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
1716a4f9-3bc6-450a-badc-80ef6ef9a561</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
69b6643e-2c65-472d-ac50-5ca382855262</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>south03@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:AgentSubscriptionEvent">
    <xsi:joinData>
      <xsi:joinInfos>
        <xsi:joinInfo>
          <xsi:acdUserId>callcenter@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:acdUserId>
          <xsi:joined />
          <xsi:skillLevel>12</xsi:skillLevel>
        </xsi:joinInfo>
      </xsi:joinInfos>
    </xsi:joinData>
    <xsi:stateInfo>
      <xsi:state>Unavailable</xsi:state>
      <xsi:stateTimestamp>
        <xsi:value>1292361232195</xsi:value>
        <xsi:severity>1</xsi:severity>
        <xsi:threshold>600</xsi:threshold>
      </xsi:stateTimestamp>
      <xsi:signInTimestamp>1292361232195</xsi:signInTimestamp>
      <xsi:totalAvailableTime>0</xsi:totalAvailableTime>
      <xsi:averageWrapUpTime>
        <xsi:value>0</xsi:value>
        <xsi:severity>0</xsi:severity>
      </xsi:averageWrapUpTime>
    </xsi:stateInfo>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.5 Automatic Call Distribution Configuration Events

An Automatic Call Distribution (ACD) configuration event is an event that reports a change associated with an ACD configuration. ACD configuration events are generated when subscribing to the Call Center Configuration event package.

The following subsections provide detailed information for all the available ACD configuration event types:

- ACDForcedForwardingEvent
- ACDHolidayServiceEvent
- ACDNightServiceEvent
- ACDConfigurationSubscriptionEvent

4.7.5.1 ACDForcedForwardingEvent

An *ACDForcedForwardingEvent* is generated when the ACD Forced Forwarding service configuration is modified.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>db352fa3-7f7b-4cf5-b23f-26eb001107c3</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>2</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>asouth@mtlasdev87.net@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>
com.broadsoft.remoteapp.routepoint.sg</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
966e7c4c-b9d6-4322-82a4-7668254aaae8</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
7d355c07-5a50-44a1-9f59-c7c3b2e9e25d</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>callcenter@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:ACDForcedForwardingEvent">
    <xsi:active />
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.5.2 ACDHolidayServiceEvent

An *ACDHolidayServiceEvent* is generated when the ACD Holiday service configuration is modified.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>b83744b8-4569-446b-ba8c-ed2abb2317a7</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>6</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>asouth@mtlasdev87.net@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>
com.broadsoft.remoteapp.routepoint.sg</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
966e7c4c-b9d6-4322-82a4-7668254aaae8</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
7d355c07-5a50-44a1-9f59-c7c3b2e9e25d</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>callcenter@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:ACDHolidayServiceEvent" />
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.5.3 ACDNightServiceEvent

An *ACDNightServiceEvent* is generated when the ACD Night service configuration is modified.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>8405cb6e-3e6b-4b4a-891d-c29815ad8a6f</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>9</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>asouth@mtlasdev87.net@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>
com.broadsoft.remoteapp.routepoint.sg</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
966e7c4c-b9d6-4322-82a4-7668254aaae8</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
7d355c07-5a50-44a1-9f59-c7c3b2e9e25d</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>callcenter@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:ACDNightServiceEvent" />
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.5.4 ACDCOnfigurationSubscriptionEvent

An *ACDCOnfigurationSubscriptionEvent* is issued immediately after a subscription is added or refreshed, provided that the subscription target is not a collection of subscribers (for example, a group) and that contact was registered with the subscription.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>86eb2697-ea6e-4efc-81f0-c97dalb6cb38</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>1</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>asouth@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>
com.broadsoft.remoteapp.routepoint.sg</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
f1fld676-7142-459b-ba6a-d06c15b8714d</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
7d355c07-5a50-44a1-9f59-c7c3b2e9e25d</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>callcenter@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:ACDCOnfigurationSubscriptionEvent">
    <xsi:forcedForwarding>
      <xsi:active>true</xsi:active>
    </xsi:forcedForwarding>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.6 CallCenterAgentMonitoringEvent

A Call Center Agent Monitoring event is an event that reports a change associated to an agent performance. The following subsections provide detailed information for all the available Call Center Agent Monitoring event types:

- CallCenterAgentMonitoringEvent
- CallCenterAgentOnCallAlertEvent
- CallCenterAgentMonitoringSubscriptionEvent

4.7.6.1 CallCenterAgentMonitoringEvent

A *CallCenterAgentMonitoringEvent* allows a subscriber to receive notifications related to the overall performance of an agent. A *CallCenterAgentMonitoringEvent* is generated when an agent releases or transfers an ACD call, at which time alert severity is evaluated.

Example

```
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <xsi:eventID>d9949d24-50d2-496b-977f-9fab303fe43d</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>2</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>south02@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>My
Application</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
3dffee47-ce97-49d2-82ea-1df33463alb1</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
a12d6765-643a-456e-a6f6-96edc5eld221</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>south03@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:targetId>
```

```
<xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:CallCenterAgentMonitoringEvent">
  <xsi:monitoringStatus>
    <xsi:averageACDCallTime>
      <xsi:value>6154</xsi:value>
      <xsi:severity>1</xsi:severity>
      <xsi:prevSeverity>0</xsi:prevSeverity>
      <xsi:threshold>5000</xsi:threshold>
    </xsi:averageACDCallTime>
    <xsi:averageACDOutgoingCallTime>
      <xsi:value>0</xsi:value>
      <xsi:severity>0</xsi:severity>
    </xsi:averageACDOutgoingCallTime>
  </xsi:monitoringStatus> </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.6.2 CallCenterAgentOnCallAlertEvent

The *CallCenterAgentOnCallAlertEvent* is sent to raise or clear alerts regarding an agent's on-call state. If the agent has been either idle or on a call for too long, according to configured thresholds, this event will indicate which alert condition prevails and with what severity.

If the agent is involved in a call that is longer than the configured threshold, the "timestamp" element contains the answer time of the longest call the agent is in. The "alertEvent" element will indicate "OnCallTime".

If the agent has been *idle* longer than the configured threshold, the "timestamp" element contains the release time of the call most recently released. If the agent receives a new call while Idle severity is greater than "Green", the "timestamp" is set to the new call's start time and the alert is cleared. The "alertEvent" element will indicate "IdleTime".

This event is not sent if the "On Call Time" and "Idle Time" alerts are not enabled.

Example

```
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"
xmlns:xsi1="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <xsi:eventID>d9949d24-50d2-496b-977f-9fab303fe43d</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>2</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>south02@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>My
Application</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
3dffee47-ce97-49d2-82ea-1df33463a1b1</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
a12d6765-643a-456e-a6f6-96edc5e1d221</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>south03@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:
CallCenterAgentOnCallAlertEvent">
    <xsi:alertInfo>
      <xsi:alertEvent>OnCallTime</xsi:alertEvent>
      <xsi:timestamp>
        <xsi:value>1292214059085</xsi:value>
        <xsi:severity>1</xsi:severity>
        <xsi:prevSeverity>0</xsi:prevSeverity>
        <xsi:threshold>600</xsi:threshold>
      </xsi:timestamp>
    </xsi:alertInfo>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.6.3 CallCenterAgentMonitoringSubscriptionEvent

A CallCenterAgentMonitoringSubscriptionEvent is generated immediately after a subscription is added or refreshed, provided that the subscription target is not a collection of subscribers (for example, a group).

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"
xmlns:xsi1="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <xsi:eventID>d9949d24-50d2-496b-977f-9fab303fe43d</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>2</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>south02@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>My
Application</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
3dffee47-ce97-49d2-82ea-1df33463a1b1</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
a12d6765-643a-456e-a6f6-96edc5e1d221</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>south03@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData
xsi1:type="xsi:CallCenterAgentMonitoringSubscriptionEvent">
    <xsi:monitoringStatus>
      <xsi:averageACDCallTime>
        <xsi:value>6154</xsi:value>
        <xsi:severity>0</xsi:severity>
      </xsi:averageACDCallTime>
      <xsi:averageACDOutgoingCallTime>
        <xsi:value>0</xsi:value>
        <xsi:severity>0</xsi:severity>
      </xsi:averageACDOutgoingCallTime>
    </xsi:monitoringStatus>
    <xsi:alertInfo>
      <xsi:alertEvent>OnCallTime</xsi:alertEvent>
      <xsi:timestamp>
        <xsi:value>1292214059085</xsi:value>
        <xsi:severity>1</xsi:severity>
        <xsi:threshold>600</xsi:threshold>
      </xsi:timestamp>
    </xsi:alertInfo>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```


4.7.7 CallCenterMonitoringEvent

A *CallCenterMonitoringEvent* allows a subscriber to receive notifications related to the overall performance of the call center. A *CallCenterMonitoringEvent* is generated when subscribing to the Call Center Monitoring event package. An event is generated when:

- An agent is assigned or unassigned from the call center
- An agent's staffed status changes
- A staffed agent's idle status changes
- A staffed agent transitions to or from the *Unavailable* state
- Following an initial subscription or refresh

Transmission of these events is throttled. Additionally, as long as there are queued calls in the Call Center, this event will automatically be generated and transmitted at every throttling interval. If the last call was removed from the queue during the throttling interval, this event will be generated and transmitted at the end of the throttling interval.

Alert severities for the elements supported in this feature are evaluated at the time the message is generated.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"
xmlns:xsi1="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <xsi:eventID>d8e3de77-6bad-4c6b-a3b6-62c7c5c41055</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>2</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>south02@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>My
Application</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
fb2b57ed-bf7f-449f-993d-bae264487a3a</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
a12d6765-643a-456e-a6f6-96edc5e1d221</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>callcenter@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:CallCenterMonitoringEvent">
    <xsi:monitoringStatus>
      <xsi:averageHandlingTime>
        <xsi:value>3633</xsi:value>
        <xsi:severity>1</xsi:severity>
        <xsi:prevSeverity>0</xsi:prevSeverity>
        <xsi:threshold>3600</xsi:threshold>
      </xsi:averageHandlingTime>
      <xsi:expectedWaitTime>
        <xsi:value>1816</xsi:value>
        <xsi:severity>0</xsi:severity>
        <xsi:prevSeverity>1</xsi:prevSeverity>
      </xsi:expectedWaitTime>
      <xsi:averageSpeedOfAnswer>
        <xsi:value>3776</xsi:value>
        <xsi:severity>1</xsi:severity>
        <xsi:prevSeverity>0</xsi:prevSeverity>
        <xsi:threshold>3600</xsi:threshold>
      </xsi:averageSpeedOfAnswer>
      <xsi:longestWaitTime>
        <xsi:value>0</xsi:value>
        <xsi:severity>0</xsi:severity>
```

```
</xsi:longestWaitTime>
<xsi:numCallsInQueue>
  <xsi:value>0</xsi:value>
  <xsi:severity>0</xsi:severity>
</xsi:numCallsInQueue>
<xsi:numAgentsAssigned>3</xsi:numAgentsAssigned>
<xsi:numAgentsStaffed>2</xsi:numAgentsStaffed>
<xsi:numStaffedAgentsIdle>1</xsi:numStaffedAgentsIdle>
<xsi:numStaffedAgentsUnavailable>
  0</xsi:numStaffedAgentsUnavailable>
</xsi:monitoringStatus>
</xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.8 CallForwardingAlwaysEvent

A *CallForwardingAlwaysEvent* event is generated when subscribing to the Call Forwarding Always event package. An event is generated when the Call Forwarding Always service configuration is modified or after a subscription is added or refreshed.

The Call Forwarding Always configuration can be changed through:

- Xsi-Actions request
- Feature access code (for example, *72)
- BroadWorks web portal

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>5eda485f-48e0-4a4e-9960-e51c8af02673</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>2</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
    8ffb5dee-d982-4b64-a40a-b4667d7b5eda</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
    027f69b3-79f1-4671-8440-952e203a2d7d</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>subscriberS1@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:CallForwardingAlwaysEvent">
    <xsi:info>
      <xsi:active>true</xsi:active>
      <xsi:forwardToPhoneNumber>tel:1020</xsi:forwardToPhoneNumber>
      <xsi:ringSplash>true</xsi:ringSplash>
    </xsi:info>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.9 CallForwardingNoAnswerEvent

A *CallForwardingNoAnswerEvent* is generated when subscribing to the Call Forwarding No Answer event package. An event is generated when the Call Forwarding No Answer service configuration is modified or after a subscription is added or refreshed.

The Call Forwarding No Answer configuration can be changed through:

- Xsi-Actions request
- Feature access code (for example, *92)
- BroadWorks web portal

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>caa8f1a3-b7e1-452a-8e10-5dd1307048fe</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>2</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>asouth@mtlasdev87.net@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>
com.broadsoft.remoteapp.routepoint.sg</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
3dac69a4-55ff-42dc-a824-905c97a90775</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
7d355c07-5a50-44a1-9f59-c7c3b2e9e25d</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>south03@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:CallForwardingNoAnswerEvent">
    <xsi:info>
      <xsi:active>true</xsi:active>
      <xsi:forwardToPhoneNumber>tel:604</xsi:forwardToPhoneNumber>
      <xsi:numberOfRings>3</xsi:numberOfRings>
    </xsi:info>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.10 CallForwardingBusyEvent

A *CallForwardingBusyEvent* is generated when subscribing to the Call Forwarding Busy event package. An event is generated when the Call Forwarding Busy service configuration is modified or after a subscription is added or refreshed.

The Call Forwarding Busy configuration can be changed through:

- Xsi-Actions request
- Feature access code (for example, *90)
- BroadWorks web portal

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi1="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>90be8815-f437-4939-bcf2-9d22ed144d0a</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>1</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>asouth@mtlasdev87.net@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>
com.broadsoft.remoteapp.routepoint.sg</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
6106cf16-7e2e-44ea-968b-e3e86e943005</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
7d355c07-5a50-44a1-9f59-c7c3b2e9e25d</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>south03@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:CallForwardingBusyEvent">
    <xsi:info>
      <xsi:active>>false</xsi:active>
    </xsi:info>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.11 HotelingGuestEvent

A *HotelingGuestEvent* is generated when subscribing to the Hoteling Guest event package. An event is generated when the Hoteling Guest configuration is modified or after a subscription is added or refreshed. For example, the guest configuration is changed when a guest is associated with a host.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi1="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>9e36d2e2-ef61-4057-b1e8-a624aefc7ed0</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>1</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>asouth@mtlasdev87.net@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>
com.broadsoft.remoteapp.routepoint.sg</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
57acc139-c7ef-448b-819d-264c24c28bd3</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
7d355c07-5a50-44a1-9f59-c7c3b2e9e25d</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>south02@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:HotelingGuestEvent">
    <xsi:info>
      <xsi:active>false</xsi:active>
      <xsi:enableAssociationLimit>true</xsi:enableAssociationLimit>
      <xsi:associationLimitHours>12</xsi:associationLimitHours>
    </xsi:info>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.12 DoNotDisturbEvent

A *DoNotDisturbEvent* is generated when subscribing to the Do Not Disturb event package. An event is generated when the Do Not Disturb service configuration is modified or after a subscription is added or refreshed. The Do Not Disturb configuration can be changed through:

- Xsi-Actions request
- Feature access code
- BroadWorks web portal

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi1="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>d2031640-bd7e-4131-9974-7fa529aea361</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>2</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
680d3762-75ba-4984-a60c-38ealee6cff0</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
027f69b3-79f1-4671-8440-952e203a2d7d</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>subscriberS1@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:DoNotDisturbEvent">
    <xsi:info>
```

```
<xsi:active>true</xsi:active>
<xsi:ringSplash>true</xsi:ringSplash>
</xsi:info>
</xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.13 VoiceMailMessageSummaryEvent

A *VoiceMailMessageSummaryEvent* is generated when subscribing to the Voice Mail Message event package. An event is generated when the Voice Mail content is modified or after a subscription is added or refreshed.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>cd0dc6cd-45f3-472c-8a26-114557898916</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>3</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
    ea8a5fa3-8d8e-4469-aela-54c0da593086</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
    04074f9c-b8f6-4431-9f80-4228a674a9b5</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>subscriberS1@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:VoiceMailMessageSummaryEvent">
    <xsi:messageSummary />
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.14 BroadWorksAnywhereEvent

A *BroadWorksAnywhereEvent* is generated when subscribing to the BroadWorks Anywhere event package. An event is generated when the BroadWorks Anywhere service configuration is modified or after a subscription is added or refreshed.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>c45fa645-17c2-43ce-b2e6-f0dc4c716d0d</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>1</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>asouth@mtlasdev87.net@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>
    com.broadsoft.remoteapp.routepoint.sg</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
    4e0b9fad-a00d-47c2-a766-c99be1ed9375</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
    7d355c07-5a50-44a1-9f59-c7c3b2e9e25d</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>south03@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:BroadWorksAnywhereEvent">
    <xsi:info>
      <xsi:alertAllLocationsForClickToDialCalls>
        false</xsi:alertAllLocationsForClickToDialCalls>
      <xsi:locations>
        <xsi:location>
          <xsi:phoneNumber countryCode="1">
            tel:+15145551212</xsi:phoneNumber>
          <xsi:active>true</xsi:active>
        </xsi:location>
      </xsi:locations>
    </xsi:info>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

```
        <xsi:description>Home</xsi:description>
      </xsi:location>
    </xsi:locations>
  </xsi:info>
</xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.15 CallTransferEvent

A *CallTransferEvent* is generated when subscribing to the Call Transfer event package. An event is generated when the Call Transfer service configuration is modified or after a subscription is added or refreshed.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>d025ac89-5cfc-4127-93fb-69285358bf31</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>1</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>asouth@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>
com.broadsoft.remoteapp.routepoint.sg</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
2db70efc-b030-4e0b-a56d-b83d8685c961</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
5f8c13d5-c0bc-4b0a-a7f5-94fade545198</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>south03@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:CallTransferEvent">
    <xsi:info>
      <xsi:recallActive>true</xsi:recallActive>
      <xsi:recallNumberOfRings>4</xsi:recallNumberOfRings>
      <xsi:busyCampOnActive>false</xsi:busyCampOnActive>
      <xsi:busyCampOnSeconds>120</xsi:busyCampOnSeconds>
      <xsi:useDiversionInhibitorForBlindTransfer>
false</xsi:useDiversionInhibitorForBlindTransfer>
      <xsi:useDiversionInhibitorForConsultativeCalls>
false</xsi:useDiversionInhibitorForConsultativeCalls>
    </xsi:info>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.16 CallWaitingEvent

A *CallWaitingEvent* is generated when subscribing to the Call Waiting event package. An event is generated when the Call Waiting service configuration is modified or after a subscription is added or refreshed.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>f186adae-6fc2-40f3-bd01-ab18b0ece8a</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>1</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>asouth@mtlasdev87.net@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>
com.broadsoft.remoteapp.routepoint.sg</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
e3fc1fd4-7bff-47d2-94c6-ec24f26ec05e</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
5f8c13d5-c0bc-4b0a-a7f5-94fade545198</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>south03@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:CallWaitingEvent">
    <xsi:info>
      <xsi:active>true</xsi:active>
    </xsi:info>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.17 LastNumberRedialEvent

A *LastNumberRedialEvent* is generated when subscribing to the Last Number Redial event package. An event is generated when the Last Number Redial service configuration is modified or after a subscription is added or refreshed.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>e75434a7-5306-4471-9088-8d964dalefa0</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>1</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>asouth@mtlasdev87.net@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>
com.broadsoft.remoteapp.routepoint.sg</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
60d526ef-7de4-41b2-ae7e-780ee3b8de3c</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
5f8c13d5-c0bc-4b0a-a7f5-94fade545198</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>south03@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:LastNumberRedialEvent" />
</xsi:Event>
```


4.7.18 Meet Me Conference Events

A Meet Me Conference event is an event that reports a change associated with a Meet-Me Conference. Meet Me Conference events are generated when subscribing to the Meet Me Conference event package.

For Meet-Me conference events, the subscribing application typically provides a target corresponding to the user ID of a conference bridge virtual subscriber and a target subID, corresponding to the conference ID of a conference that belongs to the bridge (see section [4.6.2.9 user/<userid>/subId/<subid>](#) for details on the command to create such a subscription). For this type of subscription:

- An initial subscription event is issued that includes the current state of the conference (if it has started) along with the participant list.
- Only events specific to the subscribed conference are generated, no event is sent for the other conferences on this bridge.

If the subscribing application provides the user ID of the conference bridge virtual subscriber without specifying the conference ID of the conference (in other words, if it subscribes using the request defined in section [4.6.2.8 user/<userid>](#)), then events are generated for all conferences on the bridge.

No initial subscription event is issued for a subscription that does not specify the conference ID (for example, user ID with no subID, group, and so on).

The following subsections provide detailed information for all available Meet Me Conference event types as follows:

- MeetMeConferenceAutoLectureModeStarted
- MeetMeConferenceLectureModeStartedEvent
- MeetMeConferenceLectureModeStoppedEvent
- MeetMeConferenceLockedEvent
- MeetMeConferenceRecordingPausedEvent
- MeetMeConferenceRecordingResumedEvent
- MeetMeConferenceRecordingStartedEvent
- MeetMeConferenceRecordingStoppedEvent
- MeetMeConferenceStartedEvent
- MeetMeConferenceStoppedEvent
- MeetMeConferenceSubscriptionEvent
- MeetMeConferenceUnlockedEvent
- MeetMeParticipantHeldEvent
- MeetMeParticipantJoinedEvent
- MeetMeParticipantLeftEvent
- MeetMeParticipantMutedEvent

- MeetMeParticipantRetrievedEvent
- MeetMeParticipantUnmutedEvent
- MeetMeParticipantUpdatedEvent
- MeetMeConferenceSubscriptionResync
- MeetMeConferenceSecurityClassificationUpdatedEvent
- MeetMeConferenceClientSessionInfoUpdatedEvent

4.7.18.1 MeetMeAutoLectureModeStartedEvent

A *MeetMeAutoLectureModeStartedEvent* is generated whenever the Automatic Lecture Mode starts.

It may include an optional list of (non-moderator) participants who should remain unmuted when the Automatic Lecture Mode starts. When a conference is transitioned from Lecture Mode to Automatic Lecture Mode, all the non-moderator participants who are in an unmuted state should remain unmuted even after the Automatic Lecture Mode is triggered. This list contains these non-moderator participants.

Example

```
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"
xmlns:xsi1="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <xsi:eventID>65b83979-b2f6-487e-96c9-a65617e48977</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>1</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>admin@broadworks</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>My
Application</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
4d60035a-aa4a-4055-ad1f-59200d6d37ee</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:httpContact>
    <xsi:uri>
      localhost/com.broadsoft.xsi-
events/v2.0/eventCollector/eventProxy</xsi:uri>
    </xsi:httpContact>
  <xsi:targetId>bridge1@broadworks</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:targetSubId>2141355</xsi:targetSubId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:MeetMeAutoLectureModeStartedEvent">
    <xsi:unmutedParticipants>
      <xsi:participant>
        <xsi:callId>callhalf-23865:0</xsi:callId>
        <xsi:partyInformation>
          <xsi:name>Test User</xsi:name>
          <xsi:address>1002</xsi:address>
          <xsi:userId>test@test.com</xsi:userId>
          <xsi:userDN>1002</xsi:userDN>
          <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
        </xsi:partyInformation>
      </xsi:participant>
      <xsi:participant>
        <xsi:callId>callhalf-23865:1</xsi:callId>
        <xsi:partyInformation>
          <xsi:name>New User</xsi:name>
          <xsi:address>1003</xsi:address>
          <xsi:userId>new@test.com</xsi:userId>
          <xsi:userDN>1003</xsi:userDN>
          <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
        </xsi:partyInformation>
      </xsi:participant>
    </xsi:unmutedParticipants>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

```
</xsi:participant>
</xsi:unmutedParticipants>
</xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.18.2 MeetMeLectureModeStartedEvent

A *MeetMeLectureModeStartedEvent* is generated when a Meet-Me conference's lecture mode is started.

The lecture mode indicates that all non-moderator conference participants are muted. By contrast, moderators of the conference are not automatically muted when lecture mode begins. There is no additional *MeetMeParticipantMutedEvent* sent for the muting of the participants when they are muted with the start of lecture mode.

The event provides the information on the participant who started the lecture mode. If the lecture mode has been initiated by a client Xsi-Action, no participant information is provided.

Example

```
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"
xmlns:xsil="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <xsi:eventID>65b83979-b2f6-487e-96c9-a65617e48977</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>1</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>admin@broadworks</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>My
Application</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>4d60035a-aa4a-4055-ad1f-
59200d6d37ee</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:httpContact>
    <xsi:uri>localhost/com.broadsoft.xsi-
events/v2.0/eventCollector/eventProxy</xsi:uri>
  </xsi:httpContact>
  <xsi:targetId>bridge1@broadworks</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:targetSubId>2141355</xsi:targetSubId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:MeetMeLectureModeStartedEvent">
    <xsi:conferenceParticipant>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-23865:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:partyInformation>
        <xsi:name>Test User</xsi:name>
        <xsi:address>1002</xsi:address>
        <xsi:userId>test@test.com</xsi:userId>
        <xsi:userDN>1002</xsi:userDN>
        <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:partyInformation>
      <xsi:moderator></xsi:moderator>
    </xsi:conferenceParticipant>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.18.3 MeetMeLectureModeStoppedEvent

A *MeetMeLectureModeStoppedEvent* is generated when a Meet-Me conference's lecture mode is stopped. The event provides the information on the participant who stopped the lecture mode. If the lecture mode has been stopped by a client Xsi-Action, no participant information is provided.

Example

```
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"
xmlns:xsi1="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <xsi:eventID>65b83979-b2f6-487e-96c9-a65617e48977</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>1</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>admin@broadworks</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>My
Application</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>4d60035a-aa4a-4055-ad1f-
59200d6d37ee</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:httpContact>
    <xsi:uri>localhost/com.broadsoft.xsi-
events/v2.0/eventCollector/eventProxy</xsi:uri>
  </xsi:httpContact>
  <xsi:targetId>bridgel@broadworks</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:targetSubId>2141355</xsi:targetSubId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:MeetMeConferenceLockedEvent">
    <xsi:conferenceParticipant>
      <xsi:callId>loaclhost1:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:partyInformation>
        <xsi:name>Test User</xsi:name>
        <xsi:address>1002</xsi:address>
        <xsi:userId>test@test.com</xsi:userId>
        <xsi:userDN>1002</xsi:userDN>
        <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:partyInformation>
      <xsi:activeTalker></xsi:activeTalker>
      <xsi:moderator></xsi:moderator>
    </xsi:conferenceParticipant>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.18.4 MeetMeConferenceLockedEvent

A *MeetMeConferenceLockedEvent* is generated when a Meet-Me conference is locked. The event provides the information on the participant who locked the conference. If the conference has been locked by a client Xsi-Action, no participant information is provided.

Example

```
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"
xmlns:xsi1="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <xsi:eventID>65b83979-b2f6-487e-96c9-a65617e48977</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>1</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>admin@broadworks</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>My
Application</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>4d60035a-aa4a-4055-ad1f-
59200d6d37ee</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:httpContact>
    <xsi:uri>localhost/com.broadsoft.xsi-
events/v2.0/eventCollector/eventProxy</xsi:uri>
```

```
</xsi:httpContact>
<xsi:targetId>bridge1@broadworks</xsi:targetId>
<xsi:targetSubId>2141355</xsi:targetSubId>
<xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:MeetMeConferenceLockedEvent">
  <xsi:conferenceParticipant>
    <xsi:callId>localhost1:0</xsi:callId>
    <xsi:partyInformation>
      <xsi:name>Test User</xsi:name>
      <xsi:address>1002</xsi:address>
      <xsi:userId>test@test.com</xsi:userId>
      <xsi:userDN>1002</xsi:userDN>
      <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
    </xsi:partyInformation>
    <xsi:activeTalker></xsi:activeTalker>
    <xsi:moderator></xsi:moderator>
  </xsi:conferenceParticipant>
</xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.18.5 MeetMeConferenceRecordingPausedEvent

A *MeetMeConferenceRecordingPausedEvent* is generated when a Meet-Me conference's recording service is paused. The event provides information on the participant who paused the recording. If the conference recording has been paused by a client Xsi-Action, no participant information is provided.

Example

```
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"
xmlns:xsi1="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <xsi:eventID>65b83979-b2f6-487e-96c9-a65617e48977</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>1</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>admin@broadworks</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>My
Application</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>4d60035a-aa4a-4055-ad1f-
59200d6d37ee</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:httpContact>
    <xsi:uri>localhost/com.broadsoft.xsi-
events/v2.0/eventCollector/eventProxy</xsi:uri>
  </xsi:httpContact>
  <xsi:targetId>bridge1@broadworks</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:targetSubId>2141355</xsi:targetSubId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:MeetMeConferenceLockedEvent">
    <xsi:conferenceParticipant>
      <xsi:callId>localhost1:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:partyInformation>
        <xsi:name>Test User</xsi:name>
        <xsi:address>1002</xsi:address>
        <xsi:userId>test@test.com</xsi:userId>
        <xsi:userDN>1002</xsi:userDN>
        <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:partyInformation>
      <xsi:activeTalker></xsi:activeTalker>
      <xsi:moderator></xsi:moderator>
    </xsi:conferenceParticipant>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.18.6 MeetMeConferenceRecordingResumedEvent

A *MeetMeConferenceRecordingResumedEvent* is generated when a Meet-Me conference's recording service is resumed, having previously been paused. The event provides information on the participant who resumed recording. If the conference recording has been resumed by a client Xsi-Action, no participant information is provided.

Example

```
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"
xmlns:xsi1="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <xsi:eventID>65b83979-b2f6-487e-96c9-a65617e48977</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>1</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>admin@broadworks</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>My
Application</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>4d60035a-aa4a-4055-ad1f-
59200d6d37ee</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:httpContact>
    <xsi:uri>localhost/com.broadsoft.xsi-
events/v2.0/eventCollector/eventProxy</xsi:uri>
  </xsi:httpContact>
  <xsi:targetId>bridgel@broadworks</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:targetSubId>2141355</xsi:targetSubId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:MeetMeConferenceLockedEvent">
    <xsi:conferenceParticipant>
      <xsi:callId>loaclhost1:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:partyInformation>
        <xsi:name>Test User</xsi:name>
        <xsi:address>1002</xsi:address>
        <xsi:userId>test@test.com</xsi:userId>
        <xsi:userDN>1002</xsi:userDN>
        <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:partyInformation>
      <xsi:activeTalker></xsi:activeTalker>
      <xsi:moderator></xsi:moderator>
    </xsi:conferenceParticipant>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.18.7 MeetMeConferenceRecordingStartedEvent

A *MeetMeConferenceRecordingStartedEvent* is generated when a Meet-Me conference's recording service is started for the first time or when it is restarted after having previously been stopped. The event provides information on the participant who started recording. If the conference recording has been started by a client Xsi-Action, no participant information is provided.

Example

```
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"
xmlns:xsi1="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <xsi:eventID>65b83979-b2f6-487e-96c9-a65617e48977</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>1</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>admin@broadworks</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>My
Application</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>4d60035a-aa4a-4055-ad1f-
59200d6d37ee</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:httpContact>
    <xsi:uri>localhost/com.broadsoft.xsi-
```

```
events/v2.0/eventCollector/eventProxy</xsi:uri>
</xsi:httpContact>
<xsi:targetId>bridge1@broadworks</xsi:targetId>
<xsi:targetSubId>2141355</xsi:targetSubId>
<xsi:eventData
xsi:type="xsi:MeetMeConferenceRecordingStartedEvent">
  <xsi:conferenceParticipant>
    <xsi:callId>localhost1:0</xsi:callId>
    <xsi:partyInformation>
      <xsi:name>Test User</xsi:name>
      <xsi:address>1002</xsi:address>
      <xsi:userId>test@test.com</xsi:userId>
      <xsi:userDN>1002</xsi:userDN>
      <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
    </xsi:partyInformation>
    <xsi:activeTalker></xsi:activeTalker>
    <xsi:moderator></xsi:moderator>
  </xsi:conferenceParticipant>
</xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.18.8 MeetMeConferenceRecordingStoppedEvent

A *MeetMeConferenceRecordingStoppedEvent* is generated when a Meet-Me conference's recording service is stopped. If conference recording is reinitiated after having been stopped, a *MeetMeConferenceRecordingStartedEvent* (and not a *MeetMeConferenceRecordingResumedEvent*) is generated.

The event provides information on the participant who stopped the recording. If the conference recording has been stopped by a client Xsi-Action, no participant information is provided.

Example

```
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"
xmlns:xsi1="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <xsi:eventID>65b83979-b2f6-487e-96c9-a65617e48977</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>1</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>admin@broadworks</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>My
Application</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>4d60035a-aa4a-4055-ad1f-
59200d6d37ee</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:httpContact>
    <xsi:uri>localhost/com.broadsoft.xsi-
events/v2.0/eventCollector/eventProxy</xsi:uri>
  </xsi:httpContact>
  <xsi:targetId>bridge1@broadworks</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:targetSubId>2141355</xsi:targetSubId>
  <xsi:eventData
xsi:type="xsi:MeetMeConferenceRecordingStoppedEvent">
    <xsi:conferenceParticipant>
      <xsi:callId>localhost1:0</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:partyInformation>
        <xsi:name>Test User</xsi:name>
        <xsi:address>1002</xsi:address>
        <xsi:userId>test@test.com</xsi:userId>
        <xsi:userDN>1002</xsi:userDN>
        <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:partyInformation>
      <xsi:activeTalker></xsi:activeTalker>
```

```
<xsi:moderator></xsi:moderator>
</xsi:conferenceParticipant>
<xsi:reason>normal</xsi:reason>
</xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.18.9 MeetMeConferenceStartedEvent

A *MeetMeConferenceStartedEvent* is generated when a Meet-Me conference starts. A conference starts when the first participant joins unless the *Moderator required to start conference* option is selected for the conference, in which case the conference does not start until a moderator joins the conference.

Note that conferences can be started more than once, for example, a “reservationless” conference can be instantiated many times. Each time a conference starts it initializes the conference information according to the configuration of the conference, and initializes its participant list according to the current participants in the conference.

It is possible for a conference to require a moderator before starting. In this case, any “non-moderators” who connect prior to the moderator joining are placed on hold. Only when a moderator joins is a *MeetMeConferenceStartedEvent* sent. It is followed by a join event that contains a list of the participants who have now entered the call, including the moderator.

Example

```
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"
xmlns:xsi1="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <xsi:eventID>65b83979-b2f6-487e-96c9-a65617e48977</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>1</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>admin@broadworks</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>My
Application</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>4d60035a-aa4a-4055-ad1f-
59200d6d37ee</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:httpContact>
    <xsi:uri>localhost/com.broadsoft.xsi-
events/v2.0/eventCollector/eventProxy</xsi:uri>
  </xsi:httpContact>
  <xsi:targetId>bridge1@broadworks</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:targetSubId>2141355</xsi:targetSubId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:MeetMeConferenceStartedEvent" />
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.18.10 MeetMeConferenceStoppedEvent

A *MeetMeConferenceStoppedEvent* is generated when a Meet-Me conference stops.

For a conference that is set to end when the moderator departs, when the last moderator leaves, the conference stops. For a conference that does not have this restriction, the conference stops when the last participant or moderator leaves.

NOTE: Once the *MeetMeConferenceStoppedEvent* has been issued, no further *MeetMeParticipantLeftEvent* events are sent, since the implication is that all participants have left.

Example

```
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"
xmlns:xsi1="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <xsi:eventID>65b83979-b2f6-487e-96c9-a65617e48977</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>1</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>admin@broadworks</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>My
Application</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>4d60035a-aa4a-4055-ad1f-
59200d6d37ee</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:httpContact>
    <xsi:uri>localhost/com.broadsoft.xsi-
events/v2.0/eventCollector/eventProxy</xsi:uri>
  </xsi:httpContact>
  <xsi:targetId>bridge1@broadworks</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:targetSubId>2141355</xsi:targetSubId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:MeetMeConferenceStoppedEvent" />
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.18.11 MeetMeConferenceSubscriptionEvent

A *MeetMeConferenceSubscriptionEvent* is generated whenever a conference-level subscription to the Meet-Me Conferencing service is added or refreshed. If the conference has started, the conference details are returned, otherwise no details are returned.

Example

```
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"
xmlns:xsi1="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <xsi:eventID>65b83979-b2f6-487e-96c9-a65617e48977</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>1</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>admin@broadworks</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>My
Application</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>4d60035a-aa4a-4055-ad1f-
59200d6d37ee</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:httpContact>
    <xsi:uri>localhost/com.broadsoft.xsi-
events/v2.0/eventCollector/eventProxy</xsi:uri>
  </xsi:httpContact>
  <xsi:targetId>bridge1@broadworks</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:targetSubId>2141355</xsi:targetSubId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:MeetMeConferenceSubscriptionEvent">
    <xsi:conference>
      <xsi:conferenceInfo>
        <xsi:lectureMode/>
        <xsi:lock/>
        <xsi:recordingState>Recording</xsi:recordingState>
      </xsi:conferenceInfo>
      <xsi:conferenceParticipants>
        <xsi:participant>
          <xsi:callId>callhalf-23865:0</xsi:callId>
          <xsi:partyInformation>
            <xsi:name>Test User</xsi:name>
            <xsi:address>1002</xsi:address>
            <xsi:userId>test@test.com</xsi:userId>
            <xsi:userDN>1002</xsi:userDN>
            <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
          </xsi:partyInformation>
          <xsi:activeTalker></xsi:activeTalker>
```

```
<xsi:moderator></xsi:moderator>
</xsi:participant>
<xsi:participant>
  <xsi:callId>callhalf-23865:1</xsi:callId>
  <xsi:partyInformation>
    <xsi:name>New User</xsi:name>
    <xsi:address>1003</xsi:address>
    <xsi:userId>new@test.com</xsi:userId>
    <xsi:userDN>1003</xsi:userDN>
    <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
  </xsi:partyInformation>
</xsi:participant>
</xsi:conferenceParticipants>
</xsi:conference>
</xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.18.12 MeetMeConferenceSubscriptionEvent

A *MeetMeConferenceSubscriptionEvent* is generated whenever a conference-level subscription to the Meet-Me Conferencing service is added or refreshed. If the conference has started, the conference details are returned. Otherwise, no details are returned.

Example

```
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"
xmlns:xsi1="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <xsi:eventID>65b83979-b2f6-487e-96c9-a65617e48977</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>1</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>admin@broadworks</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>My
Application</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>4d60035a-aa4a-4055-ad1f-
59200d6d37ee</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:httpContact>
    <xsi:uri>localhost/com.broadsoft.xsi-
events/v2.0/eventCollector/eventProxy</xsi:uri>
  </xsi:httpContact>
  <xsi:targetId>bridgel@broadworks</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:targetSubId>2141355</xsi:targetSubId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:MeetMeConferenceSubscriptionEvent">
    <xsi:conference>
      <xsi:conferenceInfo>
        <xsi:lectureMode/>
        <xsi:lock/>
        <xsi:recordingState>Recording</xsi:recordingState>
      </xsi:conferenceInfo>
      <xsi:conferenceParticipants>
        <xsi:participant>
          <xsi:callId>callhalf-23865:0</xsi:callId>
          <xsi:partyInformation>
            <xsi:name>Test User</xsi:name>
            <xsi:address>1002</xsi:address>
            <xsi:userId>test@test.com</xsi:userId>
            <xsi:userDN>1002</xsi:userDN>
            <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
          </xsi:partyInformation>
          <xsi:activeTalker></xsi:activeTalker>
          <xsi:moderator></xsi:moderator>
        </xsi:participant>
        <xsi:participant>
```

```
<xsi:callId>callhalf-23865:1</xsi:callId>
<xsi:partyInformation>
  <xsi:name>New User</xsi:name>
  <xsi:address>1003</xsi:address>
  <xsi:userId>new@test.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:userDN>1003</xsi:userDN>
  <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
</xsi:partyInformation>
</xsi:participant>
</xsi:conferenceParticipants>
</xsi:conference>
</xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.18.13 MeetMeConferenceSubscriptionResyncEvent

A *MeetMeConferenceUnlockedEvent* is generated when the Application Server shuts down abnormally.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"
xmlns:xsi1="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <xsi:eventID>a3cc53f4-b674-4dd7-9ff8-f425ffc48e25</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>5</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>north02@txasdev96.rtx.broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>My Application</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>22c44e05-9280-4253-8f5e-
9d3a7f3c3b09</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>bf191ebe-fe13-4549-9a2b-cf1b365b8b16</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>MeetMe@txasdev96.rtx.broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:targetSubId>989718</xsi:targetSubId>
  <xsi:eventData
xsi1:type="xsi:MeetMeConferenceSubscriptionResyncEvent">
    <xsi:conference>
      <xsi:conferenceInfo>
        <xsi:recordingState>Not Started</xsi:recordingState>
      </xsi:conferenceInfo>
      <xsi:conferenceParticipants>
        <xsi:conferenceParticipant>
          <xsi:callId>callhalf-27:1</xsi:callId>
          <xsi:partyInformation>
            <xsi:name>john0 north</xsi:name>
            <xsi:address>tel:500</xsi:address>
            <xsi:userId>north00@txasdev96.rtx.broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
            <xsi:userDN
countryCode="1">tel:+19726996500;ext=500</xsi:userDN>
            <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
          </xsi:partyInformation>
          <xsi:activeTalker/>
        </xsi:conferenceParticipant>
        <xsi:conferenceParticipant>
          <xsi:callId>callhalf-27:0</xsi:callId>
          <xsi:partyInformation>
```

```
<xsi:name>john2 north</xsi:name>
<xsi:address>tel:502</xsi:address>
<xsi:userId>north02@txasdev96.rtx.broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
<xsi:userDN
countryCode="1">tel:+19726996502;ext=502</xsi:userDN>
<xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
</xsi:partyInformation>
</xsi:conferenceParticipant>
</xsi:conferenceParticipants>
</xsi:conference>
</xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.18.14 MeetMeParticipantHeldEvent

A *MeetMeParticipantHeldEvent* is generated when one or more participants are being held in a Meet-Me conference. The event includes the list of participants being held.

Example

```
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"
xmlns:xsi1="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <xsi:eventID>65b83979-b2f6-487e-96c9-a65617e48977</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>1</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>admin@broadworks</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>My
Application</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>4d60035a-aa4a-4055-ad1f-
59200d6d37ee</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:httpContact>
    <xsi:uri>localhost/com.broadsoft.xsi-
events/v2.0/eventCollector/eventProxy</xsi:uri>
  </xsi:httpContact>
  <xsi:targetId>bridge1@broadworks</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:targetSubId>2141355</xsi:targetSubId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:MeetMeParticipantHeldEvent">
    <xsi:conferenceParticipants>
      <xsi:conferenceParticipant>
        <xsi:callId>callhalf-23865:0</xsi:callId>
        <xsi:partyInformation>
          <xsi:name>Test User</xsi:name>
          <xsi:address>1002</xsi:address>
          <xsi:userId>test@test.com</xsi:userId>
          <xsi:userDN>1002</xsi:userDN>
          <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
        </xsi:partyInformation>
        </xsi:held>
      </xsi:conferenceParticipant>
      <xsi:conferenceParticipant>
        <xsi:callId>callhalf-23865:1</xsi:callId>
        <xsi:partyInformation>
          <xsi:name>New User</xsi:name>
          <xsi:address>1003</xsi:address>
          <xsi:userId>new@test.com</xsi:userId>
          <xsi:userDN>1003</xsi:userDN>
          <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
        </xsi:partyInformation>
        </xsi:held>
      </xsi:conferenceParticipant>
    </xsi:conferenceParticipants>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

```
</xsi:conferenceParticipants>
</xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.18.15 MeetMeParticipantJoinedEvent

A *MeetMeParticipantJoinedEvent* is generated when one or more participants join a Meet-Me conference. The event includes the list of participant joining the conference.

Example

```
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"
xmlns:xsi1="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <xsi:eventID>65b83979-b2f6-487e-96c9-a65617e48977</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>1</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>admin@broadworks</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>My
Application</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>4d60035a-aa4a-4055-ad1f-
59200d6d37ee</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:httpContact>
    <xsi:uri>localhost/com.broadsoft.xsi-
events/v2.0/eventCollector/eventProxy</xsi:uri>
  </xsi:httpContact>
  <xsi:targetId>bridge1@broadworks</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:targetSubId>2141355</xsi:targetSubId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:MeetMeParticipantJoinedEvent">
    <xsi:conferenceParticipants>
      <xsi:conferenceParticipant>
        <xsi:callId>callhalf-23865:0</xsi:callId>
        <xsi:partyInformation>
          <xsi:name>Test User</xsi:name>
          <xsi:address>1002</xsi:address>
          <xsi:userId>test@test.com</xsi:userId>
          <xsi:userDN>1002</xsi:userDN>
          <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
        </xsi:partyInformation>
        <xsi:activeTalker></xsi:activeTalker>
        <xsi:moderator></xsi:moderator>
      </xsi:conferenceParticipant>
      <xsi:conferenceParticipant>
        <xsi:callId>callhalf-23865:1</xsi:callId>
        <xsi:partyInformation>
          <xsi:name>New User</xsi:name>
          <xsi:address>1003</xsi:address>
          <xsi:userId>new@test.com</xsi:userId>
          <xsi:userDN>1003</xsi:userDN>
          <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
        </xsi:partyInformation>
      </xsi:conferenceParticipant>
    </xsi:conferenceParticipants>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.18.16 MeetMeParticipantLeftEvent

A *MeetMeParticipantLeftEvent* is generated when one or more participants leave a Meet-Me conference. The event includes the list of participant leaving the conference.

Example

```
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"
xmlns:xsil="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <xsi:eventID>65b83979-b2f6-487e-96c9-a65617e48977</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>1</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>admin@broadworks</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>My
Application</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>4d60035a-aa4a-4055-ad1f-
59200d6d37ee</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:httpContact>
    <xsi:uri>localhost/com.broadsoft.xsi-
events/v2.0/eventCollector/eventProxy</xsi:uri>
  </xsi:httpContact>
  <xsi:targetId>bridge1@broadworks</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:targetSubId>2141355</xsi:targetSubId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:MeetMeParticipantLeftEvent">
    <xsi:callIds>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-23865:0</xsi:callId>
    </xsi:callIds>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.18.17 MeetMeParticipantMutedEvent

A *MeetMeParticipantMutedEvent* is generated when one or more participants are muted in a Meet-Me conference. The event includes the list of participant being muted.

Example

```
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"
xmlns:xsil="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <xsi:eventID>65b83979-b2f6-487e-96c9-a65617e48977</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>1</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>admin@broadworks</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>My
Application</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>4d60035a-aa4a-4055-ad1f-
59200d6d37ee</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:httpContact>
    <xsi:uri>localhost/com.broadsoft.xsi-
events/v2.0/eventCollector/eventProxy</xsi:uri>
  </xsi:httpContact>
  <xsi:targetId>bridge1@broadworks</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:targetSubId>2141355</xsi:targetSubId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi: MeetMeParticipantMutedEvent">
    <xsi:conferenceParticipants>
      <xsi:conferenceParticipant>
        <xsi:callId>callhalf-23865:0</xsi:callId>
        <xsi:partyInformation>
          <xsi:name>Test User</xsi:name>
          <xsi:address>1002</xsi:address>
          <xsi:userId>test@test.com</xsi:userId>
          <xsi:userDN>1002</xsi:userDN>
          <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
        </xsi:partyInformation>
      </xsi:conferenceParticipant>
    </xsi:conferenceParticipants>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

```
</xsi:partyInformation>
  <xsi:muted></xsi:muted>
</xsi:conferenceParticipant>
<xsi:conferenceParticipant>
  <xsi:callId>callhalf-23865:1</xsi:callId>
  <xsi:partyInformation>
    <xsi:name>New User</xsi:name>
    <xsi:address>1003</xsi:address>
    <xsi:userId>new@test.com</xsi:userId>
    <xsi:userDN>1003</xsi:userDN>
    <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
  </xsi:partyInformation>
  <xsi:muted></xsi:muted>
</xsi:conferenceParticipant>
</xsi:conferenceParticipants>
</xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.18.18 MeetMeParticipantRetrievedEvent

A *MeetMeParticipantRetrievedEvent* is generated when one or more participants are unheld in a Meet-Me conference. The event includes the list of participant being unheld.

Example

```
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"
xmlns:xsi1="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <xsi:eventID>65b83979-b2f6-487e-96c9-a65617e48977</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>1</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>admin@broadworks</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>My
Application</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>4d60035a-aa4a-4055-ad1f-
59200d6d37ee</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:httpContact>
    <xsi:uri>localhost/com.broadsoft.xsi-
events/v2.0/eventCollector/eventProxy</xsi:uri>
  </xsi:httpContact>
  <xsi:targetId>bridgel@broadworks</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:targetSubId>2141355</xsi:targetSubId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:MeetMeParticipantRetrievedEvent">
    <xsi:conferenceParticipants>
      <xsi:conferenceParticipant>
        <xsi:callId>callhalf-23865:0</xsi:callId>
        <xsi:partyInformation>
          <xsi:name>Test User</xsi:name>
          <xsi:address>1002</xsi:address>
          <xsi:userId>test@test.com</xsi:userId>
          <xsi:userDN>1002</xsi:userDN>
          <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
        </xsi:partyInformation>
      </xsi:conferenceParticipant>
      <xsi:conferenceParticipant>
        <xsi:callId>callhalf-23865:1</xsi:callId>
        <xsi:partyInformation>
          <xsi:name>New User</xsi:name>
          <xsi:address>1003</xsi:address>
          <xsi:userId>new@test.com</xsi:userId>
          <xsi:userDN>1003</xsi:userDN>
          <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
        </xsi:partyInformation>
      </xsi:conferenceParticipant>
    </xsi:conferenceParticipants>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

```
</xsi:conferenceParticipant>
</xsi:conferenceParticipants>
</xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.18.19 MeetMeParticipantUnmutedEvent

A MeetMeParticipantUnmutedEvent is generated when one or more participants are unmuted in a Meet-Me conference. The event includes the list of participant being unmuted.

Example

```
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"
xmlns:xsi1="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <xsi:eventID>65b83979-b2f6-487e-96c9-a65617e48977</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>1</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>admin@broadworks</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>My
Application</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>4d60035a-aa4a-4055-adlf-
59200d6d37ee</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:httpContact>
    <xsi:uri>localhost/com.broadsoft.xsi-
events/v2.0/eventCollector/eventProxy</xsi:uri>
  </xsi:httpContact>
  <xsi:targetId>bridge1@broadworks</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:targetSubId>2141355</xsi:targetSubId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:MeetMeParticipantUnmutedEvent">
    <xsi:conferenceParticipants>
      <xsi:conferenceParticipant>
        <xsi:callId>callhalf-23865:0</xsi:callId>
      </xsi:conferenceParticipant>
      <xsi:conferenceParticipant>
        <xsi:callId>callhalf-23865:1</xsi:callId>
        <xsi:partyInformation>
          <xsi:name>Test User</xsi:name>
          <xsi:address>1002</xsi:address>
          <xsi:userId>test@test.com</xsi:userId>
          <xsi:userDN>1002</xsi:userDN>
          <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
        </xsi:partyInformation>
      </xsi:conferenceParticipant>
    </xsi:conferenceParticipants>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```


4.7.18.20 MeetMeParticipantUpdatedEvent

A *MeetMeParticipantUpdatedEvent* is generated when one or more participants have their participant information updated in a Meet-Me conference. This event is generated in the following cases:

- When a participant that has already joined to the conference choose to log in as a moderator,
- When a consultation transfer has led to a change in the party information for the participant,
- When a participant has entered or changed his Meet-Me conferencing unique identifier,
- When a participant becomes the new active talker, or is no longer the active talker.

Example

```
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"
xmlns:xsi1="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <xsi:eventID>65b83979-b2f6-487e-96c9-a65617e48977</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>1</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>admin@broadworks</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>My
Application</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>4d60035a-aa4a-4055-ad1f-
59200d6d37ee</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:httpContact>
    <xsi:uri>localhost/com.broadsoft.xsi-
events/v2.0/eventCollector/eventProxy</xsi:uri>
  </xsi:httpContact>
  <xsi:targetId>bridge1@broadworks</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:targetSubId>2141355</xsi:targetSubId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:MeetMeParticipantUpdatedEvent">
    <xsi:conferenceParticipants>
      <xsi:conferenceParticipant>
        <xsi:callId>callhalf-23865:0</xsi:callId>
        <xsi:partyInformation>
          <xsi:name>Test User</xsi:name>
          <xsi:address>1002</xsi:address>
          <xsi:userId>test@test.com</xsi:userId>
          <xsi:userDN>1002</xsi:userDN>
          <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
          <xsi:moderator></xsi:moderator>
        </xsi:partyInformation>
      </xsi:conferenceParticipant>
    </xsi:conferenceParticipants>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.18.21 MeetMeConferenceSecurityClassificationUpdatedEvent

A *MeetMeConferenceSecurityClassificationUpdatedEvent* is generated when there is a change to the security classification level of a Meet-Me conference.

This event is generated if the conference owner has the Security Classification service assigned.

The event contains the classification level name and classification priority determined by selecting the lowest-ranked *user classification level* from all participant(s).

The event is generated when there is a change to the conference call classification level, triggered when:

- A participant joins the conference.
- A participant leaves the conference.
- A participant changes their current classification level.
- A participant's connected identity changes in complex call scenarios (that is, transfers).

This event is **not** generated when the conference starts. When the conference starts, the security classification details are provided in the *MeetMeConferenceStartedEvent*.

Example

```
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"
xmlns:xsi1="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <xsi:eventID>65b83979-b2f6-487e-96c9-a65617e48977</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>1</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>admin@broadworks</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>My
Application</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>4d60035a-aa4a-4055-ad1f-
59200d6d37ee</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:httpContact>
    <xsi:uri>localhost/com.broadsoft.xsi-
events/v2.0/eventCollector/eventProxy</xsi:uri>
  </xsi:httpContact>
  <xsi:targetId>bridge1@broadworks</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:targetSubId>2141355</xsi:targetSubId>
  <xsi:eventData
xsi:type="xsi:MeetMeConferenceSecurityClassificationUpdated">
    <xsi:securityClassification>Top Secret
  </xsi:securityClassification>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.18.22 MeetMeConferenceClientSessionInfoUpdatedEvent

The *MeetMeConferenceClientSessionInfoUpdatedEvent* informs the remote application when there are changes to the client session info for the conference.

The event includes the client session info.

The event is generated when client session info is updated for the conference.

Example

```
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"
xmlns:xsi1="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <xsi:eventID>65b83979-b2f6-487e-96c9-a65617e48977</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>1</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>admin@broadworks</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>My Application</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>4d60035a-aa4a-4055-ad1f-
59200d6d37ee</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:httpContact>
```

```
<xsi:uri>localhost/com.broadsoft.xsi-  
events/v2.0/eventCollector/eventProxy</xsi:uri>  
</xsi:httpContact>  
<xsi:targetId>bridgel@broadworks</xsi:targetId>  
<xsi:targetSubId>2141355</xsi:targetSubId>  
<xsi:eventData  
xsi:type="xsi:MeetMeConferenceClientSessionInfoUpdatedEvent">  
  <xsi:conferenceInfo>  
    <xsi:lectureMode/>  
    <xsi:lock/>  
    <xsi:recordingState>Recording</xsi:recordingState>  
    <xsi:clientSessionInfo>abcd123456789</xsi:clientSessionInfo>  
  </xsi:conferenceInfo>  
</xsi:eventData>  
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.19 MusicOnHold

A *MusicOnHoldEvent* is generated when subscribing to the Music On Hold event package. An event is generated when the Music On Hold service configuration is modified or after a subscription is added or refreshed.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>  
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"  
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"  
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">  
  <xsi:eventID>1ff6a2f2-c99e-40a9-b60e-a08c25f7e077</xsi:eventID>  
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>1</xsi:sequenceNumber>  
  <xsi:userId>asouth@mtlasdev87.net@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:userId>  
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>  
com.broadsoft.remoteapp.routepoint.sg</xsi:externalApplicationId>  
  <xsi:subscriptionId>  
034195d2-be6d-4813-9f78-b4313120fbd9</xsi:subscriptionId>  
  <xsi:channelId>  
5f8c13d5-c0bc-4b0a-a7f5-94fade545198</xsi:channelId>  
  <xsi:targetId>south03@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:targetId>  
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:MusicOnHoldEvent">  
    <xsi:info>  
      <xsi:active>true</xsi:active>  
    </xsi:info>  
  </xsi:eventData>  
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.20 N-WayCallEvent

An *N-WayCallEvent* is generated when subscribing to the N-Way Calling event package. An event is generated when the N-Way Calling service configuration is modified or after a subscription is added or refreshed.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>  
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"  
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"  
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">  
  <xsi:eventID>a5e4afd7-8db1-4c1f-9cbf-c535cc37bd1b</xsi:eventID>  
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>1</xsi:sequenceNumber>
```

```
<xsi:userId>asouth@mtlasdev87.net@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:userId>
<xsi:externalApplicationId>

com.broadsoft.remoteapp.routepoint.sg</xsi:externalApplicationId>
<xsi:subscriptionId>a650f857-1301-4121-a46e-
d4c64b36217e</xsi:subscriptionId>
<xsi:channelId>5f8c13d5-c0bc-4b0a-a7f5-
94fade545198</xsi:channelId>
<xsi:targetId>south03@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:targetId>
<xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:N-WayCallEvent"/>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.21 RemoteOfficeEvent

A *RemoteOfficeEvent* is generated when subscribing to the Remote Office event package. An event is generated when the Remote Office service configuration is modified or after a subscription is added or refreshed.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>bcbf0887-6555-48cc-8d41-4dd83a8ed7b1</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>2</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>asouth@mtlasdev87.net@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>apid1</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
902c74a9-b6e2-4355-9186-b6d6cb0a5901</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
1a095a63-7efa-4d07-9737-b6a1e5cb339c</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>south03@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:RemoteOfficeEvent">
    <xsi:info>
      <xsi:active>true</xsi:active>
      <xsi:remoteOfficeNumber>tel:604</xsi:remoteOfficeNumber>
    </xsi:info>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.22 ThirdPartyVoiceMailSupportEvent

A *ThirdPartyVoiceMailSupportEvent* is generated when subscribing to the Third-Party Voice Mail Support event package. An event is generated when the Third-Party Voice Mail Support service configuration is modified or after a subscription is added or refreshed.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>6ee84efd-30a4-4a40-b8f2-4ecb8f398aeb</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>1</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>asouth@mtlasdev87.net@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>apid1</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
6ce735d1-ca89-4f2b-af2-3a3afadbfa42</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
1a095a63-7efa-4d07-9737-b6a1e5cb339c</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>south03@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:targetId>
```

```
<xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:ThirdPartyVoiceMailSupportEvent">
  <xsi:info>
    <xsi:active>false</xsi:active>
  </xsi:info>
</xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.23 ThreeWayCallEvent

A *ThreeWayCallEvent* is generated when subscribing to the Three-Way Calling event package. An event is generated when the Three-Way Calling service configuration is modified or after a subscription is added or refreshed.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>1e526844-3bf7-40b7-868c-c675635b6d6f</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>1</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>asouth@mtlasdev87.net@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>apid1</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
    0164c3da-7373-428d-a06e-ccf0f730bd16</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
    1a095a63-7efa-4d07-9737-b6a1e5cb339c</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>south03@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:ThreeWayCallEvent" />
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.24 VoiceMessagingEvent

A *VoiceMessagingEvent* is generated when subscribing to the Voice Messaging event package. An event is generated when the Voice Messaging service configuration is modified or after a subscription is added or refreshed.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>e3f7c7c0-4938-403b-8943-820d79d6e185</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>1</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>asouth@mtlasdev87.net@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>apid1</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
    a953fcf9-dd50-4f9e-b429-c3f3b35e533b</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
    1a095a63-7efa-4d07-9737-b6a1e5cb339c</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>south03@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:VoiceMessagingEvent">
    <xsi:info>
      <xsi:active>true</xsi:active>
    </xsi:info>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.25 CommPilotExpressEvent

A *CommPilotExpressEvent* is generated when subscribing to the CommPilot Express event package. An event is generated when the CommPilot Express service configuration is modified or after a subscription is added or refreshed. The profile element is included and is nil if not the CommPilot Express profile is not set.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsil:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsil="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>bcf2cb4a-a2e5-4266-948e-7a443f23ab83</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>2</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>asouth@mtlasdev87.net@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>apid1</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
    88712942-8888-4b93-9440-64d632a2e4ec</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
    1a095a63-7efa-4d07-9737-b6a1e5cb339c</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>south03@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsil:type="xsi:CommPilotExpressEvent">
    <xsi:info>
      <xsi:profile>Available In Office</xsi:profile>
      <xsi:availableInOffice>
        <xsi:additionalPhoneNumberToRing>
          tel:604</xsi:additionalPhoneNumberToRing>
        <xsi:busySetting>
          <xsi:action>Transfer To Voice Mail</xsi:action>
        </xsi:busySetting>
        <xsi:noAnswerSetting>
          <xsi:action>Transfer To Voice Mail</xsi:action>
        </xsi:noAnswerSetting>
      </xsi:availableInOffice>
      <xsi:availableOutOfOffice>
        <xsi:incomingCalls>
          <xsi:action>Transfer To Voice Mail</xsi:action>
        </xsi:incomingCalls>
        <xsi:incomingCallNotify>
          <xsi:sendEmail>>false</xsi:sendEmail>
        </xsi:incomingCallNotify>
      </xsi:availableOutOfOffice>
      <xsi:busy>
        <xsi:incomingCalls>
          <xsi:sendCallsToVoiceMailExceptExcludedAddresses>
            false</xsi:sendCallsToVoiceMailExceptExcludedAddresses>
          </xsi:incomingCalls>
          <xsi:voiceMailNotify>
            <xsi:sendEmail>>false</xsi:sendEmail>
          </xsi:voiceMailNotify>
        </xsi:busy>
      <xsi:unavailable>
        <xsi:incomingCalls>
          <xsi:sendCallsToVoiceMailExceptExcludedAddresses>
            false</xsi:sendCallsToVoiceMailExceptExcludedAddresses>
          </xsi:incomingCalls>
          <xsi:voiceMailGreeting>No Answer</xsi:voiceMailGreeting>
        </xsi:unavailable>
      </xsi:info>
    </xsi:eventData>
  </xsi:Event>
```

4.7.26 SequentialRingEvent

A *SequentialRingEvent* is generated when subscribing to the Sequential Ringing event package. An event is generated when the Sequential Ringing service configuration is modified or after a subscription is added or refreshed.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsil:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsil="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>f2987b1d-1a0a-4f83-9ac7-d08d5858d4de</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>2</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>asouth@mtlasdev87.net@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>apidl</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
e60ffcf2-21e7-4343-a5ce-e718407826c5</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
1a095a63-7efa-4d07-9737-b6a1e5cb339c</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>south03@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsil:type="xsi:SequentialRingEvent">
    <xsi:info>
      <xsi:ringBaseLocationFirst>true</xsi:ringBaseLocationFirst>
      <xsi:baseLocationNumberOfRings>
3</xsi:baseLocationNumberOfRings>
      <xsi:continueIfBaseLocationIsBusy>
true</xsi:continueIfBaseLocationIsBusy>
      <xsi:callerMayStopSearch>true</xsi:callerMayStopSearch>
      <xsi:location1>
        <xsi:address>tel:604</xsi:address>
        <xsi:numberOfRings>3</xsi:numberOfRings>
        <xsi:answerConfirmationRequired>
false</xsi:answerConfirmationRequired>
      </xsi:location1>
      <xsi:location2>
        <xsi:address>tel:5007003333</xsi:address>
        <xsi:numberOfRings>3</xsi:numberOfRings>
        <xsi:answerConfirmationRequired>
false</xsi:answerConfirmationRequired>
      </xsi:location2>
      <xsi:location3>
        <xsi:numberOfRings>3</xsi:numberOfRings>
        <xsi:answerConfirmationRequired>
false</xsi:answerConfirmationRequired>
      </xsi:location3>
      <xsi:location4>
        <xsi:numberOfRings>3</xsi:numberOfRings>
        <xsi:answerConfirmationRequired>
false</xsi:answerConfirmationRequired>
      </xsi:location4>
      <xsi:location5>
        <xsi:numberOfRings>3</xsi:numberOfRings>
        <xsi:answerConfirmationRequired>
false</xsi:answerConfirmationRequired>
      </xsi:location5>
    </xsi:info>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.27 SimultaneousRingPersonalEvent

A *SimultaneousRingPersonalEvent* is generated when subscribing to the Simultaneous Ringing Personal event package. An event is generated when the Simultaneous Ringing Personal service configuration is modified or after a subscription is added or refreshed.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>c3ac598d-4757-45d7-a0ba-2f1ac02d1206</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>1</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>asouth@mtlasdev87.net@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>apid1</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
3781f06e-d5c4-4b41-8e80-79cab0d9c54b</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
1a095a63-7efa-4d07-9737-b6a1e5cb339c</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>south03@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:SimultaneousRingPersonalEvent">
    <xsi:info>
      <xsi:active>true</xsi:active>
      <xsi:incomingCalls>Do not Ring if on a
Call</xsi:incomingCalls>
      <xsi:simRingLocations>
        <xsi:simRingLocation>
          <xsi:address>tel:604</xsi:address>
          <xsi:answerConfirmationRequired>
true</xsi:answerConfirmationRequired>
        </xsi:simRingLocation>
        <xsi:simRingLocation>
          <xsi:address>tel:610</xsi:address>
          <xsi:answerConfirmationRequired>
true</xsi:answerConfirmationRequired>
        </xsi:simRingLocation>
        <xsi:simRingLocation>
          <xsi:address>tel:5007003333</xsi:address>
          <xsi:answerConfirmationRequired>
true</xsi:answerConfirmationRequired>
        </xsi:simRingLocation>
      </xsi:simRingLocations>
    </xsi:info>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```


4.7.28 SecurityClassificationEvent

A *SecurityClassificationEvent* is generated when configuration to the user's Security Classification service is changed or after a subscription is added or refreshed.

The *SecurityClassificationEvent* is generated when:

- The subscription is added or refreshed.
- The security classification level assigned to the user is modified.
- The configuration of the system classification levels are modified (new levels added, removed, or the priority of the levels are modified).
- The user overrides its assigned classification level.
- The user's override classification level is reset when the user terminates all active calls.
- The Security Classification service is "un-assigned" from the user.

Example

```
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"
xmlns:xsi1="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <xsi:eventID>9b41d3d7-5243-4b7c-abaa-231cb022e500</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>1</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>user1@txasdev96.net</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>http://www.broadsoft.com/application/c
all-client/my-client</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>ec8a20db-25e0-4056-97dc-
f725e8308027</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
7d355c07-5a50-44a1-9f59-c7c3b2e9e25d</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>subscriberS1@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:SecurityClassificationEvent">
    <xsi:info>
      <xsi:allowedLevels>
        <xsi:classification>Top Secret</xsi:classification>
        <xsi:classification>Secret</xsi:classification>
        <xsi:classification>Restricted</xsi:classification>
        <xsi:classification>Unclassified</xsi:classification>
      </xsi:allowedLevels>
      <xsi:overrideLevel>Secret</xsi:overrideLevel>
    </xsi:info>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.29 FlexibleSeatingGuestEvent

A *FlexibleSeatingGuestEvent* is generated when the Flexible Seating Guest configuration is modified or after a subscription is added or refreshed.

Example

```
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi1="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>9e36d2e2-ef61-4057-b1e8-a624aefc7ed0</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>1</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>asouth@mtlasdev87.net@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>
```

```
com.broadsoft.remoteapp.routepoint.sg</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
    57acc139-c7ef-448b-819d-264c24c28bd3</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
    7d355c07-5a50-44a1-9f59-c7c3b2e9e25d</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>south02@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi: FlexibleSeatingGuestEvent">
    <xsi:info>
      <xsi:active>true</xsi:active>

  <xsi:enableAssociationLimit>true</xsi:enableAssociationLimit>
    <xsi:associationLimitHours>12</xsi:associationLimitHours>
    <xsi:unlockPhonePINCode>24222</xsi:unlockPhonePINCode>
      <xsi:accessDevice>
        <xsi:deviceName>testDevice</xsi:deviceName>
        <xsi:deviceLevel>System</xsi:deviceLevel>
        <xsi:deviceLinePort>23@testport</xsi:deviceLinePort>
      </xsi:accessDevice>
    <xsi:hostUserId>negi002@172.16.25.102</xsi:hostUserId>
    <xsi:hostLastName>negi002</xsi:hostLastName>
    <xsi:hostFirstName>Subhash</xsi:hostFirstName>
    <xsi:hostAssociationDateTime>2010-04-
06T14:11:10.918+05:30</xsi:hostAssociationDateTime>
  </xsi:info>
</xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.30 PersonalAssistantEvent

A *PersonalAssistantEvent* is generated when subscribing to the Personal Assistant event package. An event is generated when the presence and expiration configuration fields of the Personal Assistant service are modified, the expiration date and time have expired, or after a subscription is added or refreshed.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>5eda485f-48e0-4a4e-9960-e51c8af02673</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>2</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>adminCTI@broadsoft.com@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>AppCtlId</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
    8ffb5dee-d982-4b64-a40a-b4667d7b5eda</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
    027f69b3-79f1-4671-8440-952e203a2d7d</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>subscriberS1@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:PersonalAssistantEvent">
    <xsi:info>
      <presence>Business Trip</presence>
      <enableExpirationTime>true</enableExpirationTime>
      <expirationTime>2014-04-16T17:00:00.327-05:00</expirationTime>
    </xsi:info>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.31 Collaborate Room Events

4.7.31.1 CollaborateRoomSubscriptionEvent

The *CollaborateRoomSubscriptionEvent* is generated whenever a subscription to a collaborate room is added or refreshed.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"
xmlns:xsi1="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <xsi:eventID>0fc567be-1118-4a8c-8759-a0ceffa9b1e0</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>1</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>antb01@uvstest.rtx.broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>{28d735534b20-
9388a}</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>01adbf5ca19c-aa6942abd90c</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>57be7b45-cd1a-47b1-86df-d54cfd10ce52</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>antb01@uvstest.rtx.broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:targetSubId>530701</xsi:targetSubId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:CollaborateRoomSubscriptionEvent">
    <xsi:conference>
      <roomSessionInfo>
        <name>My Collaboration</name>
        <roomType>MyRoom</roomType>
        <roomId>228870</roomId>
        <locked/>
        <clientSessionInfo>11061971</clientSessionInfo>
      </roomSessionInfo>
      <roomParticipants>
        <roomParticipant>
          <callId>callhalf-201:0</callId>
          <partyInformation>
            <name>John Doe</name>
            <address>tel:503</address>
            <userId>North03@broadsoft.com</userId>
            <userDN countryCode="1">tel:+19726971503;ext=503</userDN>
            <callType>Group</callType>
          </partyInformation>
          <owner/>
        </roomParticipant>
        <roomParticipant>
          <callId>callhalf-201:1</callId>
          <partyInformation>
            <name>Jane Doe</name>
            <address>tel:500</address>
            <userId>North00@broadsoft.com</userId>
            <userDN countryCode="1">tel:+19726971500;ext=500</userDN>
            <callType>Group</callType>
          </partyInformation>
          <muted/>
        </roomParticipant>
        <roomParticipant>
          <callId>callhalf-201:2</callId>
          <partyInformation>
            <name>Anthony Brown</name>
            <address>tel:504</address>
            <userId>North04@broadsoft.com</userId>
            <userDN countryCode="1">tel:+19726971504;ext=504</userDN>
            <callType>Group</callType>
          </partyInformation>
```

```
<activeTalker/>
</roomParticipant>
</roomParticipants>
</xsi:conference>
</xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

If the conference has not started, there are no conference details to embed into the event.

Example

```
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"
xmlns:xsi1="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <xsi:eventID>65b83979-b2f6-487e-96c9-a65617e48977</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>1</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>north00@broadworks.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>My
Application</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>4d60035a-aa4a-4055-ad1f-
59200d6d37ee</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:httpContact>
    <xsi:uri>localhost/com.broadsoft.xsi-
events/v2.0/eventCollector/eventProxy</xsi:uri>
  </xsi:httpContact>
  <xsi:targetId>north00@broadworks.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:targetSubId>2141355</xsi:targetSubId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:CollaborateRoomSubscriptionEvent"/>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.31.2 CollaborateRoomSubscriptionResyncEvent

A *CollaborateRoomSubscriptionResyncEvent* is generated when BroadWorks needs to resynch the XSI subscriptions due to the peer Application Server shutting down.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"
xmlns:xsi1="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <xsi:eventID>a3cc53f4-b674-4dd7-9ff8-f425ffc48e25</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>5</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>north02@broadworks</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>My Application</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>22c44e05-9280-4253-8f5e-
9d3a7f3c3b09</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>bf191ebe-fe13-4549-9a2b-cf1b365b8b16</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>north02@broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:targetSubId>989718</xsi:targetSubId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:CollaborateRoomSubscriptionResyncEvent">
    <xsi:room>
      <xsi:roomInfo>
        <xsi:type>Project Room</xsi:type>
        <xsi:clientSessionInfo>14314098709813</xsi:clientSessionInfo>
      </xsi:roomInfo>
      <xsi:roomParticipants>
        <xsi:participant>
          <xsi:callId>callhalf-27:1</xsi:callId>
          <xsi:partyInformation>
            <xsi:name>david north</xsi:name>
            <xsi:address>tel:9725551002</xsi:address>
```

```
<xsi:userId>north02@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
<xsi:userDN
countryCode="1">tel:+19725551002;ext=102</xsi:userDN>
<xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
</xsi:partyInformation>
<xsi:owner/>
<xsi:activeTalker/>
</xsi:participant>
<xsi:participant>
<xsi:callId>callhalf-27:0</xsi:callId>
<xsi:partyInformation>
<xsi:name>john2 north</xsi:name>
<xsi:address>tel:502</xsi:address>
<xsi:userId>north02@broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
<xsi:userDN
countryCode="1">tel:+19726996502;ext=502</xsi:userDN>
<xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
</xsi:partyInformation>
</xsi:participant>
</xsi:roomParticipants>
</xsi:room>
</xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.31.3 CollaborateRoomStartedEvent

A *CollaborateRoomStartedEvent* is generated when a Collaborate Room conference starts. A room starts when the first participant joins unless the *owner required to start room* option is selected for the room, in which case the room does not start until an owner joins the room.

Note that rooms can be started more than once. Each time a room starts, it initializes the room information according to the configuration of the room.

It is possible for a conference to require an owner before starting. In this case, any other participants who connect prior to the owner joining are placed on hold. Only when an owner joins is a *CollaborateRoomStartedEvent* sent. It is followed by a join event that contains a list of the participants who have now entered the call, including the owner.

Example

```
<xsi:Event xsil:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"
xmlns:xsil="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
<xsi:eventID>150e8061-c374-40a9-a11e-6f15d43e9f03</xsi:eventID>
<xsi:sequenceNumber>47</xsi:sequenceNumber>
<xsi:userId>antb03@uvstest.rtx.broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
<xsi:externalApplicationId>{76acfe63-55bb-4ec4-821a-
4ca16b1f29fa}</xsi:externalApplicationId>
<xsi:subscriptionId>698a8af5-1cd4-4e48-b412-
c850b08bb537</xsi:subscriptionId>
<xsi:channelId>0041ec2a-904e-4b16-9d7c-3281076fc020</xsi:channelId>
<xsi:targetId>North-Default@uvstest.rtx.broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
<xsi:targetSubId>659889</xsi:targetSubId>
<xsi:eventData xsil:type="xsi:CollaborateRoomStartedEvent"/>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.31.4 CollaborateRoomStoppedEvent

A *CollaborateRoomStoppedEvent* is generated when a Collaborate Room conference stops.

For a room that is set to end when the owner departs, when the owner leaves, the room stops. For a room that does not have this restriction, the room stops when the last participant or owner leaves.

NOTE: Once the *CollaborateRoomStoppedEvent* has been issued, no further *CollaborateRoomParticipantLeftEvent* events are sent, since the implication is that all participants have left.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"
xmlns:xsi1="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <xsi:eventID>1fbbdec1-a2d2-4845-afbc-f500cef6d520</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>49</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>antb03@uvstest.rtx.broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>{76acfe63-55bb-4ec4-821a-
4cal6b1f29fa}</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>698a8af5-1cd4-4e48-b412-
c850b08bb537</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>0041ec2a-904e-4b16-9d7c-3281076fc020</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>North-Default@uvstest.rtx.broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:targetSubId>659889</xsi:targetSubId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:CollaborateRoomStoppedEvent"/>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.31.5 CollaborateRoomLockedEvent

A *CollaborateRoomLockedEvent* is generated when a Collaborate Room conference is locked.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"
xmlns:xsi1="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <xsi:eventID>db2d25bc-ae7d-410c-b06f-f741a0c24d67</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>3</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>antb03@uvstest.rtx.broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>{76acfe63-55bb-4ec4-821a-
4cal6b1f29fa}</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>698a8af5-1cd4-4e48-b412-
c850b08bb537</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>0041ec2a-904e-4b16-9d7c-3281076fc020</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>North-Default@uvstest.rtx.broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:targetSubId>659889</xsi:targetSubId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:CollaborateRoomLockedEvent"/>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.31.6 CollaborateRoomUnlockedEvent

A *CollaborateRoomUnlockedEvent* is generated when a Collaborate Room conference is unlocked.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"
xmlns:xsi1="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <xsi:eventID>62dd18d3-d4ed-4fe6-aa08-408291603903</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>41</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>antb03@uvstest.rtx.broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>{76acfe63-55bb-4ec4-821a-
4cal6b1f29fa}</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>698a8af5-1cd4-4e48-b412-
c850b08bb537</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>0041ec2a-904e-4b16-9d7c-3281076fc020</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>North-Default@uvstest.rtx.broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:targetSubId>659889</xsi:targetSubId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:CollaborateRoomUnlockedEvent"/>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.31.7 CollaborateRoomParticipantJoinedEvent

A *CollaborateRoomParticipantJoinedEvent* is generated when one or more participants join a Collaborate Room conference.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"
xmlns:xsi1="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <xsi:eventID>197434bc-0564-4897-bd4e-b49d6ea9b347</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>4</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>antb03@uvstest.rtx.broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>{2e13215b-6671-4c2a-b135-
4649a49c8512}</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>0f43c3f6-b141-4bec-b892-
cb81add022f6</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>00be79f2-d4e3-4083-9c31-c1629703347c</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>North-Default@uvstest.rtx.broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:targetSubId>659889</xsi:targetSubId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:CollaborateRoomParticipantJoinedEvent">
    <xsi:collaborateRoomParticipants>
      <xsi:roomParticipant>
        <xsi:callId>callhalf-321815:1</xsi:callId>
        <xsi:partyInformation>
          <xsi:name>antb02 antb02</xsi:name>
          <xsi:address>tel:631</xsi:address>
          <xsi:userId>antb02@uvstest.rtx.broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
          <xsi:userDN
countryCode="1">tel:+19726992631;ext=631</xsi:userDN>
          <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
        </xsi:partyInformation>
      </xsi:roomParticipant>
    </xsi:collaborateRoomParticipants>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.31.8 CollaborateRoomParticipantLeftEvent

A *CollaborateRoomParticipantLeftEvent* is generated when one or more participants leave a Collaborate Room conference.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"
xmlns:xsi1="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <xsi:eventID>77ad76f0-7040-4993-b555-1dc792c45a4e</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>6</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>antb03@uvstest.rtx.broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>{2e13215b-6671-4c2a-b135-
4649a49c8512}</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>0f43c3f6-b141-4bec-b892-
cb81add022f6</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>00be79f2-d4e3-4083-9c31-c1629703347c</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>North-Default@uvstest.rtx.broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:targetSubId>659889</xsi:targetSubId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:CollaborateRoomParticipantLeftEvent">
    <xsi:callIds>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-321815:1</xsi:callId>
    </xsi:callIds>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.31.9 CollaborateRoomParticipantMutedEvent

A *CollaborateRoomParticipantMutedEvent* is generated when one or more participants are muted in a Collaborate Room conference.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"
xmlns:xsi1="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <xsi:eventID>1e2308f5-5edd-4ada-95b0-eac9b42fcf5e</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>2</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>antb03@uvstest.rtx.broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>{24f40908-e0e5-44ea-b61c-
f896f97f2ce0}</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>4092e6c3-1145-4627-bd50-
17d73281c0f1</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>9447c70d-4040-4033-8759-3f16a058fbc3</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>North-Default@uvstest.rtx.broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:targetSubId>659889</xsi:targetSubId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:CollaborateRoomParticipantMutedEvent">
    <xsi:collaborateRoomParticipants>
      <xsi:roomParticipant>
        <xsi:callId>callhalf-321099:0</xsi:callId>
        <xsi:partyInformation>
          <xsi:name>antb02 antb02</xsi:name>
          <xsi:address>tel:631</xsi:address>
          <xsi:userId>antb02@uvstest.rtx.broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
          <xsi:userDN
countryCode="1">tel:+19726992631;ext=631</xsi:userDN>
          <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
        </xsi:partyInformation>
        <xsi:muted/>
      </xsi:roomParticipant>
    </xsi:collaborateRoomParticipants>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```



```
</xsi:collaborateRoomParticipants>
</xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.31.10 CollaborateRoomParticipantUnmutedEvent

A *CollaborateRoomParticipantUnmutedEvent* is generated when one or more participants are unmuted in a Collaborate Room conference.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"
xmlns:xsil="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <xsi:eventID>a42af5b3-3e4d-44eb-acaf-8cfefa84ab5e</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>3</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>antb03@uvstest.rtx.broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>{24f40908-e0e5-44ea-b61c-f896f97f2ce0}</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>4092e6c3-1145-4627-bd50-17d73281c0f1</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>9447c70d-4040-4033-8759-3f16a058fbc3</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>North-Default@uvstest.rtx.broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:targetSubId>659889</xsi:targetSubId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:CollaborateRoomParticipantUnmutedEvent">
    <xsi:collaborateRoomParticipants>
      <xsi:roomParticipant>
        <xsi:callId>callhalf-321099:0</xsi:callId>
        <xsi:partyInformation>
          <xsi:name>antb02 antb02</xsi:name>
          <xsi:address>tel:631</xsi:address>
          <xsi:userId>antb02@uvstest.rtx.broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
          <xsi:userDN
countryCode="1">tel:+19726992631;ext=631</xsi:userDN>
          <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
        </xsi:partyInformation>
      </xsi:roomParticipant>
    </xsi:collaborateRoomParticipants>
  </xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.31.11 CollaborateRoomParticipantUpdatedEvent

A *CollaborateRoomParticipantUpdatedEvent* is generated when one or more participants have their participant information updated in a Collaborate Room conference. For example, a consultation transfer may have led to a change in the party information for the participant. This event allows clients to be notified of this change. In addition, if the active talker changes this event is also generated to inform the client of the change in the active talker.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi"
xmlns:xsil="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
  <xsi:eventID>ad3b5800-608c-472b-b3b1-ba4b7b0b354f</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>2</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>sorton@uvstest.rtx.broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
```

```
<xsi:externalApplicationId>BroadTouch Business Communicator PC
20.2.0.98.Windows (144)</xsi:externalApplicationId>
<xsi:subscriptionId>c520fe47-8f21-43e0-958c-
6363eaf36cbf</xsi:subscriptionId>
<xsi:channelId>033798ff-17f8-4f3c-9e62-669518cb9de5</xsi:channelId>
<xsi:targetId>North-Default@uvstest.rtx.broadsoft.com</xsi:targetId>
<xsi:targetSubId>111751</xsi:targetSubId>
<xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:CollaborateRoomParticipantUpdatedEvent">
  <xsi:collaborateRoomParticipants>
    <xsi:roomParticipant>
      <xsi:callId>callhalf-321999:1</xsi:callId>
      <xsi:partyInformation>
        <xsi:name>User09 North</xsi:name>
        <xsi:address>tel:609</xsi:address>
        <xsi:userId>north09@uvstest.rtx.broadsoft.com</xsi:userId>
        <xsi:userDN
countryCode="1">tel:+19726992609;ext=609</xsi:userDN>
        <xsi:callType>Group</xsi:callType>
      </xsi:partyInformation>
      <xsi:activeTalker/>
    </xsi:roomParticipant>
  </xsi:collaborateRoomParticipants>
</xsi:eventData>
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.32 Subscription Event

A Subscription event reports a change associated with a subscription. The only Subscription event available is the *SubscriptionTerminatedEvent*.

4.7.32.1 SubscriptionTerminatedEvent

A *SubscriptionTerminatedEvent* is generated when a subscription terminates.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:eventID>a9d5e4b7-2b14-4139-ba60-bb807dbd2448</xsi:eventID>
  <xsi:sequenceNumber>2</xsi:sequenceNumber>
  <xsi:userId>asouth@mtlasdev87.net@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:userId>
  <xsi:externalApplicationId>apId1</xsi:externalApplicationId>
  <xsi:subscriptionId>
f39acc1f-1349-4293-a940-018dcd1b17dc</xsi:subscriptionId>
  <xsi:channelId>
726bfd81-799c-473a-9e32-ed7063ef0b2f</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:targetId>south03@mtlasdev87.net</xsi:targetId>
  <xsi:eventData xsi:type="xsi:SubscriptionTerminatedEvent" />
</xsi:Event>
```

4.7.33 Channel Event

A Channel event reports a change associated with a channel. The only Channel event available is the *ChannelTerminatedEvent*.

4.7.33.1 ChannelTerminatedEvent

A *ChannelTerminatedEvent* is generated when a channel terminates.

Example

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<xsi:Event xsi:type="xsi:ChannelTerminatedEvent"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsi="http://schema.broadsoft.com/xsi">
  <xsi:channelId>726bfd81-799c-473a-9e32-
ed7063ef0b2f</xsi:channelId>
  <xsi:reason>MaxChannelsReached</xsi:reason>
</xsi:Event>
```

5 XML Schema

The Release 21.0 XML schema is made available through the *Rel21.0_XsiCTISchema_505464.zip* file. This file contains three archive files:

- *Rel21.0_XSI_Schema_505464.zip*: Contains the Xtended Services Interface (Xsi) schema files.
- *Rel21.0_CTISchema_505464.zip*: Contains the Computer Telephony Interface (CTI) schema files.
- *Rel21.0_XSPXMLSchema_505464.zip*: Contains the XspXMLInterface schema file required by the CTI interface.

The *Rel21.0_XSI_Schema_505464.zip* file listed above contains the various types that are used in the message body of requests and responses of the Xtended Services Interface version 21.0. The following files are available in this archive file:

- *XSI_Schema.xsd* – This file is the base file for the Xtended Services Interface XML schema files. This file references all included files.
- *XSIDataTypes.xsd* – This file contains the base definitions for types that are used in other schema files.
- *XSIBaseEvent.xsd* – This file contains the base definitions for types that are used in events.
- *System/XSISystem.xsd* – This file contains the types that are used in application controller requests and responses.
- *Events/XSIChannel.xsd* – This file contains the types that are used in event channel requests and responses.
- *Events/XSISubscription.xsd* – This file contains the types that are used in event subscription requests and responses.
- *CallSession/XSICallSession.xsd* – This file contains the types that are used in call and conference requests, responses, and events.
- *CallSession/Events/XSICallSessionEvents.xsd* – This file contains the events that are sent in the context of a basic call, standard call, or advanced call subscription.
- *ACD/XSIACD.xsd* – This file contains the types that are used in ACD requests, responses, and events.
- *ACD/Events/XSIACDEvents.xsd* – This file contains the events that are sent in the context of a call center queue subscription and call center monitoring subscription.
- *RoutePoint/XSIRoutePoint.xsd* – This file contains the types that are used in route point requests, responses, and events.
- *RoutePoint/Events/XSIRoutePointEvents.xsd* – This file contains the events that are sent in the context of a route point queue subscription.
- *Agent/XSIAgent.xsd* – This file contains the types that are used in agent requests, responses, and events.

- *Agent/Events/XSIAgentEvents.xsd* – This file contains the events that are sent in the context of a call center agent subscription and call center agent monitoring subscription.
- *MeetMeConference/XSIMeetMeConference.xsd* – This file contains the types that are used in Meet-Me Conferencing requests, responses, and events.
- *MeetMeConference/Events/XSIMeetMeConferenceEvents.xsd* – This file contains the events that are sent in the context of a Meet-Me Conferencing subscription.
- *Services/XSI<x>.xsd* – This file the types that are used in requests, responses, and events that are related to service x configuration.
- *Services/Events/XSI<XXX>.xsd* – These files contain the events that are sent in the context of the various service configuration.
- *Directory/XSIDirectories.xsd* – This file contains the types that are used in directory requests and responses.
- *Profile/XSIProfile.xsd* – This file contains the types that are used in profile requests and responses.

5.1 Schema Updates

Enhancements and fixes to the schema are provided through new version of the archive file. Each schema file is named using the following convention:

Rel<x>_XsiCTISchema_<y>.zip

Where **x** is the Xsi interface version number and **y** is a unique identifier internal to BroadSoft.

For example, if a new feature is made available in release 20.0 through a feature patch and that a new schema file, *Rel20.sp3_XsiCTISchema_471212*, is published with it. A remote application can make use of this new Xsi functionality by using the XML types defined in this new file and setting the version number to 20.sp3 in the associated Xsi requests.

References

- [1] Richardson, L., Ruby, S. *RESTful Web Services*. O'Reilly Media, Inc. 2007. Available from <http://www.crummy.com/writing/RESTful-Web-Services/>.
- [2] BroadSoft, Inc. 2014. *BroadWorks Computer Telephony Integration Interface Specification, Release 21.0*. Available from the BroadSoft Xchange at xchange.broadsoft.com.
- [3] BroadSoft, Inc. 2012. *Call Center Reporting Feature Description, Release 18.0*. Available from the BroadSoft Xchange at xchange.broadsoft.com.
- [4] BroadSoft, Inc. 2014. *BroadWorks External Portal Integration Guide Developer's Guide, Release 21.0*. Available from the BroadSoft Xchange at xchange.broadsoft.com.
- [5] W3C. 2004. *W3C Recommendation 28, XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes Second Edition*. Available at <http://www.w3.org/TR/xmlschema-2/#dateTime>.
- [6] BroadSoft, Inc. 2014. *BroadWorks Xtended Services Interface Configuration Guide, Release 21.0*. Available from the BroadSoft Xchange at xchange.broadsoft.com.
- [7] BroadSoft, Inc. 2014. *BroadWorks Feature Overview, Release 21.0*. Available from the BroadSoft Xchange at xchange.broadsoft.com.
- [8] BroadSoft, Inc. 2014. *BroadWorks XS Mode Configuration Guide, Release 21.0*. Available from the BroadSoft Xchange at xchange.broadsoft.com.
- [9] *What is BadgerFish?* Available at <http://badgerfish.ning.com/>.